

U
408.3
A1
FM

3-8

Reference

FM 3-8

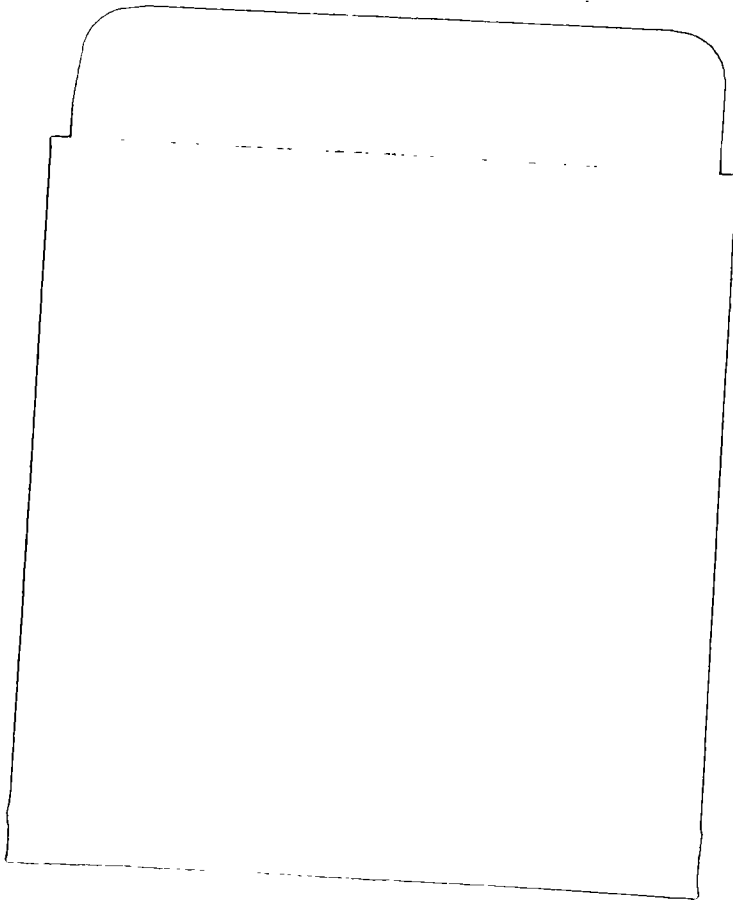
Reference

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY FIELD MANUAL

CHEMICAL CORPS REFERENCE HANDBOOK



HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
APRIL 1963



FIELD MANUAL

No. 3-8

HEADQUARTERS,
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON 25, D.C., 7 May 1963

CHEMICAL CORPS REFERENCE HANDBOOK

	Paragraphs	Page
CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION.....	1.1-1.4	3
2. ORGANIZATION.....		
Section I. General.....	2.1-2.5	5
II. Characteristics of chemical units.....	2.6, 2.7	6
III. Major mission equipment.....	2.8, 2.9	12
IV. Characteristics of composite service organization teams..	2.10	19
CHAPTER 3. OPERATIONS.....		
Section I. Troop planning.....	3.1-3.4	21
II. Troop movements.....	3.5-3.11	22
III. Chemical training.....	3.12-3.15	43
IV. Characteristics of chemical agents, chemical-filled munitions, and chemical equipment.....	3.16-3.21	44
V. Chemical landmines.....	3.22, 3.23	87
VI. Flame fuel.....	3.24	88
CHAPTER 4. CHEMICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE.....		
Section I. Introductory information.....	4.1-4.8	89
II. Requirements.....	4.9-4.22	91
III. Class V basic load for chemical units.....	4.23-4.25	108
IV. Protection and identification equipment.....	4.26-4.31	109
V. Class III smoke agents.....	4.32	115
VI. Water supply.....	4.33, 4.34	115
VII. Storage and handling of supplies.....	4.35-4.41	117
VIII. Maintenance.....	4.42-4.49	118
CHAPTER 5. CHEMICAL SERVICE.....		
Section I. Decontamination.....	5.1-5.6	123
II. Clothing impregnation.....	5.7-5.10	140
III. Chemical laboratory service.....	5.11, 5.12	142
CHAPTER 6. RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE.....		
Section I. Equipment and radioactive sources.....	6.1-6.3	143
II. Radiological safety (technical).....	6.4-6.9	149
III. Radiological survey.....	6.10-6.14	150
IV. Shielding.....	6.15-6.24	151
CHAPTER 7. BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE.....	7.1-7.5	159
APPENDIX I. REFERENCES.....		165
II. CHEMICAL FIRE PLAN APPENDIX TO FIRE SUPPORT PLAN ANNEX.....		169
III. CBR ANNEX TO A DIVISION SOP (EXAMPLE).....		171
IV. CBR TRAINING DIRECTIVE (EXAMPLE).....		175
V. CONVERSION TABLES.....		177
INDEX.....		183

*This manual supersedes FM 3-8, 14 February 1955, including C 1, 16 June 1955; C 2, 7 July 1955; C 3, 6 October 1955; C 4, 28 December 1955; C 5, 11 July 1956; C 6, 15 November 1957; C 7, 8 October 1958; C 8, 4 March 1959; and C 9, 5 October 1959.



CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1. Purpose and Scope

a. This manual provides statistical information and data for use in planning and providing chemical support. While it is primarily intended as a guide and reference handbook for chemical staff officers, it will be useful for personnel at all levels.

b. The manual contains a compilation of logistical and technical information pertaining to Chemical Corps materiel, services, operations, and units.

c. The material presented in this manual is applicable to nuclear and nonnuclear warfare.

1.2. Sources of Information

a. Appendix I lists some of the publications which were used as source material in developing the data presented in this manual. It was necessary in some instances to acquire the data from sources not readily available in the field.

b. While the data in this manual are based on the latest publications available at the time of preparation, actual computations in the field should be adjusted in accordance with subsequent changes to the pertinent source publications. Computations should also be adjusted when more accurate planning data are available through experience.

1.3. Relation to Other Manuals

This manual is intended to supplement FM 101-10, which contains planning data for staff officers at all echelons. Users of this manual who desire more detailed data should consult the appropriate tables of organization and equipment, field manuals, technical manuals, technical bulletins, and supply bulletins as outlined in DA Pams in the 310-series. It will be noted that this manual is limited to the summarizing of pertinent information from these sources. In many instances reference is merely made to the appropriate authoritative publication to be consulted, since it would serve no useful purpose to repeat the data in this manual. This would especially be true when the data are in a constant state of change.

1.4. Changes and Revisions

Users of this manual are encouraged to submit recommended changes or comments to improve the manual. Comments should be keyed to the specific page, paragraph, and line of the text in which the change is recommended. Reasons should be provided for each comment to insure understanding and complete evaluation. Comments should be forwarded direct to the Commandant, U.S. Army Chemical Corps School, Fort McClellan, Ala.



CHAPTER 2

ORGANIZATION

Section I. GENERAL

2.1. Types of Units

a. Regular TOE Unit. A regular chemical TOE unit is one that is regularly constituted and activated in accordance with an approved table of organization and equipment. FM 3-50 and FM 3-85 contain the detailed guidance concerning the operation of chemical units.

b. Cellular TOE Unit. A cellular chemical unit (detachment, platoon, or company) is composed of teams provided by the chemical service organization (TOE 3-500), with or without mess, automotive maintenance, and machine record stock accounting teams provided by the composite service organization (TOE 29-500). Each cellular unit is organized to meet a special requirement, and each team of the unit includes personnel and equipment required for the performance of a specific function. FM 3-85 contains a more detailed discussion of these units.

2.2. Unit Categories

a. Category I Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes the seizing and holding of ground, in addition to that of destroying the enemy. This category also includes those units whose mission is to assist in enemy destruction through support of ground-gaining troops by fire or other tactical support. These units habitually operate in the forward portion of the active combat area.

b. Category II Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes support and assistance of a nontactical nature to category I units in the forward active portion of the combat area. It is found habitually forward of the army rear boundary and is normally assigned to division, corps, or army.

c. Category III Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes service and operations in support of a combat area and the operating agencies of a communications zone. The unit is found normally in the communications zone or along the lines of communication leading to it, including the continental United States.

2.3. Type B Strength Column (TOE)

A column in the personnel section of a table of organization and equipment which authorizes only the minimum of United States military command, supervisory, technical, and necessary maintenance personnel positions required to perform the stated mission of the unit when augmented by available non-United States personnel. The capabilities of a type B unit are the same as those of a full strength unit. The number of non-United States personnel required for a type B unit is determined by the major commander to which the unit is assigned and depends upon the capacity of available personnel to produce, the number of work shifts, and other local conditions. Interpreters and translators for a type B unit are provided from teams available to the theater commander.

2.4. Chemical Staff Sections

Information pertaining to the organization and functions of chemical staff sections may be found in FM 101-5.

2.5. Planning Data

The data contained in the following sections of this chapter are the minimum needed by chemical planners. Additional data can be obtained from the appropriate TOE.

Section II. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL UNITS

2.6. Regular TOE Units

Designation, TOE No., and date	Strength			Category	Mobility (percent)	Normal assignment	Basis of allocation ^a	Capabilities and remarks ^b
	Full	Reduced	Type B					
Hq & hq det, cml gp, 3-32E, 27 Jul 61, w/consolidated change, 1 Dec 61.	50	43-----	No	II	50	Assigned to field army or COMMZ; may be attached to Logistical Com- mand B or C.	1 per type field army or COMMZ.	Provides command, control, staff plan- ning, supervision of operations, and administration of 3 to 7 Chemical Corps battalions or Chemical Corps units. Dependent upon other units for mess, medical support, and sup- plemental motor maintenance.
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, army or COMMZ, 3-36E, 7 Mar 61, w/consolidated change, 1 Dec 61.	31	24-----	No	II	60	Assigned to army, independent corps, or a theater army logistical com- mand. Normally attached to Logis- tical Command B or C.	1 per 3 to 7 com- panies.	Provides command, control, staff plan- ning, and administration for attached units consisting of 3 to 7 companies. Dependent upon other units for mess and motor maintenance.
Cml co, combat spt, 3-7D, 26 Sep 57, w/C1, 18 Jul 60, and consolidated changes, 18 Aug 59 and 1 Dec 61.	246	160-----	No	II	100	Normally assigned to army and at- tached to corps.	1 per corps-----	At full strength provides six platoons for corps support: a. Each platoon can provide the following services for a combat divi- sion or for corps troops on priority as established by the commander of the supported unit when issued appro- priate equipment on a special basis: operation and fuel support of eight smoke generators; production of smoke by smoke pots; servicing of portable and mechanized flamethrowers and preparation of flame field expedients; preparation of flame and toxic chemical minefields within capabilities, and supervision of other troops in preparing toxic minefields. b. Each platoon can provide the following services for a combat divi- sion or for corps troops with organic equipment on priority established by the supported unit commander: CBR

Cml gen spt co, 3-147E, 24 Jan 62.	131	Not adapt- able.	No	II	75	Assigned to field army; may be at- tached to corps. May be further at- tached to hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, TOE 3-36, for ad- ministration, rear area defense, and damage control.	1 to 4 per corps.	monitoring, survey, and reconnais- sance to include radiological fallout surveys; limited decontamination of critical areas and materiel and super- vision of unit decontamination; opera- tion of one personnel decontamination station; advice and supervision con- cerning field impregnation; assistance in training division personnel and units in CBR operations. c. Each platoon can provide the following services for a combat divi- sion or for corps troops on a continuing basis: chemical technical intelligence; third echelon maintenance of division organic Chemical Corps equipment; operation of a division chemical supply point. The company is dependent upon other units for religious and medical support. When operating separately, platoons are dependent upon other units for mess. Provides the following facilities for approximately one-third of the corps chemical general support requirements (approximately 45,000 troops): re- ceives, classifies, stores, issues, and ships Chemical Corps class II, IV, and V supplies; performs field maintenance on all Chemical Corps equipment; provides CBR decontamination of critical areas and materiel; is adaptable for firefighting and mobile shower serv- ice; expedites the flow of captured enemy CBR materiel and all pertinent reports for intelligence purposes. De- pendent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml maint co, 3-47E, 1 Mar 61.	99	83-----	78	II	90	Assigned to army, independent corps, or theater army lo- gistical command. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, TOE 3-36.	2 per type field army and 1 per independ- ent corps or 1 per 100,000 troops.	Performs direct, general, and depot sup- port maintenance on all Chemical Corps equipment utilized by 100,000 troops. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.

See footnotes at end of table.

2.6. Regular TOE Units—Continued

Designation, TOE No., and date	Strength			Category	Mobility (percent)	Normal assignment	Basis of allocation ^a	Capabilities and remarks ^b
	Full	Reduced	Type B					
Cml depot co, 3-67D, 10 Sep 57, w/consolidated changes, 18 Aug 59 and 1 Dec 61.	144	103-----	81	II	80	Assigned to army or independent corps. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, TOE 3-36.	2 per type field army and 1 per independent corps or 1 per 100,000 troops.	Supplies Chemical Corps munitions and equipment for 100,000 troops; each platoon is capable of operating independently. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml proc co, 3-77E, 7 Dec 59.	93	56-----	39	III	10	Assigned to a section of the COMMZ.	1 company per 100,000 troops.	Processes approximately 36,000 2-layer uniforms per month when operating continuously from a fixed installation in the COMMZ. Platoons are capable of separate operations. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml lab, 3-97D, 30 Jan 58, w/consolidated changes, 18 Aug 59 and 1 Dec 61.	52	36-----	No	III	30	Assigned to theater of operations.	1 or more per theater of operations as required.	Performs chemical and physical operations for the laboratory examination, evaluation, and identification of materiel with primary emphasis on chemical, biological (except identification), and radiological aspects; conducts studies, experiments, or research projects pertinent to other than CBR materiel. Dependent upon other units for mess, motor maintenance, supplemental transportation, religious support, and local security of installations against hostile ground attack.
Cml depot co, COMMZ, 3-117E, 9 Feb 62.	73	60-----	37	III	Fixed	Assigned to COMMZ; attached as required.	1 per 200,000 total troops or major fraction thereof in the theater.	When labor personnel are furnished by QM service troops or from other labor sources, depending upon workload, this company is capable of receipt, storage, surveillance, and issue of Chemical Corps class II, IV, and V supplies in the COMMZ. Dependent upon other units for medical and religious support, transportation for materials handling equipment, labor sources, and local security of installa-

Cml decon co, 3-217E, 13 Nov 61.	115	94-----	46	II	100	Assigned to army or COMMZ as required. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, TOE 3-36.	2 per COMMZ supporting a type field army or 1 per 1 0 0 , 0 0 0 troops in the COMMZ and 1 per type field army.	tions against hostile ground attack. Provides CBR decontamination service for approximately 100,000 troops; is adaptable for firefighting and mobile shower service. When issued smoke pots can perform limited camouflaging of service area by use of smoke. Dependent upon other units for medical and religious support.
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn, 3-266E, 16 Feb 61, w/consolidated change, 1 Dec 61.	22	18-----	No	I	100	Assigned to army or COMMZ as required.	4 per type field army; to COMMZ as required.	Provides technical and operational supervision and administrative command for 3 to 8 chemical smoke generator companies. Dependent upon other units for mess, medical and religious support, and supplemental transportation.
Cml smoke genr co, 3-267E, 16 Feb 61.	142	101-----	89	I	100	Assigned to army and COMMZ as required. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn, TOE 3-266.	16 per type field army; to COMMZ as required.	Provides blanketing of an area from 1 to 2½ miles in width and several miles in length, depending upon weather conditions, and is capable of rapid emplacement and displacement. Dependent upon other units for medical and religious support.

^a Basis of allocation is based on the appropriate TOE and the latest troop requirements for the type field army (FM 101-10).

^b With the exception of the cml lab and the cml depot co, COMMZ, these units have a limited capability to defend themselves and their

installations against hostile ground attack. However, the effect of security operations on the units' missions must be considered.

^c See paragraph 3.5.

2.7. Characteristics of Chemical Service Organization (TOE 3-500E, 8 MAY 1962) Teams¹

Type	Strength		Capability	Basis of allocation
	Full	Reduced		
<i>Administrative and Headquarters Teams</i>				
Team AA, Platoon Headquarters (Component).	2	2	Provides command and administrative control of one or more teams.	One per one or more teams of a strength of not less than 40 individuals which operate as a component of a larger administrative organization.
Team AB, Platoon Headquarters (Separate).	4	4	Provides command and administrative control of one or more teams which operate separately.	One per one or more teams which operate separately. Units normally are composed of more than one team and/or have a strength of not less than 40 individuals.
Team AC, Company Headquarters.	6	6	Provides command and administrative control of two or more platoons.	One per two or more platoons except that the company strength shall not be less than 100 individuals.
<i>Supply Teams</i>				
Team BA, Supply -----	18	12	<i>At full strength</i> receives, classifies, stores, and issues class II, IV, and V chemical supplies and equipment for 5,000 to 10,000 troops. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides facilities for approximately 5,000 troops.	Assigned as required.
Team BB, Supply -----	37	27	<i>At full strength</i> receives, classifies, stores, and issues class II, IV, and V chemical supplies and equipment for 25,000 to 50,000 troops. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides facilities for 10,000 to 25,000 troops.	Assigned as required.
<i>Maintenance Teams</i>				
Team EA, Maintenance -----	20	17	<i>At full strength</i> provides chemical field maintenance support for 5,000 to 10,000 troops. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides facilities for approximately 5,000 troops.	Assigned as required.
Team EB, Maintenance -----	48	32	<i>At full strength</i> provides chemical field maintenance support for 25,000 to 50,000 troops. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides facilities for 10,000 to 25,000 troops.	Assigned as required.
<i>Decontamination Teams</i>				
Team FA, Decontamination -----	22	8	<i>At full strength</i> provides decontamination of critical areas and materiel for 5,000 to 10,000 troops. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides facilities for approximately 5,000 troops.	Assigned as required.
Team FB, Decontamination -----	41	41	Provides decontamination of critical areas and materiel for 10,000 to 25,000 troops	Assigned as required.
<i>Technical Intelligence Teams</i>				
Team GA, Technical Intelligence	10	10	Collects enemy CBR materiel, evaluat-	Assigned to theater of opera-

See footnote at end of table.

2.7. Characteristics of Chemical Service Organization (TOE 3-500E, 8 MAY 1962) Teams¹ —Continued

Type	Strength		Capability	Basis of allocation
	Full	Reduced		
<i>Mobile Laboratory Team</i> Team HA, Mobile Laboratory ----	20	20	ing its components, use, and effectiveness, and instructing troops in its handling, use, and maintenance when required selects and expedites the flow of captured enemy CBR materiel and pertinent reports for intelligence purposes; locates, evaluates, and exploits those aspects of enemy installations pertinent to the design, construction, research, production, or storage responsibilities of Chemical Corps materiel. Provides laboratory examination, evaluation, and identification of CBR materiel; develops temporary devices and measures for chemical operations; provides laboratory assistance toward solution of problems of a chemical nature.	tions as required by subordinate commander to assist the staff chemical officer in fulfilling his technical and scientific intelligence responsibilities. Two mobile laboratory teams normally assigned to COMMZ in support of field army.
<i>Munitions Safety Control Team</i> Team IA, Munitions Safety Control.	8	5	<i>At full strength</i> provides inspection, evacuation, escort, demilitarization, destruction, deactivation, safety and security services for Chemical Corps munitions and related items. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides munitions handling and demolition personnel. The heavy transport capability is reduced.	Assigned as required.
<i>CBR Center Team</i> Team JA, CBR Center -----	5	5	Operates one CBR center or element in which the following operations are performed: implementation of CBR plans; analysis of targets for attack with chemical and biological agents; prediction of fallout from enemy and friendly nuclear strikes, including both the casualty-producing effectiveness of and the degree of hazard from chemical and biological attacks; control and coordination of CBR surveys; maintenance of CBR situation maps; dissemination of CBR information and similar data. Can augment division, corps, and army CBR centers or operate a minimum CBR center in rear area operations.	Assigned as required.

¹This TOE is not adaptable to Type B organization. Mess teams and automotive maintenance teams will be drawn from TOE 29-500. The degree of mobility must be computed for each specific combination of cellular teams and/or composite units to be used. The teams

depend upon other organizations for local security of installations against hostile ground attack. This table does not reflect TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

Section III. MAJOR MISSION EQUIPMENT

2.8. Regular TOE Units

This paragraph does not reflect TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

Equipment (full strength)	Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E)	Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc (3-36E)	Cml com- bat spt co (3-7D)	Cml gen spt co (3-147E)	Cml maint co (3-47E)	Cml dep co (3-67D)	Cml dep co, COMMZ (3-117E)	Cml proc co (3-77E)	Cml lab (3-97D)	Cml de- con co (3-217E)	Hq & hq det, smoke genr bn (3-266E)	Cml smoke genr co (3-267E)
<i>Chemical</i>												
Adapter, line filling, one-tone container						6	5					
Apparatus, filling, field, landmine				2		6						
Beam, hoisting, airplane smoke tank						6						
Beam, hoisting, liquid gas tank						3	3					
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 7 CFM			18									
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, trailer-mtd, 200-gal.			12									
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, 400-gal.				5						12		
Detector kit, chemical agent	1	1	37	1	1	3	4	2	1	16	1	3
Dispensing pump, hand-driven				1		3	1					
Filling line, metal, airplane smoke tank						6	5					
Generator, smoke, mechanical, pulse jet												48
Heater, water, oil				5						6		
Hoisting unit, tripod, drum			6			3						
Impregnating plant, clothing								2				
Indicator, outlet valve leakage				1								
Laboratory, chemical, base									1			
Maintenance and repair set, Chemical Corps equipment				1	1							
Mask, gas, all-purpose									5			
Mask, protective, field ^a	50	31	246	131	99	144	73	93	52	115	22	142
Mechanism, valve replacement						3	2					
Mixing and transfer unit, incendiary oil			6									
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray		2	2	6	6	2	2			2		2
Sampling kit, chemical agent										1		
Service kit, portable flamethrower—riot control agent disperser			18									
Testing kit, impregnate-in-clothing			60									
Vulcanizer, hot patch, protective mask faceblank				1								
Wrench, valve-removing, M1						3	2					
Wrench, valve-removing, M2						3	2					
<i>Engineer</i>												
Boom, crane, truck-mtd, 25 ft, 2-ton						3						

Boom, crane, truck-mtd, 30 ft, 10-ton						1						
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, air, receiver-mtd, gas-driven, 5 CFM, 175 psi			1	1								
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, abn, 3-ton, $\frac{3}{8}$ cu yd					3							
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, 20-ton, $\frac{3}{4}$ cu yd						1						
Generator set, .15 kw, skid-mtd											1	
Generator set, 0.5 kw, skid-mtd	1											
Generator set, 1.5 kw, skid-mtd		1		2	1			1				
Generator set, 3 kw, skid-mtd	1											
Generator set, 5 kw, skid-mtd						2			3			
Generator set, 10 kw, skid-mtd					1	1						
Generator set, 30 kw, skid-mtd								4				
Light set, chart, field, portable, command post										1	1	1
Light set, gen illuminating, 25 outlet	2	1		1	1	3		1	3			
Pump, centrifugal, 55 GPM								2				
Pump, centrifugal, 166 GPM				1						3		
Spray outfit, paint, 2 guns w/compressor				1	1							
Sprayer, insect, pushcart-mtd										3		
Sprayer, insect, skid-mtd				5						3		
Supplementary equipment, depot						1						
Tank, fabric, collapsible, 3,000-gal				1				2		3		
Toolkit, blacksmith's, gen				1	1							
Toolkit, carpenter's, engr squad	1			2	1		1	2			1	1
Toolkit, carpenter's, set 3			24									
Toolkit, pipefitter's, gen				1	1			2		1		
Toolkit, pipefitter's, supplemental								2				
Water purification equipment set, 900 GPH									1			
Welding shop, cargo, trailer-mtd, 300 amp				1	1							
<i>Ordnance</i>												
Automobile, sedan, light									1			
Carbine, cal .30			181			112						
Gun, machine, cal 7.62-mm		1	6	3		2	2			4		5
Gun, machine, cal .50	1			1			1					3
Gun, submachine, cal .45			7			5						
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in.	1	1	5	1		2	1			1		4
Pistol, cal .45	6	3		1	1		1	1	3	1	2	1
Rifle, 7.62-mm	43	28		130	98		72	92	^b 49	114	20	141
Rifle, cal .30, M1			58			27						
Semitrailer, low bed, 15-ton				2								
Shop set, field maint, machine, basic				1	1							
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv, No 1, supplemental				1	1							
Toolkit, autmv, fuel and electric system, repairman				1	1							

See footnotes at end of table.

2.8. Regular TOE Units—Continued

Equipment (full strength)	Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E)	Hq & hq det, cml hn, sve (3-36E)	Cml com- bat spt co (3-7D)	Cml gen spt co (3-147E)	Cml maint co (3-47E)	Cml dep co (3-67D)	Cml dep co, COMMZ (3-117E)	Cml proc co (3-77E)	Cml lab (3-97D)	Cml de- con co (3-217E)	Hq & hq det, smoke genr bn (3-266E)	Cml smoke genr co (3-267E)
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 1					3		1					
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 2								2	1			
Toolkit, gen mechanic's (toolkit, autmv maint)	1	1	49	18	18	2	3	6		2	1	5
Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, common			1	1	1	1	1			1		1
Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, supplemental			1	1	1	1	1			1		1
Toolkit, org maint, No. 5, oxygen-acetylene								2				1
Toolkit, org maint, No. 7, hoist and towing			1	1		1					1	1
Trailer, amph, cargo, ¼-ton	8	4	14	4	1	3				4	3	29
Trailer, cargo ¾-ton			24	1			1				2	
Trailer, cargo, 1½-ton	1	1	12	16	6	3	2			16	1	11
Trailer, tank, water, 1½-ton			1	1	1	1	1			1		3
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4			24		3		3			3	2	3
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4, w/winch				1	1							
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6	1	1	19	6	5	7	6	3		4	1	8
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, w/winch			7	5	1	1	1		1	1		7
Truck, tractor, 5-ton				2								
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4 x 4	8	4	14	4	1	4		1	1	4	3	29
Truck, van, shop, 2½-ton, 6 x 6				2	2							
<i>Quartermaster</i>												
Can, gasoline, 5-gal	° 27	° 13	° 218	° 106	° 46	49	° 51	° 123	8	° 62	° 13	° 222
Can, water, 5-gal	° 10	° 6	° 16	° 9	° 7	28	° 5	° 19	10	° 8	° 4	° 9
Crane, whs, mobile, gas, 10,000-lb capacity				1			2					
Machine, sewing, hv duty, electric				2	4							
Machine, shoe patch, electric					1							
Tank and pump, liquid dispensing, truck- mtd												2
Tent, command post	2		1	1			1	1		1	1	1
Tent, gen purpose, medium	5	1	12	1			1			1	1	
Tent, maint				4	2							1
Tent, wall, large		3		5	2	4	3			2		
Tent, wall, small	1											
Toolkit, carpenter's, engr plat		1				3			1	1		
Tractor, whs, 4,000-lb, 144-in. lift							1					
Trailer, whs, 6,000-lb							4					
Truck, fork, 6,000-lb, rough terrain				1			1					
Truck, fork, 10,000-lb, rough terrain							1					

<i>Signal</i>												
Anemometer, ML-497/PM											1	3
Camera, still picture, KS-4									1			
Charger, radiac detector, PP-630/PD			30			1			1			
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD	2	2		2	2		1	2		4	2	2
Cipher machine, TSEC/KL-7	1	1									1	1
Cipher machine, TSEC/KW-9	1											
Photographic equipment, PH-383									1			
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD	6	6	144	8	6	5	2	6	2	14	6	8
Radiacmeter, IM-147/PD			144									
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD	4	4		2	4		2	4	2	5	4	4
Radiac set, AN/MDQ-1									1			
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27			48		1							
Radiac set, AN/PDR-39			48			1						
Radio set, AN/GRR-5					1							
Radio set, AN/VRC-9	1		18	4						3		8
Radio set, AN/VRC-17				2	4					1	2	1
Radio set, AN/VRQ-2		1	2								1	1
Switchboard, telephone, manual, SB-22/PT	1	1		1	1	1	1				1	1
Telephone set, TA-312/PT	6	6	8	10	5	4	6	3	1	4	5	20
Teletypewriter set, AN/PGC-1	1											
Terminal telegraph-telephone, AN/TCC-14	1											
Toolkit, photographic repairman, TK-77/GFM									2			
Wind measuring set, AN/GMQ-11											1	

^a Authorized by TA 20-11.

^b Selective auto semiautomatic.

^c Authorized by TA 10-100.

This paragraph does not reflect TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

[illegible]

Tool kit, pipefitter's, gen										1						1	1	1	
Tool kit, precision instrument repair								1	1	1	1								
Tool kit, sheet metal worker's, set No. 1																1			
Welding shop, trailer-mtd, 300 amp DC								1	1	1	1								
<i>Ordnance</i>																			
Demolition equipment, set																	1	1	
Gun, machine, 7.62-mm, lt wt, gen purpose		1	1																
Machine, blasting																	1	1	
Pistol, cal .45, semiauto				1															
Rifle, 7.62-mm, selective auto-semiauto, lt bbl	2	4	5	18	12	37	27	20	17	48	30	22	8	41	10	20	8	5	
Rifle, 7.62-mm, semiauto, lt bbl																			5
Semitrailer, van, cargo, 6-ton 2-wheel																	1		
Shop set, field maint, machine, basic								1	1	1	1								
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv, No. 1, supplemental										1									
Tool kit, autmv, fuel and electric system, repairman								1	1	1	1								
Tool kit, autmv maint (gen mechanic's)								4	3	8	5								
Tool kit, org maint, No. 1, common										1	1								
Tool kit, org maint, No. 1, supplemental										1	1								
Tool kit, org maint, set No. 5, oxygen-acetylene								1	1	1	1								
Tool kit, welder's								1	1	1	1								
Tool set, electrician's, 44 components (No. 1)				1		1	1									1			
Tool set, electrician's, No. 2																	1		
Trailer, amph, cargo, ¼-ton			1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3		1	1	1	
Trailer, cargo, ¾-ton																			1
Trailer, cargo, 1½-ton				1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	6	1	1			
Trailer, tank, water, 1½-ton		1	1																
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4		1	1					1		2	2					1			1
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6				2	2	4	2	1	1	2	2	2	1	4	1	1	1	1	
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, w/winch		1	1									1	2						
Truck, tractor, 2½-ton, 6 x 6																	1		
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4 x 4			1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	3	1	1	1	
Truck, van, shop, 2½-ton, 6 x 6								1	1	2	1								
<i>Quartermaster</i>																			
Can, gasoline, 5-gal. ²		5	10	10	8	15	11	15	12	26	21	18	8	36	11	10	7	5	3
Can, water, 5-gal. ²	1	1	1	4	2	7	5	4	3	10	6	4	2	8	2	4	2	1	1
Machine, sewing, hv duty, electric								1	1	4	1								
Machine, shoe patch, electric								1	1	1	1								
Tent, command post																			1
Tent, maint shelter								2	2	2	2					1			
Tent, gen purpose, medium		1	1																
Tent, gen purpose, small		1	1	1	1	2	2			1					2	1			

See footnotes at end of table.

2.9. Chemical Service Organization (TOE 3-500E)—Continued

Equipment	Team																		
	Admin & Hq			Supply				Maintenance				Decon		Tech Intel	Mbl Lab	Mun Safety Con		CBR Cen	
	AA	AB	AC	BA		BB		EA		EB		FA		FB	GA	HA	IA		JA
				Full	Red	Full	Red	Full	Red	Full	Red	Full	Red				Full	Red	
Tool set, field maint, chemical munitions, No. 1																	1	1	
Tool set, field maint, chemical munitions, No. 2																	1	1	
Truck, lift, fork, 6,000-lb, rough terrain				1		1	1												
<i>Signal</i>																			
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD		1	2									2	1	3	3				
Photographic equipment, PH-383															1	1			
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD		2	2									6	2	12	10				
Radiacmeter, IM-156/PD																	1	1	
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD		1	2									2	2	2	2				
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27												2	1	3	2				1
Telephone set, TA-312/PT	1	1	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	3	2				1	2			1

¹ Authorized by TA 20-11.² Authorized by TA 10-100.

Section IV. CHARACTERISTICS OF COMPOSITE SERVICE ORGANIZATION TEAMS
(TOE 29-500D, 21 Feb 58, w/C1, 14 Nov 60, and consolidated changes, 18 Aug 59 and 1 Dec 61)

2.10. Characteristics and Vehicular Equipment¹

Type	Strength				Capabilities	Vehicular equipment	Remarks
	O	WO	EM	Agg			
<i>Mess Detachments</i>							
Team CA, Unit Mess--	0	0	4	4	Provides the minimum basic personnel and equipment necessary for the operation of a unit mess subsisting not more than 62 individuals.	1 truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6. 1 trailer, tank, water, 1½-ton, 2-wheel.	
Team CB, Mess, Augmentation -----	0	0	1	1	Provides for the required augmentation of a unit mess with one team CB when additional individuals to be subsisted increase the unit strength in excess of 62. An additional team CB is authorized for each increase of 60 individuals or major fraction thereof in excess of 75 but not exceeding 195 individuals. An additional team CB is authorized for each increase of 75 individuals or major fraction thereof in excess of 195 but not exceeding 500 individuals. An additional team CB is authorized for each increase of 90 individuals or major fraction thereof in excess of the first 500. When a unit mess operates on a 24-hour basis and at least 15 percent of the rations are consumed at night, team CB or multiples of this team provide for the augmentation of a unit mess not to exceed one-third overstrength of total cooks authorized.	None-----	
Team CC, Mess, Augmentation.	0	0	1	1	Provides for the augmentation of a unit mess operating two or more separate echelon messes of a combined strength of more than 300 individuals.	None-----	
<i>Automotive Maintenance Detachments, Wheel</i>							
Team DA, Company Automotive Maintenance, Wheel.	0	0	1	1	Provides the minimum basic personnel and equipment necessary for the operation of an automotive maintenance section when servicing 12 wheel vehicles or 8 amphibious wheel vehicle equivalents or major fraction thereof.	1 truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6.	See note at end of table.
Team DC, Battalion Automotive Maintenance, Wheel.	0	0	2	2	Provides the minimum basic personnel and equipment necessary for the operation by separate company, battalion, or higher unit of an automotive maintenance section when authorized 30 wheel vehicles or 12 amphibious wheel vehicle equivalents or major fraction thereof.	1 truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6.	Team DC supplements teams authorized a company or smaller unit when not otherwise provided. See note.

See footnote at end of table.

2.10. Characteristics and Vehicular Equipment¹—Continued

Type	Strength				Capabilities	Vehicular equipment	Remarks
	O	WO	EM	Agg			
Team DE, Wheel Vehicle Mechanic, Augmentation.	0	0	1	1	Provides for the augmentation of an automotive section of company or smaller unit with an automotive mechanic, not otherwise provided, for each 12 wheel vehicles or 8 amphibious wheel vehicle equivalents or major fraction thereof, based on the total authorized the unit.	None.....	Team DE supplements teams authorized a company or smaller unit when not otherwise provided. See note.
Team DG, Senior Wheel Vehicle Mechanic, Augmentation.	0	0	1	1	Provides for the augmentation of an automotive maintenance section with a chief, wheel automotive mechanic, not otherwise provided, for each four wheel vehicle mechanic authorized the unit when a fifth mechanic is required.	None.....	See note at end of table.
Team DI, Company Wheel Vehicle Motor Maintenance Sergeant.	0	0	1	1	Provides for the augmentation of an automotive maintenance section with an automotive maintenance sergeant, not otherwise provided, for company or smaller units when eight or more wheel vehicle mechanics are authorized the unit.	None.....	See note at end of table.
Team DK, Assistant Wheel Vehicle Motor Maintenance Sergeant.	0	0	1	1	Provides for the augmentation of an automotive maintenance section of a unit with an assistant automotive sergeant, not otherwise provided, when 16 or more wheel vehicle mechanics are authorized the unit.	None.....	See note at end of table.
<i>Data Processing Detachments</i>							
Team FA, Data Processing.	1	0	13	14	Provides the minimum basic personnel and equipment required for a one-shift operation of an electric accounting machine section handling 8,000 to 15,000 transaction lines per month.	None.....	Funding for items of data processing equipment is the responsibility of the major commander to whom the unit is assigned.
Team FB, Data Processing, Augmentation.	0	1	13	14	Provides for the required augmentation of team FA with a second shift when an electric accounting machine section is required to handle from 15,000 to 30,000 transaction lines per month.	None.....	Remark for team FA applies.

¹The teams of this TOE are not adaptable to type B organization. The teams will be designated as category II or category III units,

depending upon the organization to which attached and area of assignment.

Note. Basis of Allocation: Vehicle equivalents used in determining the number of motor vehicle mechanics required for performing automotive organizational maintenance upon general purpose, combat, special purpose, and special equipment vehicles powered by gasoline or pulled by a towing vehicle will be computed on the following basis:

a. Trailers

Vehicle Equivalents

- (1) For cargo, personnel, or equipment up to 1½ tons, inclusive..... 0.1
- (2) For cargo, personnel, or equipment over 1½ tons and up to 3½ tons, inclusive..... .3

- (3) For cargo, personnel, or equipment over 3½ tons and up to 15 tons, inclusive..... .4

- (4) For cargo or equipment over 15 tons..... .8

b. Vehicles (except amphibian)

- (1) All motor vehicles up to 2½ tons, inclusive..... 1.0
- (2) All motor vehicles over 2½ tons and up to 10 tons, inclusive..... 2.0
- (3) All motor vehicles over 10 tons..... 3.5

c. Vehicle Amphibians

- 2½ tons or over..... 3.5

Vehicle Equivalents

CHAPTER 3

OPERATIONS

Section I. TROOP PLANNING

3.1. General

FM 101-10 contains a discussion on troop planning.

3.2. Troop Planning Slices

Troop planning slices and basic slice factors are also discussed in FM 101-10.

3.3. Troop Disposition

a. Type Field Army. Information indicating the number and types of chemical units that might be found in a type field army is given in FM 101-10, part I.

b. Theater of Operations. Troop requirement planning factors for a large theater of operations are given in FM 101-10, part III.

3.4. Balanced Force: Type Field Army Plus Communications Zone (3 Corps, 12 Divisions)

Branch or service	Division sector	Corps sector	Army sector	COMMZ sector	Theater total	Percent of theater total
Infantry	123,732	4,068	4,389	-----	132,189	24.28
Armor	43,851	15,033	2,799	-----	61,683	11.33
Air Defense Artillery	-----	14,589	6,147	9,348	30,084	5.53
Field Artillery	¹ ()	36,138	1,233	-----	37,371	6.86
Aviation	¹ ()	1,058	3,559	-----	4,617	.85
Chemical	-----	738	3,086	2,627	6,451	1.18
Engineer	¹ ()	16,188	19,283	17,276	52,747	9.69
Medical	¹ ()	-----	14,134	25,636	39,770	7.30
Military Intelligence	-----	207	-----	114	321	.06
Military Police	¹ ()	630	4,418	13,462	18,510	3.40
Ordnance	¹ ()	-----	29,320	17,377	46,697	8.58
Quartermaster	¹ ()	-----	10,653	19,977	30,630	5.63
Signal	¹ ()	4,152	9,899	11,418	25,469	4.68
Transportation	¹ ()	2,655	12,228	30,284	45,167	8.30
Miscellaneous ²	-----	1,656	4,528	6,493	12,677	2.33
Totals	167,583	97,112	125,676	154,012	544,383	100.00

Total Field Army—390,371.

Total Theater —544,383.

¹Included in infantry and armored figures above.

²Includes finance, replacement, postal, data processing, psychological operations, linguist, photointerpretation, public information, special services, and civil affairs units.

Section II. TROOP MOVEMENTS

3.5. Movement of Chemical Units by Motor

a. *References.* Information pertaining to troop movement by motor vehicle is given in FM's 25-10, 100-5, 100-10, 101-5, and 101-10. Logistical information about military vehicles is given in TM 9-500 and TM 9-2800.

b. *Mobile Unit.* A mobile unit is a unit equipped with sufficient organic vehicles for the purpose of transporting all assigned personnel and equipment from one location to another at one time.

c. *Chemical Unit Motor Movement Data.* The following listing includes degrees of unit mobility, expressed in percentage, and vehicle requirements for movement of units, including personnel and individual and organization equipment. Teams of the chemical service organization (TOE 3-500) are not listed because the degree of mobility of cellular units must be computed for each specific combination of teams used.

Movement of Chemical Units by Motor

Unit (TOE)	Mobility (percent)	Remarks
Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E)	50	One additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo truck required for 100 percent mobility. Unit can move w/o additional transportation by shuttling once with one organic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo truck.
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc (3-36E)	60	One additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo truck required for 100 percent mobility. Unit can move w/o additional transportation by shuttling once with one organic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo truck.
Cml maint co (3-47E)	90	Two additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks required for 100 percent mobility. Unit can move w/o additional transportation by shuttling once with two organic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks.
Cml depot co (3-67D)	80	Two additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks required for 100 percent mobility. Unit can move w/o additional transportation by shuttling once with two organic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks. Vehicular requirements for moving depot stocks are not included.
Cml depot co, COMMZ (3-117E)	Fixed	Two additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks, two 5-ton truck-tractors, and two 15-ton low-bed semitrailers are required for 100 percent mobility. Unit can move w/o additional transportation by shuttling once with organic transportation. Vehicular requirements for moving depot stocks are not included.
Cml lab (3-97D)	30	Ten additional, nonorganic, 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks or equivalent required for 100 percent mobility. Impractical to shuttle unit with organic transportation.
Cml proc co (3-77E)	10	Twenty-three additional, nonorganic, 5-ton truck-tractors with 6-ton semitrailers, stake, and two 2½-ton, 6 x 6 cargo trucks required for 100 percent mobility. If movement on bridges, under trestles, or through tunnels precludes the use of 5-ton stakes, then impregnators and dryers should be loaded on low-bed semitrailers.
Cml gen spt co (3-147E)	75	Calculations indicate that this unit does not require additional vehicles for 100 percent mobility. Vehicular requirements for moving depot stocks are not included.
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn (3-266E)	100	
Cml smoke genr co (3-267E)	100	
Cml decon co (3-217E)	100	
Cml combat spt co (3-7D)	100	

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
<i>Chemical</i>												
Adapter, line filling, one-ton container, M1.						21	15	12	2.2	104	8	
Analyzing kit, chemical agent, M10A1.	27	13	5	1.02	15	30	17	8	2.4	45	1	
Apparatus, filling, field, landmine, M2.						31	27¾	16	8.0	198	1	
Beam, hoisting, airplane smoke tank, M2.	32					36	14½	4½	1.35	96	6	Also packed 2 per box, 0.63 cu ft, 42 lb.
Beam, hoisting, liquid gas tank, M1.	71					84½	6½	10	3.2	192	1	
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, flamethrower, 3½ CFM, AN-M4.					72	29¼	21¾	27	13.6	125	1	
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 7 CFM, M1A1.	66	30	33	37.81	900	72	36	43	69.0	1,300	1	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1½-qt, M2.						22	13	10	1.7	50	6	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, DS2, 1½-qt, ABC-M11.		4 (diam)	13		3 (empty) 6 (full)				2.7	61	12	24 nitrogen (C11) cartridges included in package.
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, trailer-mtd, 200-gal., M8A2.	153.37	69	80	489.95	• 2,650							
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, 400-gal., M9.	261	87	105	1,379.3	16,775							Mounted on 2½-ton truck. Cubage of decontaminating apparatus is approximately 205 cu ft.
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, M3A2.	252½	87	98	• 1,240	11,100							

See footnotes at end of table.

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, M3A3.	261	87	105	1,379.3	14,280							Mounted on 2½-ton truck. Cubage of decontaminating apparatus is approximately 205 cu ft.
Detector kit, chemical agent, ABC-M18A1.	8	6	3	.06	2.5				1.7	30	10	
Detector kit, chemical agent, M18.	8½	5½	3½	.095	2.5	30	15	7	1.8	43	8	
Detector kit, chemical agent, M9A2.	8½	5½	3½	.095	2.5				2.1	50	8	
Dispensing pump, hand-driven, M2A1.						56	18	11½	6.7	109	1	
Dispensing pump, hand-driven, M2						56	18	11½	6.7	109	1	Uncrated dimensions for tank group only. Uncrated dimensions for tank group only. Uncrated dimensions for tank group only.
Filling line, metal, airplane smoke tank, M3.						67	10½	6	2.2	48	1	
Flamethrower, portable, ABC-M9-7.	22½	18½	12¼	3.00	26	24⅞	26½	14	6.8	64	1	
Flamethrower, portable, M2A1-7.	27	20	11	3.44	39.5	33¾	22⅞	18⅝	8.2	108	1	
Flamethrower, portable, M2A1.	27	20	11	3.44	43	33¾	22⅞	18⅝	8.2	112	1	
Generator, smoke, mechanical, pulse jet, ABC-M3A3.	42¼	18½	23	10.4	163	51	23½	28½	19.77	243	1	
Heater, water, oil, M1: Water heating unit	62	30 (diam)							79.7	1,365		
Full pressure unit	38	18 (diam)										
Heater, water, oil, skid-mtd, 600 GPH, M2.						49	15	32	13.6	950	1	
Hoisting unit, tripod, drum, M1.	114					139½	12	10½	9.4	188	1	
Impregnating outfit, clothing, field, M1.						28	13½	13½	2.9	72	1	Packed in 11 crates.
Impregnating plant, clothing, M2A1.	*1,200	*600	*156		*48,000				6,500	99,975		

Impregnating plant, clothing, M2.	* 1,200	* 600	* 156	-----	* 48,000	-----	-----	-----	7,146	89,535	-----	Packed in 13 crates.
Impregnating set, clothing, field, M3.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	23 1/2	11 1/2	11 1/2	1.7	53	1	
Indicator, eyepiece leakage, M2.	29 3/8	23 5/8	20 1/2	8.05	165	41 1/2	28	23 3/4	17.0	225	1	
Indicator, outlet valve leakage, M4A1.	17	22	11	2.38	-----	* 26	* 22	* 22	7.2	120	1	
Laboratory, chemical, base, M2.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	1,356	22,029	-----	Packed in 65 boxes.
Laboratory, chemical, mobile, M3.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	145	3,158	-----	Packed in 13 crates.
Maintenance and repair set, Chemical Corps equipment, M1A1.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	104	2,589	-----	Packed in 7 boxes and 1 bundle of 5 table-tops. Each crate has the approximate dimensions of 58 1/2 x 39 1/4 x 29 3/8 inches.
Mask, gas, all-purpose, M11A1.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	29	16 5/8	14 3/8	4.4	74	6	
Mask, protective, field, M17, in carrier, w/ accessories.	10	-----	7 to 8 1/2	-----	* 3.1	27 1/2	19 1/8	13 5/8	4.1	58	10	10 per fiberboard container plus plywood box.
Mask, protective, field, M9A1, in carrier, w/ accessories.	9 1/2	4 1/2	12	.30	* 3.5	20 3/4	19 1/4	12 7/8	3.3	56	6	Each mask packaged as a unit in a metal container. Six units are then packed in a wood box. Units may be packaged in fiberboard. The dimensions of the wood box with fiberboard units are 21 3/8 x 16 1/16 x 13 3/4 inches.
Mechanism, valve replacement, M1.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	39	38	16	13.7	375	1	
Mixing and transfer unit, incendiary oil, M5.	80	34	40	63.0	1,175	110	49	55	165	2,150	1	
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, M5.	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	31	14	15	3.8	70	12	
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mtd, M4.	30	24	48	20.0	160	34 1/8	29 1/8	55 7/8	31	312	1	

See footnotes at end of table.

26 3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

FM 3-8

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mtd, M5.		24 (diam)	44		150				22	260	1	
Riot control agent disperser, portable, M3.	27	20	11	3.44	43	33 $\frac{7}{8}$	22	14 $\frac{3}{8}$	6.8	96	1	
Riot control agent disperser, skid-mtd, GED, 5,000 CFM, M2.					550	68 $\frac{5}{8}$	43 $\frac{1}{4}$	47 $\frac{3}{8}$	84.6	800	1	
Sampling kit, chemical agent, M12.	16	14	9	1.16	* 7	20 $\frac{1}{8}$	18 $\frac{1}{8}$	11 $\frac{3}{8}$	2.3	43	1	
Service kit, portable flamethrower—riot control agent disperser, M27.	24 $\frac{1}{4}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{5}{8}$	3.2	85	* 34	* 23	* 19	* 8.6	* 115	1	
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mtd, M4A1.	* 263	* 93	* 123	1,656	16,500							
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mtd, M4.	* 263	* 93	* 123	1,656	16,500							
Smoke tank, airplane, M10.	84	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	14	13.9	68	87	18	30	23.5	177	1	
Testing kit, impregnate-in-clothing, M1.	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 $\frac{1}{2}$	1	.168	* 1	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	1.4	62	32	
Testing kit, impregnate-in-clothing, ABC-M2.	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 $\frac{1}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	.01	.31				1.0	23	60	
Vulcanizer, hot patch, protective mask face-blank, M1.	* 29	* 6 $\frac{3}{8}$	* 9 $\frac{1}{2}$			* 24	* 19	* 11	2.8	56	1	
Water testing kit, chemical agents, AN-M2.	6	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	.03		21 $\frac{3}{4}$	17 $\frac{3}{4}$	22	1.0	50	24	
Water testing kit, poisons, M4A1.	21	17	8	1.65		31 $\frac{1}{2}$	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.3	45	1	
Wrench, valve-removing, M1.	15					31	7	7	.9	52	5	
Wrench, valve-removing, M2.	15					31	7	7	.9	52	5	
<i>Engineer</i> Bag, water sterilizing, cotton, porous.	22	22	4 $\frac{1}{4}$	1.20	18.75	27	25	20 $\frac{1}{4}$	7.91	135.4	4	

Boom, crane, truck-mtd, 25 ft, 2-ton.									160.1	2,150	1
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, air, receiver-mtd, gas-driven, 5 CFM, 175 psi.	47¾	18½	49¼	25.9	488.10	52¾	23½	54¼	36.048	598	1
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, 6 x 6, abn, 3-ton, ¾ cu yd.	258	93	122	1,694.6					1,653.3	18,300	1
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, 6 x 6, 10-ton, ½ cu yd.	476⅞	96	136¾	* 3,744						40,800	1
Detecting set, mine, AN/PRS-3.	26	12	11	2.0	51	29	13¾	12¾	2.942	62	1
Drafting and duplication equipment set No. 1.	23	18	8	1.9	69	25½	20	9¾	2.877	80	1
Extinguisher, fire, CO ₂ , 15-lb capacity.	7½	7½	32	1.042	48	19	9½	34	3.550	133	2
Extinguisher, fire, CCl ₄ , 1-gal.	7¼	7¼	23	.700	35	17¾	16¼	25¾	4.298	185	4
Extinguisher, fire pump, steel, 4-gal.	25	11½	11½	1.913	13	37½	14½	24½	7.696	188	8
Floodlight set, electric, portable, 6 floodlights, mast-mtd, 120-208 volt.									40.84	650	b ()
Floodlight set, electric, portable, 6-volt.									8.053	270	b ()
Generator set, gasoline engine, 0.15 kw, skid-mtd.	14	10¼	14½	1.20	32	18	13¼	18½	2.55	51	1
Generator set, gasoline engine, 1.5 kw, skid-mtd.					114						
Generator set, gasoline engine, 5 kw, skid-mtd.	50	20	30	17.30	650	62¼	28	41¼	42.1	839	1
Generator set, gasoline engine, 10kw, skid-mtd.									94.68	1,953	1
Generator set, diesel engine, 30 kw, skid-mtd.	108	37	71	164.0	4,800	122	45	83	263.8	5,785	1
Hoist, chain, hand, 1½-ton, 8 ft 6 in.				.931	76	30	14¾	6	1.536	92.9	1
Hook, block, 3-ton	33¾	15½	6½	1.960	235	36¾	17	8	2.896	264.3	1
Hook, block, crane or crane-shovel, 10-ton.	41	17½	6	2.491	250	44	19	7½	2.628	279	1
Hose, cotton, rubber-lined, 1½ in. x 25 ft.				.638	15	46½	23½	13¾	8.695	192.9	8

See footnotes at end of table.

28 3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

FM 3-8

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
Hose assembly, rubber-wrapped, 3-4 in. x 10 ft.				.812	19.25	127	12½	9	8.338	165.5	6	Dimensions are for tank group only.
Hose assembly, rubber-wrapped, 3-4 in. x 50 ft.				1.175	17	28	26½	27½	11.81	209	8	
Light set, gen illuminating, 25 outlet.									12.14	260	^b ()	
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline-driven, base-mtd, 55 GPM, 2 in., 50-ft head.				14.2	250							
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline-driven, base-mtd, 115 GPM, 2 in., 25-ft head.	23½	21½	21	6.153	188.9	26½	23	22½	9.0	232	1	
Sign painting set No. 1	27½	17	18	5.167	88	30	18¼	19¼	6.113	131	1	
Sprayer, insect, hand, 2-gal.	23	7¾	7¾	.799	20	18	26½	26¼	10.57	168	6	
Sprayer, insect, pushcart-mtd, gasoline-driven, 30 GPH.	46	32	36	30.66	215	51	35	41	42.3	300	1	
Sprayer, insect, skid-mtd, gasoline-driven, 40 GPH.									45.0	575	1	
Spray outfit, paint, 2 gun w/compressor, wheelbarrow-mtd.						^a 53⅛	^a 28	^a 28¾	108.5	1,100	1	
Supplementary equipment, depot, packaging and preservation.				583	7,818				814.0	11,190	^b ()	
Tank, fabric, collapsible, nylon, 3,000-gal.	38	18	10	3.4	64	41½	19¼	11¼	5.070	75	1	
Toolkit, blacksmith's, gen.						59	49	51	85.32	1,865	1	
Toolkit, carpenter's, engr squad, set No. 1.	34	17¾	8¼	2.893	80	36¾	19¼	9¾	3.982	124	1	
Toolkit, carpenter's, engr plat, set No. 2.	34	22	9	3.9	139	39	23¾	10¼	5.5	150	1	
Toolkit, carpenter's, set No. 3.									5.0	132	1	

Toolkit, pipefitter's, gen..	25	14	9	1.8	114	28½	15¾	10⅛	2.63	125	1
Toolkit, pipefitter's, supplemental.	61½	15	18	9.629	288.2	64½	16½	21¼	13.0	340	1
Toolkit, precision instrument repair.	31	22	22	8.7	202	34	24	24	9.92	256	1
Toolkit, sheet metal worker's, set No. 1.						26	20	16	4.81	152.9	8
Tractor, full tracked, diesel, w/accessories.	215	90	111	1,243	19,180						
Water purification equipment set, portable, 900 GPH, set No. 2.									254.0	4,136	1
Welding shop, trailer-mtd.				420	4,900						
<i>Ordnance</i>											
Automobile, sedan, light..	197	74	66	557	3,400						
Carbine, M1.....	35.6			.5	5.6	41¾	18½	11¾	5.3	112.0	10
Carbine, M2.....	35.6			.5	5.6	41¾	18½	11¾	5.3	112.0	10
Demolition equipment set, explosive initiating, electric and nonelectric.				4.5	68						
Galvanometer, blasting, w/case and strap.	5½	4⅜	1⅞	.022	1.25						
Gun, machine, cal 7.62-mm, M60.	43½				23.16						
Gun, machine, cal .50, hv barrel, M2.	* 65				82	69½	7¾	10⅛	3.2	117.0	1
Gun, submachine, cal .45, M3.	22.8	2¾	7¾	.28	8.0	19¾	15¼	17	3.0	128.0	10
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in., M20A1B1.	60¼	8	13½	2.8	13	36½	33¼	16	11.2	150.00	4
Machine, blasting, 100 cap capacity.	9	8⅝	18¼	.79	26.75						
Mount, tripod, machine gun, 7.62-mm, M122.	27	14			15						
Pistol, auto, cal .45.....	8⅝	1½	5½	.05	2.437	35⅝	10⅞	10⅝	2.4	105.0	25
Rifle, cal .30, M1.....	43⅝				9.1	48½	19⅝	13⅝	7.5	164.0	10
Rifle, 7.62-mm, M14.....	44.14				9.25						

Dimensions and weight will vary with different models and manufacturers.

Uncrated weight without magazine.

Uncrated weight without magazine.

Uncrated weight without tripod.

Uncrated length with stock closed. Uncrated weight without magazine.

See footnotes at end of table.

30 3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

FM 3-8

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
Semitrailer, low bed, 15-ton, 4-wheel, M172.	406	115	64	1,729	15,600							
Semitrailer, van, cargo, 6-ton, 2-wheel, M119A1.	275	93	104	c 2,076	7,180							
Shop set, field maint, autmv, fuel-electrical system, basic.									137.98	2,422	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, basic.									243.81	4,433	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv.									288.27	8,358	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv, No. 1, supplemental.									288.85	5,522	b ()	
Toolkit, armorer's				1.11	57							
Toolkit, autmv, fuel-electrical system repairman.				.67	18							
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 1.						a 32	a 14½	a 15½	4	104	b ()	
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 2.				.5	10							
Toolkit, gen mechanic's (Toolkit, autmv maint).				1.24	42.2							
Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, common.									84.0	1,662	b ()	
Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, supplemental.									61.1	1,885	b ()	
Toolkit, org maint, No. 2, supplemental.				131	3,076							
Toolkit, org maint, set No. 5, oxygen-acetylene.									5.38	305	b ()	
Toolkit, org maint, set No. 7, hoist and towing.									120.0	1,005	b ()	
Toolkit, welder's				1	31							
Trailer, amph, cargo, ¼-ton, 2-wheel, M100.	109	58	42	c 155.4	565							
Trailer, cargo, ¾-ton, 2-wheel, M101.	147	74	83	c 520	1,340							

Trailer, cargo, 1½-ton, 2-wheel, M105A2.	160	83	96	° 430	2,650					
Trailer, tank, water, 1½- ton, 2-wheel, 400 gal., M106.	167	93	80	° 700	2,280					
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4, M37.	185	74	90	° 497	5,687					
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4, M37, w/winch.	190	74	90	° 513	5,917					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M34.	262	88	105	° 1,094	11,775					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M34, w/winch.	276	88	105	° 1,150	12,190					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M35.	262	96	112	° 1,610	12,465					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M35, w/winch.	275	96	112	° 1,718	12,880					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M36.	323	93	125	° 2,240	13,500					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M36, w/winch.	336	93	125	° 2,320	13,915					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M135.	267	88	105	° 1,425	12,330					
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M211, w/winch.	270	96	112	° 1,659	13,580					
Truck, tractor, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M48.	253	94	100	° 1,366	11,840					
Truck, tractor, 5-ton, 6 x 6, M52, w/winch.	257	96	102	° 1,342	18,996					
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4 x 4, M38A1.	139	61	73	° 267	2,690					
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4 x 4, M151.	132	63	71	° 248	2,140					
Truck, van, shop, 2½- ton, 6 x 6, M109.	262	96	129	° 1,822	15,231					
Truck, van, shop, 2½- ton, 6 x 6, M220.	267	96	130	° 1,940	15,085					
<i>Quartermaster</i>										
Burner, oil stove, tent, M-1941.	-----	-----	-----	2.29	55.4					
Cabinet, spare parts, 11- drawer, steel.	46¾	39	23⅞	24.9	-----	-----	14.33	197.0	1	
Cabinet, storage assem- bly, tool.	46¾	38⅞	23⅞	24.9	-----	-----	-----	400	1	
Can, gasoline, 5-gal.-----	13¾	6½	18⅞	.95	9.5					
Can, water, 5-gal.-----	-----	-----	-----	1.4	8					

See footnotes at end of table.

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

FM 3-8

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
Container, food, insulated.				2.23	18.0							
Conveyor, gravity, roller, 45° curved section, 18 in. wide.		22 ³ / ₃₂	7 1/4	4.05	87.0							
Conveyor, gravity, roller, 10-ft section, 18-in. wide.	120	21	4	5.23	156							
Crane, whs, mobile, gas, 10,000-lb capacity.	295	94	95	1,584	20,800							
Desk, field, empty, fiber composition.				2.7	39							
Desk, field, M-1945				4.3	68							
Desk, field, plywood	19 ³ / ₈	11 1/4	14 ⁵ / ₈	4.3	54							
Desk, field, plywood	22 ⁵ / ₈	25 ⁷ / ₈	14 1/2	4.9					10.8	130	2	
Dispensing pump, hand-rotary, gasoline/kerosene, 12 GPM.			96									
Heater, duct type, 250,000 BTU.						62.0	30.34	54.25	59.06	623	1	
Heater, immersion type, for cans, corrugated, liquid fuel fired 30 in.		15 (diam)	30	5.5	68							
Heater, space, coal or oil, 45,000 BTU.		18 ⁵ / ₈ (diam)	18 ⁵ / ₈	2.29	59.4	20.75	20.75	46.0	11.5	297	5	
Heater, tent, gasoline, 250,000 BTU.				57.9	596							
Heater, water, immersion, gas-operated, liquid fuel fired 37 1/4 in.		13 1/2 (diam)	37 1/4	8.98	102							
Machine, sewing, hv duty, electric.				17.42	361.0							
Machine, shoe patch, electric.				11.14	217							
Outfit, officers' mess				2	45							
Paulin, duck, 17 x 12 ft	204	144		^d 2.3	57					76	1	
Paulin, duck, 40 x 20 ft	480	240		^d 6.7	250					332	1	
Pump, barrel, rotary, kerosene or gasoline, w/6-ft hose and nozzle.			58	2.44	50							

Range outfit, field, gasoline, M-1937.									18.5	340	1
Safe, field, combination lock.				3	150						
Safe, keylock.	17½	17	26	5.9	185						
Stove, gasoline burner, 5,500 BTU.			7.25						.09	21	1
Stove tent.						20.75	20.75	46.0	11.5	297	5
Strapping kit, steel strapping, ¾-in. wide, 0.035-in. thick.				8.0	26						
Tank and pump, liquid dispensing, truck-mtd.						202	79	65	602.0	5,125	1
Tent, command post, complete w/pins and poles.	165	120	108	d 9.9	257						
Tent, gen purpose, medium, complete w/pins and poles.	396	192	120	d 19	455					605	1
Tent, kitchen, flyproof, complete w/pins and poles.	216	144	108	d 26	419				29	557	1
Tent, maint, complete w/pins and poles.	322	218	164	d 84.3	1,255				90	1,405	1
Tent, wall, large, complete w/pins and poles.	174	168	132	d 8.9	275				10	366	1
Tent, wall, small, complete w/pins and poles.	106	110	102	d 7.5	115					153	1
Tractor, whs, 4,000-lb, 144-in. lift.	116	66	62	277	5,800						
Trailer, whs, 4,000-lb.	84	36	14	24.5	1,000						
Truck, fork, 4,000-lb, 144-in. lift.	119	79	106½	a 580	6,500						
Truck, hand, gen utility.	56	24									
Truck, hand, 2-wheel, gen utility, curved U-type.	52	18		5.94	18						
Truck, lift, fork, gas, 6,000-lb, pneumatic tires, rough terrain.	204	86	91	868	17,000						
Typewriter, nonportable, 11-in. carriage.									4.13	76	1
Typewriter, nonportable, 18 to 19-in. carriage.									4.90	80	1
Typewriter, nonportable, 26 to 27-in. carriage.									8.39	125	1
Typewriter, portable, w/ carrying case.				1.5	35						

See footnotes at end of table.

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

Item	Unerated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Number in container	
<i>Signal</i>												
Anemometer, ML-497/-PM.	8	3½	2¾	.03	1.00	16	14	17	2.20	142.0	100	Packed in 4 boxes and 1 crate.
Axle, RL-27						24	1.75	1.75	.12	5.5	1	
Calibrating set, radiac, AN/UDM-1.				43.43	752				48.76	1,025		
Calibrator, radiac, TS-784/PD.	10¾	10½	5¾	.5	6¾							
Camera, still picture, KS-4.	86¾	29¾	62	91.5	147	90¾	30¾	36	58.2	272	2	
Charger, radiac detector, PP-354/PD.	45½	25	38¼	24.9	142	50½	30	42½	37.5	231	1	
Charger, radiac detector, PP-630/PD	6¾	2	5¼	.50	5							
Charger, radiac detector, PP/1578A/PD.	2⅝	1¼	2⅞	.004	.5							
Multimeter, AN/URM-105.	6½	4⅛	3⅝	.051								
Photographic equipment, PH-383.				10.0	333.0				34	505	1	
Printer, PH-129	27	18	51	14.3	80	42	29	23	16.2	185	1	
Radiacmeter, IM-9/PD	3⅝	⅞	⅞		.13							
Radiacmeter, IM-20/PD	4⅝	½	½		.09							
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD	4⅞	¾	⅝	.001	.13	18½	18½	16¾	4.00	200.00	1,200	
Radiacmeter, IM-147/-PD.	4¾	⅝	⅝		.13							
Radiacmeter, IM-174/-PD.	6¼	4⅛	4⅞	.072	3							
Radiac set, AN/MDQ-1.	312	95	132	3,440								
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27.	13½	10⅝	9⅝	.75	* 28							
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27E.	16⅝	11½	9⅞	1.02	* 28							
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J.	17	5½	8½	.47	* 10.5							
Radiac set, AN/PDR-39.	8	6.2	10.4	.298	11					* 252	1	
Radio set, AN/GRC-5	33⅝	13	14	3.54	* 189.5					162	1	
Radio set, AN/GRR-5	46¼	15¼	27¼	11.1	110	50	19	31	17	7	1	
Radio set, AN/PRC-6	15½	10¼	5½	.52	6	16½	11¼	6½	.66	55	1	
Radio set, AN/PRC-9	9½	3	10½	.17	26	10	12½	18¾	1.3		2	

Radio set, AN/PRC-10--	9½	3	10½	.17	26	10	12½	18¾	1.3	55	2
Radio set, AN/VRC-9	18½	13	14	1.95	* 87					* 116	1
Radio set, AN/VRC-17--	25¾	13	14	2.71	* 127					* 169	1
Radio set, AN/VRQ-2--	37	13	14	3.9	* 200					* 267	1
Reel, cable, DR/8-----	9⅛	9	9	.43	2.50	44	40¾	38	4.92	45.00	12
Reel, unit, RL-31-----	38½	23	5½	5.00	80.00	39¾	32½	6½	6.73	124.00	1
Switchboard, manual, SB-22/PT.	12	12	16⅝	1.36	36.5					* 48.6	1
Switchboard, telephone, manual, SB-993/GT.	13	5	2	.08	4.50						
Telephone set, TA-312/- PT.	11½	2¼	7½	1.12	9.25						
Teletypewriter set, AN/- PGC-1.						30.88	25.88	22.38	10.34	150	1
Terminal, telegraph and telephone, AN/TCC- 14.	15.8	11.5	25.75	2.68	70						
Test set, electron tube, TV-7/U.	15½	8¾	6¾	.50	46.00	22½	12⅝	11	1.70	60.00	1
Tool equipment, TE-33--						8.38	3	1.75	.07	5.5	1
Wind measuring set, AN/GMQ-11:											
Box No. 1-----						39½	20¾	16⅝	8.80	91.00	
Box No. 2-----						9½	10½	78½	4.00	77.00	
Total-----				5.50	57.00				12.80	168.00	
Wire WD-1/TT on wire reel RL-159/UM1.	19¼ (diam)	17		2.00	70.00					* 93	1
Wire WD-1/TT in dis- penser MX-306/G.	13½ (diam)	5½ (thick)	5½		27.00				3.50	130.00	4
<i>Transportation</i>											
Chain assembly, single leg, with pear links and 1 grab hook, ⅝ in. x 16 ft.	192 (min) 195 (max)								2.0	90	1
Tool set, org maint, set No. 4, block and tackle.				1.84	89.5						

* Approximate.

^b One set packed in an unknown number of boxes.

^c Shipping dimensions. Minimum dimensions to which a completely assembled vehicle may be reduced by lowering cab, top, or windshield, removing body bows, gun mounts, and so forth.

^d Folded.

* With accessories in case.

3.7. Gasoline and Oil Supply Data for Chemical Units

Unit ^a	Fuel and lubricant requirements, motor vehicle consumption in moving unit 100 miles ^b				Gasoline capacity (gal.)			Fuel can data, number of organic 5-gal. fuel cans ^c			Organic kitchens ^d
	Vehicle fuel (gal.)	Engine oil (gal.)	Gear lubrication (lb)	Grease miscellaneous (lb)	Vehicle tanks	Total 5-gal. cans	Total vehicle tanks 5-gal. cans	Kitchens and miscellaneous	Motor vehicles	Total miscellaneous and motor vehicles	
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	96.8	2.4	3.2	2.4	236	100	336	6	14	20	0
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	68.4	1.6	2.4	1.6	168	75	243	7	8	15	0
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	65.3	1.4	2.0	1.6	149	65	214	4	9	13	0
Cml combat spt co.....	907.4	18.0	30.8	20.4	2,114	970	3,084	80	114	194	1
(Combat spt plat).....	(142.2)	(2.8)	(4.8)	(3.2)	(330)	(145)	(475)	(11)	(18)	(29)	0
Cml gen spt co.....	493.4	9.4	21.3	9.9	1,290	530	1,820	62	44	106	1
Cml maint co.....	255.1	5.0	9.4	5.4	613	250	863	21	29	50	1
Cml depot co.....	228.4	4.8	8.8	4.8	568	265	833	25	28	53	1
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	284	5.4	9.9	6.1	742	295	1,037	21	38	59	1
Cml proc co.....	889.1	16.0	24.9	20.6	2,797	595	3,392	16	103	119	1
Cml lab.....	232.9	4.8	9.1	4.7	583	140	723	4	24	28	0
Cml decon co.....	476.4	9.4	17.1	10.3	990	310	1,300	18	44	62	1
Cml smoke genr co.....	541.9	12.4	18.7	12.7	1,315	1,110	2,425	157	65	*222	1

^a Calculations include *nonorganic* transportation required to make units 100 percent mobile. See paragraph 3.5.

^b These figures are based on highway operations with each vehicle carrying full loads of personnel and equipment. To plan for spillage, evaporation, and small losses, an additional 10 percent total consumption should be added. For cross-country movement, increase amount 2.5 times. (The 10 percent wastage factors need not be applied for cross-country movement.) Fuel consumption data for 2½-ton, 6 x 6 vehicles were calculated for the truck, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M34.

^c Amount includes gas cans for nonorganic transportation for 100 percent mobility. The amount includes cans authorized by TOE and TA 10-100.

^d Average daily gasoline consumption (net) is 15 gallons per kitchen.

^e This figure includes gas cans for basic load of gasoline (3 cans per generator) as fuel for smoke generator operation. The company also has a basic load of 192 drums (55 gal.) of fog oil (class III supplies) as fuel for smoke generator operation. The company is also authorized two 600-gal. liquid dispensing tank and pump units.

3.8. Gasoline and Oil Supply Data, Vehicles (Loaded)

Vehicle	Vehicle fuel tank capacity (gal.)	Fuel per 100 miles (gal.)	Oil per 100 miles (gal.)	Gear lubricant per 100 miles (lb)	Miscellaneous grease per 100 miles (lb)
Automobile, sedan, light.....	16	5.8	0.2	0.1	0.1
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, M3A3 ^a	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4 x 4, —.....	24	12	.2	.3	.3
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M34.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M35.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M135.....	56	22.2	-----	-----	-----
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M211.....	56	17.2	-----	-----	-----
Truck, shop van, 2½-ton, M109.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, tractor, 2½-ton, M48.....	56	22.2	.4	.8	.4
Truck, tractor, 5-ton, M52.....	110	34	.6	.9	.8
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4 x 4, —.....	17	7.1	.2	.2	.2

^a Mounted on M45 chassis.

3.9. Movement of Chemical Units by Rail

General information on planning factors for movement of units by rail is given in FM 101-10. Rail movement data may also be found in FM 9-2 and FM 55-15. Dimensions of individual vehicles can be found in TM 9-500. Before computing loading combinations, the computer should check with the transportation officer concerning Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, which vary with the individual type car. When units are to be moved in an overseas area, the computer should obtain from the transportation officer information as to the characteristics of rolling stock of foreign railroads. Spacing requirements for bracing and tying down equipment vary with different types of cars and must be allowed for in computation.

a. Movement of Cellular Unit. Requirements

for movement of a cellular type chemical service unit (company, platoon, or detachment) organized with teams from the chemical service organization (TOE 3-500) depend upon the specific combination of teams which comprise the unit.

b. Movement of Organizational Equipment. Railway car requirements are computed on the basis of weights and cubages of crated equipment and on the number and dimensions of the vehicles, which are uncrated. Flat cars are utilized for the transport of vehicles and bulky equipment. A trailer and its prime mover are planned to be shipped together on the same flat car to facilitate loading and unloading. The maximum usable space in a 40-ton box car is considered to be 3,000 cubic feet. Supplies and basic loads are not included in the computation.

c. Movement of Chemical Unit Organizational Equipment by Rail.

Unit	TOE ^a	Organizational equipment (crated) less vehicles ^b		Railway cars required (all TOE equipment)		
		Weight (short tons)	Cubage ^c (cu ft)	Box or stock	40-ft flat	50-ft flat
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	3-32E	5.9	557	0.19	5	0
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	3-36E	3.6	299	.10	3	0
Cml combat spt co.....	3-7D	42.5	3,990	1.33	55	4
(Combat spt plat).....		(5.5)	(521)	(.17)	(10)	(0)
Cml gen spt co.....	3-147E	31.2	7,796	2.60	13	9
Cml maint co.....	3-47E	18.4	1,862	.62	11	0
Cml depot co.....	3-67D	71.3	905	.30	7	3
Cml proc co ^d	3-77E	128.0	9,517	.50	1	*8
Cml lab.....	3-97D	16.8	2,028	.68	3	0
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	3-117E	24.1	1,663	.55	4	6
Cml decon co.....	3-217E	13.5	1,495	.59	19	1
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	3-266E	2.5	293	.10	5	0
Cml smoke genr co.....	3-267E	21.1	1,935	.64	28	2
Team AA, plat hq (full strength).....	Negligible					
Team AB, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	.8	63	.02	0	1
Team AC, co hq (full strength).....	3-500E	1.0	76	.02	2	0
Team BA, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	1.8	172	.06	2	0
Team BA, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	1.7	278	.09	2	0
Team BB, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	4.5	312	.10	1	1
Team BB, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	10.5	1,155	.39	2	2
Team EA, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	10.0	1,070	.36	2	0
Team EA, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	10.0	1,230	.41	2	1
Team EB, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	13.1	1,653	.55	4	0
Team EB, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	17.5	2,085	.70	2	2
Team FA, decon (reduced strength).....	3-500E	1.4	137	.05	1	1
Team FA, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	2.0	174	.06	5	0
Team FB, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	3.7	304	.10	10	0
Team GA, tech intel (full strength).....	3-500E	1.2	127	.04	2	0
Team HA, mobile lab (full strength).....	3-500E	3.5	388	.13	1	1
Team IA, munitions safety control (full strength).....	3-500E	.6	45	.02	1	1
Team JA, CBR center (full strength).....	3-500E	.6	45.3	.02	1	0

^a This table does not include TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

^b Also less trailers and materials handling equipment.

^c Radios, tools, and so forth, are assumed to be mounted on their vehicles.

^d Includes two dryers authorized by MWO 3-409-45/1.

^e Each processing plant requires three 50-ft flat cars and a fractional portion (0.3) of a 40-ft flat car (for the additional dryer). TM 3-409 states that a plant may be loaded in three freight cars (plus 0.3 car for the additional dryer).

d. *Movement of Chemical Unit Personnel by Rail.* The requirements for rail movement include individual equipment of personnel. Coach requirements are computed on the basis of 55 individuals per car. Pullman (standard

or tourist) requirements are computed on the basis of two officers or three enlisted men per section. One kitchen-baggage car in which a portion of individual equipment may be loaded is allowed each unit.

Movement of Chemical Unit Personnel by Rail

Unit (TOE) ¹	Personnel	Coach	Pullman (standard or tourist) section ²	Kitchen- baggage car
Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E).....	50	0.91	19	1
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc (3-36E).....	31	.57	12	1
Cml combat spt co (3-7D).....	246	4.50	84	1
(Combat spt plat).....	(39)	(.71)	(14)	(1)
Cml gen spt co (3-147E).....	131	2.38	45	1
Cml maint co (3-47E).....	99	1.80	34	1
Cml depot co (3-67D).....	144	2.70	49	1
Cml depot co, COMMZ (3-117E).....	73	1.40	25	1
Cml proc co (3-77E).....	93	1.70	32	1
Cml lab (3-97D).....	52	.95	19	1
Cml decon co (3-217E).....	115	2.10	39	1
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn (3-266E).....	22	.40	9	1
Cml smoke genr co (3-267E).....	142	2.60	49	1
Admin and hq team AA (3-500E) (full strength).....	2	.04	1	-----
Admin and hq team AB (3-500E) (full strength).....	4	.08	2	-----
Admin and hq team AC (3-500E) (full strength).....	6	.11	3	-----
Supply team BA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	12	.22	4	-----
Supply team BA (3-500E) (full strength).....	18	.33	7	-----
Supply team BB (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	27	.49	10	-----
Supply team BB (3-500E) (full strength).....	37	.67	13	-----
Maint team EA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	17	.31	6	-----
Maint team EA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	.36	7	-----
Maint team EB (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	32	.58	12	-----
Maint team EB (3-500E) (full strength).....	49	.89	17	-----
Decon team FA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	8	.15	3	-----
Decon team FA (3-500E) (full strength).....	22	.40	8	-----
Decon team FB (3-500E) (full strength).....	41	.75	14	-----
Tech intel team GA (3-500E) (full strength).....	10	.18	4	-----
Mobile lab team HA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	.36	8	-----
Munitions safety control team IA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	.36	8	-----
CBR center team JA (3-500E) (full strength).....	5	.09	2	-----

¹This table does not include TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

²Tourist pullman: number of sections 13 to 60, depending on type. Standard pullman: 12 sections and drawing room, or 16 sections and no drawing room.

3.10. Air Transportation

A general description of the various types of mobilization aircraft (Army and Air Force) and their technical characteristics and performance data are contained in TM 57-210. For considerations governing the employment of air transportation, see FM 100-5. For staff procedures, air movement tables, and other forms relative to air movements, see FM 7-100, FM 57-100,

and TM 57-210. FM 101-10, part I, contains a discussion on the air movement of supplies.

a. *Army Aircraft.* Army aircraft, both fixed-wing and rotary-wing, are employed to move cargo, personnel, and equipment within the combat zone. Since performance standards are affected by many variables, the Army aviation staff officer should be consulted for accurate,

detailed computations to meet specific requirements. Army aircraft characteristics, aircraft planning factors, and the methods for determining Army aircraft requirements are contained in FM 101-10, part I.

b. Air Force Transport Aircraft. For general considerations and procedures governing the employment of Air Force transport aircraft in joint operations, see FM's 100-5; 101-5; 57-10; 57-100; and 101-10, parts I and III.

c. Aircraft Requirements.

- (1) Aircraft requirements listed in *d* below reflect the number of sorties required to transport the various units. Aircraft requirements are based on the following assumed allowable cargo loads:

Type aircraft	Allowable cargo load (lb)
C-130, medium transport airplane.....	^a 29,500
C-124, heavy transport airplane.....	^b 55,000
C-133, heavy transport airplane.....	^b 95,418

^a 1,000-nautical mile radius. If aircraft can be refueled at destination, the weight can be increased (see TM 57-210).

^b 1,000-nautical mile range.

- (2) In determining aircraft requirements, the "weight method" (as opposed to the "type load method") (see TM 57-210) has been utilized. Units have been

loaded administratively rather than tactically. The aircraft requirements are based on the entire unit being transported in each type of aircraft.

- (3) Unless otherwise indicated, all units are moved at 100 percent personnel and equipment TOE strength. The gross weight (short tons) of a unit is the sum of the combined weights of personnel, organizational equipment (uncrated), class I supplies for 3 days, class III supplies for 300 miles, and a basic load of class V supplies. The basic load of chemical nontoxic ammunition (SB 3-39) is not included in the computations. Prescribed loads of repair parts, depot stocks, and other prescribed loads of supplies other than fog oil for smoke units are also not included in the computations. An average weight of 240 pounds was assumed for each man. Class I supply is based on 3 days of supply to accompany each unit, with an average of 6.6 pounds per man per day. Class III supplies are based upon the weight of gasoline, oil, and lubricants required to operate vehicles a minimum of 300 miles. Class V supply weights for service units are based on a basic load for a unit with the mission of providing normal security.

d. Movement of Chemical Units by Air. This listing does not include TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

Unit	TOE	Weight of equipment (uncrated) (short tons)	Weight of personnel and supplies (short tons)	Gross weight (short tons)	Aircraft requirements		
					C-130 only	C-124 only	C-133 only
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	3-32E	26.1	7.9	34.0	3	2	1
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	3-36E	17.1	4.7	21.8	2	1	1
Cml combat spt co.....	3-7D	343.9	45.0	388.9	27	15	9
(Combat spt plat).....		(53.6)	(7.2)	(60.8)	(5)	(3)	(2)
Cml gen spt co.....	3-147E	242.7	21.8	264.5	^{a b c} 16	10	6
Cml maint co.....	3-47E	94.3	15.5	109.8	^a 7	4	3
Cml depot co.....	3-67D	109.1	20.9	130.0	^d 7	5	3
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	3-117E	129.2	11.6	140.8	^e 10	5	3
Cml decon co.....	3-217E	166.3	19.8	186.1	13	7	4
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	3-266E	20.6	3.6	24.2	2	1	1
Cml smoke genr co.....	3-267E	190.3	79.7	270.0	19	10	6
Team AA, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	Negligible					

See footnotes at end of table.

d. Movement of Chemical Units by Air—Continued

Unit	TOE	Weight of equipment (uncrated) (short tons)	Weight of personnel and supplies (short tons)	Gross weight (short tons)	Aircraft requirements		
					C-130 only	C-124 only	C-133 only
Team AB, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	11.6	0.8	12.4	1	a ()	a ()
Team AC, co hq (full strength).....	3-500E	13.1	1.3	14.4	1	a ()	a ()
Team BA, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	12.9	2.2	15.1	1	1	a ()
Team BA, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	21.8	3.0	24.9	b 1	1	a ()
Team BB, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	28.5	4.3	32.8	b 2	2	1
Team BB, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	49.9	6.2	56.1	b 3	2	2
Team EA, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	26.6	2.9	29.5	b 2	2	1
Team EA, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	29.5	3.5	33.0	b 2	2	1
Team EB, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	42.8	5.7	48.5	b 3	2	1
Team EB, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	54.4	8.0	62.4	a 3	3	2
Team FA, decon (reduced strength).....	3-500E	19.0	1.7	20.7	2	1	a ()
Team FA, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	52.5	4.6	57.1	4	3	2
Team FB, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	87.3	8.7	96.0	7	4	3
Team GA, tech intel (full strength).....	3-500E	13.8	2.0	15.8	2	2	a ()
Team HA, mobile lab (full strength).....	3-500E	15.8	3.3	19.1	2	1	a ()
Team IA, munitions safety control (full strength).....	3-500E	18.3	1.8	20.1	1	1	a ()
Team JA, CBR center (full strength).....	3-500E	3.9	.8	4.7	a ()	a ()	a ()

* Does not include two trucks, shop van, 2½-ton.

^b Does not include No. 6,000 fork lift.

^c Does not include one 10,000-lb mobile crane.

^d Does not include three 3-ton crane-shovels, truck-mounted.

^e Does not include two 10,000-lb mobile cranes and one 20-ton crane-

shovel.

^f Includes 52.7 tons of fog oil (basic load).

^g Not enough weight to make efficient use of these aircraft.

^h Does not include one truck, shop van, 2½-ton.

ⁱ Does not include one 6-ton semi-van and tractor.

3.11. Water Movement

Amphibious force planning factors and characteristics of amphibious force vessels and craft are contained in FM 101-10. Capacities and characteristics of ocean-going vessels are also

contained in FM 101-10. The following data (measurement tons) can be used in calculating vessel requirements.

Movement of Chemical Units by Water

Unit	TOE ¹	Weight of organizational equipment (short tons) ²	Cubage (measurement tons) ³	Unit	TOE ¹	Weight of organizational equipment (short tons) ²	Cubage (measurement tons) ³
Hq & hq det, cml gp.	3-32E	28.1	148.7	Team BB (supply)			
Hq & hq det, cml				(full strength)-----	3-500E	51.9	317.2
bn, svc-----	3-36E	18.4	100.8	Team EA (maint)			
Cml combat spt co ..	3-7D	350.7	2,628.7	(reduced strength) ..	3-500E	27.3	149.6
(Combat spt				Team EA (maint)			
plat)-----		(54.7)	(373.3)	(full strength)-----	3-500E	30.2	166.2
Cml gen spt co-----	3-147E	248.5	1,439	Team EB (maint)			
Cml maint co-----	3-47E	97.6	559.2	(reduced strength) ..	3-500E	44.2	255.8
Cml depot co-----	3-67D	124.6	547.4	Team EB (maint)			
Cml proc co ⁴ -----	3-77E	148.0	365.4	(full strength)-----	3-500E	56.2	312.1
Cml lab-----	3-97D	26.0	111.4	Team FA (decon)			
Cml depot co,				(reduced strength) ..	3-500E	19.5	114.7
COMMZ-----	3-117E	133.5	629.1	Team FA (decon)			
Cml decon co-----	3-217E	170.3	941.1	(full strength)-----	3-500E	53.2	320.1
Hq & hq det, cml				Team FB (decon)			
smoke genr bn-----	3-266E	21.2	155.8	(full strength)-----	3-500E	88.6	618.3
Cml smoke genr co ..	3-267E	195.2	1,141.8	Team GA (tech intel)			
Team AA (plat hq)				(full strength)-----	3-500E	14.1	101.6
(full strength)-----	3-500E	Negligible	-----	Team HA (mobile			
Team AB (plat hq)				lab) (full			
(full strength)-----	3-500E	12.1	61.6	strength)-----	3-500E	16.1	99.4
Team AC (co hq)				Team IA (munitions			
(full strength)-----	3-500E	13.9	72.3	safety control)			
Team BA (supply)				(full strength)-----	3-500E	18.6	162.7
(reduced strength) ..	3-500E	13.5	137.6	Team JA (CBR team)			
Team BA (supply)				(full strength)-----	3-500E	4.1	26.6
(full strength)-----	3-500E	22.7	160.7				
Team BB (supply)							
(reduced strength) ..	3-500E	29.5	162.8				

¹ This table does not include TOE changes published after 15 May 1962.

² All items except vehicles with tools and radios, trailers, and mate-

rials handling equipment are crated.

³ Measurement ton = 40 cubic feet (ship ton).

⁴ Includes two dryers authorized by MWO 3-409-45/1.

Section III. CHEMICAL TRAINING

3.12. References

Training publications are listed in DA Pam 310-3. For information pertaining to tables of allowances for training, see DA Pam 310-7. Information pertaining to chemical, biological, and nuclear training exercises and integrated training is given in FM 21-48. Small unit procedures in CBR operations are outlined in detail in FM 21-40.

3.13. Training of Individuals

ATP 21-114 allots 8 hours to chemical and biological operations and nuclear warfare training during the basic combat training phase. This training is outlined in ASubjScd 21-6. Standards of proficiency for individuals and units are given in FM 21-40.

3.14. Training of Units

Units below division level must have selected personnel receive specialized training to assist the commander in fulfilling his responsibilities in CBR operations. All units of the Army are trained in defense against CBR attack in accordance with FM 21-40 and other pertinent publications.

3.15. CBR Proficiency Testing

Training tests involving chemical and biological operations and nuclear warfare must be designed to require prompt and correct decisions, proper sequence of actions, and, above all, emphasis on continuing the mission. Information on the techniques of testing is given in FM 21-6 and FM 21-48.

Section IV. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS, CHEMICAL-FILLED MUNITIONS, AND CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Distilled mustard, HD. ¹	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent..... Blister agent.	Colorless to pale yellow liquid.	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Mustard, H. ¹	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent..... Blister agent.	Dark liquid.....	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Nitrogen mustard, HN1. ¹	Odorless to faint fishy.	Casualty agent..... Blister agent.	Dark liquid.....	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Mustard T-mixture, HT. ^{1 2}	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent..... Blister agent.	Clear to pale yellow liquid.	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Lewisite, L. ¹	Irritating, unpleasant; faintly like geraniums.	Casualty agent..... Blister agent.	Dark, oily liquid.....	Injures eyes and blisters skin. Arsenic poisoning.
GA. ¹	Faintly fruity, sweetish (odor because of impurities).	Casualty agent (fast acting). Nerve agent.	Colorless to brown liquid.	Causes blurred vision with pinpointing of pupils, skin and eye spasms, difficult breathing, tight chest, salivation, mental confusion, convulsions.
GB. ¹	Odor scarcely detectable; none when pure.	Casualty agent (fast acting). Nerve agent.	Colorless liquid.....	Causes blurred vision with pinpointing of pupils, skin and eye spasms, difficult breathing, tight chest, salivation, mental confusion, convulsions.
VX.....	Odorless.....	Casualty agent..... Nerve agent.	Colorless liquid.....	Similar to effects from GB.
Hydrocyanic acid (hydrogen cyanide), AC.	Like peach kernels.....	Casualty agent (fast acting). Blood agent.	Colorless liquid.....	Causes dizziness, convulsions, paralysis, coma, collapse.

See footnotes at end of table.

Persistency effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Very stable.	Freezes at 14.4°C. Boils at 227.8° C.	Bombs: M70A1. 1-gal. landmine. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1. 105-mm how. cartridge: M60. 155-mm how. projectile: M110. 155-mm gun projectile: M104. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Decomposes because of impurities; produces pressure.	Freezes at approx. 8.89° C. Boils above 204° C.	Bombs: M70. 1-gal. landmine. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2. 155-mm how. projectile: M110. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, landmine mortar, rocket, spray.	Adequate.	Freezes at - 34.2° C. Boils at 85° C. and 10 mm Hg.	
Summer: more persistent than HD or H. Winter: more persistent than HD or H.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in steel and glass.	Freezes at approx. 1.1° C. Boils above 228° C.	4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2.
Summer: 1 day in open; 2 or 3 days in woods. Winter: 1 week or longer.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable.	Freezes at - 18.2° C. Boils at 190° C.	
Summer: 10 minutes-24 hours. Winter: 10 minutes-24 hours.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in steel.	Freezes at - 48.9° to - 50° C. Boils at 246° C.	
Summer: 10 minutes-12 hours. Winter: 10 minutes-12 hours.	Artillery, bomb, landmine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable when pure.	Freezes at - 56° C. Boils at 147° C.	Rocket: M55. Landmine: ABC-M23. Bomb: MC-1, M125, M125A1. 105-mm how. cartridge: M360. 155-mm how. projectile: M121, M121A1. 155-mm gun projectile: M122. 8-in. how. projectile: M426. 762-mm rocket: M79.
	Rockets, mines, artillery, mortars.			Rocket: M55. Landmine: ABC-M23. 155-mm how. projectile: M121A1. 8-in. how. projectile: M426.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: several hours.		Stable if pure or stabilized, often burns on shellburst.	Freezes at - 13.9° C. Boils at 25.7° C.	

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Cyanogen chloride, CK. ³	Somewhat like AC, but irritating.	Casualty agent (fast acting). Blood agent.	Colorless gas.....	Injures lungs; causes convulsions, paralysis, respiratory arrest.
Phosgene, CG. ³	Like new mown hay or green corn.	Casualty agent (delayed action). Choking agent.	Colorless gas.....	Injures lungs, causing accumulation of fluid.
Chloroacetophenone, CN. ³	Fragrant.....	Riot control agent..... Tear agent.	Solid.....	Causes tears and irritates skin; no permanent injury.
Chloroacetophenone solution, CNB. ³	Like benzene.....	Riot control agent..... Tear agent.	Liquid.....	Causes tears and irritates skin.
Chloroacetophenone solution, CNC. ³	Like chloroform.....	Riot control agent..... Tear agent.	Liquid.....	Causes tears and irritates skin.
Chloroacetophenone solution, CNS. ³	Like flypaper.....	Riot control agent..... Tear agent.	Liquid.....	Causes violent tears and irritates skin, acts as vomiting and choking agent also.
Adamsite, DM. ^{2 3 4}	Odorless.....	Riot control agent..... Vomiting agent	Yellow to green solid..	Headache, nausea, violent sneezing, temporary mental depression.
O-chlorobenzal-malononitrile, CS.	Like pepper.....	Riot control agent..... Tear agent.	White to cream solid.	Causes tears, irritates skin, and acts as a vomiting agent. May cause temporary pain in the chest.
Diphenylchloroarsine, DA. ^{2 3}	Odorless.....	Riot control agent..... Vomiting agent.	White to brown solid..	Causes headache, nausea, vomiting, sneezing.

See footnotes at end of table.

Persistency effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
5-10 minutes.-----	Artillery, bomb, mortar, rocket.	Unstable; tends to polymerize, sometimes with explosive violence.	Freezes at - 6.7 to - 5° C. Boils at 13° C.	Bombs: AN-M78, AN-M79. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1.
Summer: 5 minutes in open; 10 minutes in woods. Winter: 10 minutes in open; 20 minutes in woods.	Artillery, bomb, mortar, rocket.	Stable in steel if CG is dry	Freezes at - 127.5° C. Boils at 7.48° C.	Bombs: AN-M78, AN-M79. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, capsule, grenade, mortar, pellet, mechanical disperser.	Stable.-----	Freezes at 54-55° C. Boils at 244-245° C.	Grenades: M6A1, M7, M7A1, M25A1, M25A2. Capsule: CN. Riot control agent dispersers (CN1). Pellet: M2.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate.-----	Freezes at - 7° to - 30° C. Boils from 75° to 247° C.	Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate.-----	Freezes at approx 0° C. Boils from 60° to 247° C.	Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 1 minute-1 hour. Winter: 1 minute-1 hour.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate.-----	Freezes at approx 1.7° C. Boils from 60° to 247° C.	
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, grenade, mechanical disperser.	Stable in steel or glass.	Freezes at 195° C. Boils at 410° C.	Grenade: M6, M6A1. Riot control agent dispersers (DM1).
-----	Candle, grenade, mechanical disperser.	Stable.-----	Freezes at 93° to 95° C. Boils at 310° to 315° C.	Grenades: M7A1, M7A2, M25A2 Riot control agent dispersers (CS1).
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, grenade.	Stable when pure.	Freezes at 43.89° C. Boils at 307.2° C.	

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Hexachloroethane-zinc oxide mixture, HC. ⁵	Slightly acrid.....	Screening smoke.....	Solid.....	30-minute exposure to ordinary concentration harmless; 1-hour exposure to heavy concentration may irritate nose and throat and cause illness. Heavy metal poisoning possible with prolonged exposure.
Titanium tetrachloride, FM. ⁵	Acrid or pungent.....	Screening smoke.....	Colorless liquid.....	Smoke slightly irritates nose and throat; spray droplets or liquid injures eyes; liquid burns skin.
Sulfur trioxide in chlorosulfonic acid, FS. ⁵	Acrid.....	Screening smoke.....	Liquid.....	Smoke not toxic in ordinary concentration; high concentration irritates eyes, throat, and chest and may cause illness; liquid is corrosive and burns skin.
Fog oil SGF2. ⁶	Like petroleum oil.....	Screening smoke.....	Liquid.....	Prolonged exposure can irritate lungs and throat.
White phosphorus, WP. ⁷	Like burning matches.	Screening smoke.....	Pale yellow, translucent solid.	Smoke is harmless; solid particles burn flesh.

See footnotes at end of table.

Persistence effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, pot, rocket.	Stable in steel drums; is fire hazard with moisture.	None for mixture.	Grenade: AN-M8. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Smoke pot: M4A2, M5.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, mortar, spray.	Stable in absence of moisture.	Freezes at - 30° C. Boils at 135° C.	4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Evaporates immediately; subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in absence of moisture	Freezes below - 30° C. Decomposes at 80° C.	Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Smoke generator, grenade, pots.	Very stable...	Pours at - 40° C. Ignites at about 207° C.	Smoke generator: M3A3. Smoke candle: M6. Smoke pots: AN-M7, MK 5.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, rocket.	Stable in steel drums when not contacted by oxygen or air.	Freezes at 44° C. Boils at 290° C.	Bombs: M47A3. Hand grenade: M15, M34. Rifle grenade: M19A1. Igniter: M16. 3.5-in. rocket: M30. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1, M328, M328B1. 4.5-in. rocket: MK 10. 5-in. projectile: MK 30, MK 48. 5-in. rocket: MK 30. 6-in. projectile: MK 41. 57-mm rifle cartridge: M308A1. 60-mm mortar cartridge: M302. 75-mm rifle cartridge: M311. 81-mm mortar cartridge: M57A1, M370. 90-mm gun cartridge: M313, M313C. 105-mm how. cartridge: M60. 155-mm how. projectile: M110, M105. 155-mm gun projectile: M104. 76-mm cartridge: M361. 120-mm projectile: M357.

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Plasticized white phosphorus, PWP.	Like burning matches.	Screening smoke.	Finely divided WP in gel of rubber and xylene.	Same effect on body as WP.
Green smoke, GS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Red smoke, RS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Violet smoke, VS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Yellow smoke, YS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Incendiary mixture, PT1. ⁸	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Soft, black, elastic, homogeneous mixture.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil (isobutyl methacrylate), IM. ⁹	Like gasoline.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP. ¹⁰	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP2. ¹¹	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP3. ¹²	Like kerosene.	Incendiary.	Liquid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermite, TH1.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermate, TH3.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermate, TH4.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.

¹ Requires protective clothing and mask.² Decomposes below boiling point at normal atmospheric pressure.³ Requires protective mask.⁴ This material contains arsenic; therefore, it should not be used in inclosed spaces.⁵ Mask required in dense concentrations.⁶ Used when air temperature is between -18° and 5° C.⁷ Secondary tactical classification is an antipersonnel agent; agent also has some incendiary effect.⁸ PT1 is composed of petroleum oil, magnesium waste, and isobutyl-methacrylate polymer as thickener.⁹ Incendiary oil, IM, is composed largely of isobutyl-methacrylate and gasoline.¹⁰ NP is composed of petroleum oil and napalm (M1 thickener).¹¹ NP2 is composed of petroleum oil and antiagglomerated napalm (M2 thickener).¹² NP3 is composed of kerosene and napalm.

Persistence effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
2-3 minutes.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, rocket.	Stable in steel when not contacted by oxygen or air.	Freezes at 43.9° C. Boils at 290° C.	Bombs: AN-M47A3, AN-M47A4. 5-in. rocket: MK 4. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade.			Rifle grenade: M22A2. Hand grenade: M18. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Ground signal: M128E1. Streamer: M23.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade.			Rifle grenade: M22A2. Hand grenade: M18. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Ground signal: M129E1. Streamer: M23.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade.			Rifle grenade: M22A2. Hand grenade: M18. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Streamer: M23.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade.			Rifle grenade: M22A2. Hand grenade: M18. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Streamer: M23.
None.	Bomb.	Stable but flammable.		Bombs: AN-M47A4, M74, M74A1.
None.	Bomb.	Stable but flammable.		
None.	Bomb, flame-thrower.	Stable but flammable.		Portable flamethrower. Mechanized flamethrower. Fire bombs: M116A1, M116A2. Flame field expedients.
None.	Bomb.	Stable but flammable.		Fire bombs: M116A1, M116A2. Flame field expedients.
None.	Fire starter.	Stable but flammable.		Fire starter.
None.	Equipment and safe-destroying incendiary.	Stable but flammable.		Cryptographic equipment destroyer: M1A1, M1A2, M2A1.
None.	Bomb, grenade.	Stable but flammable.		Bombs: AN-M50A3, M126. Grenade: AN-M14.
None.	Equipment and safe-destroying incendiary.	Stable but flammable.		Cryptographic equipment destroyer: M2A1.

3.17. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions

Characteristics of chemical-filled munitions are shown in *h* through *j* below.

a. General. The Chemical Corps stores and issues class V chemical-filled munitions, except artillery projectiles, mortar cartridges, rifle grenades, and smoke rockets which, after being filled by the Chemical Corps, are stored and issued by the Ordnance Corps.

b. Standard Color Coding System. Most chemical munitions presently being manufactured are marked in accordance with Military Standard 709, 27 June 1960.

- (1) *Chemical agents.* Chemical agents to include toxic chemical agents (casualty agents) and irritant agents (riot control agents) are indicated by a gray background with appropriate bands to indicate the filling. The presence of a high or low explosive charge is indicated by a yellow or brown band, respectively.*
 - (a) *Toxic chemical agents.* Gray background with green bands; one band for nonpersistent effect agents, two for persistent effect agents, and three for nerve agents.
 - (b) *Irritant agents.* Gray background with red bands; one band for nonpersistent effect agents, two for persistent effect agents.
- (2) *Incendiaries.* Light red background with all lettering in black.
- (3) *Smoke.* Light green background. White phosphorus (WP) will be lettered in light red to indicate its incendiary nature for safety, storage, and handling purposes. Other smoke munitions will be lettered in black or white. The Chemical Corps is presently lettering smoke munitions in black. The black lettering is a departure from Military Standard 709, 27 June 1960, which specifies white lettering. At the date of this publication, a change to Military Standard 709 has been proposed to reflect this departure. Users of this manual are cautioned to check the latest changes to Military Standard 709.
- (4) *Practice.* Blue background with all lettering in black. The presence of a high or low explosive charge is indi-

cated by a yellow or brown band, respectively.

c. Previous Marking System. All chemical munitions manufactured before January 1961 follow the five-element marking system. According to this system all chemical, incendiary, and smoke munitions are marked with a gray background. One band around the munition indicates a nonpersistent effect agent, and two bands indicate a persistent effect agent. Green markings on the gray background signify toxic chemical agents; red markings—irritant agents; purple—incendiaries; and yellow—smokes. A descriptive word such as gas, smoke, or incendiary indicates the general nature of the agent. A chemical agent symbol (GB, VX, HD) indicates the exact filling. For additional information on chemical munitions, see TM's 3-300, 3-400, 9-1901-1, 9-1300-203, 9-1300-204, and 9-1300-205.

d. Application. All chemical munitions manufactured prior to January 1961 will retain their original color code markings. The old five-element marking system and the new standard color coding system (Mil Std 709) are described in *h* through *j* below.

e. Storage Group Classification. To simplify problems of safety and firefighting, chemical munitions have been divided, for storage purposes, into four groups according to the nature of the chemical agents, as follows:

Group A—chemical agents against which complete protective clothing and protective mask are required (HD, VX, GB).

Group B—those agents requiring the protective mask alone (CG, CK, C1); nonburning screening smokes (FS, FM); nonburning mixtures of irritant agents (CN1, DM1, CS1, CNC, CNB).

Group C—spontaneously flammable chemical agents (WP, PWP).

Group D—incendiary and readily flammable chemical agents (TH3, PT1).

f. Explosive and Nonexplosive Types. Munitions for which entries are made in the burning time column of the table are burning (non-explosive) type. Those for which entries are made in the radius of burst column are bursting (explosive) type.

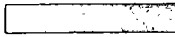
g. References. Field manuals, technical manuals, technical bulletins, and other publications which give detailed information about chemical-filled munitions are listed in the remarks column of the table.

*Except for rocket motors which are identified with a brown band, chemical-filled ammunition which is stored and issued by the Ordnance Corps is not marked with the yellow or brown band.

FIVE-ELEMENT MARKING SYSTEM (OLD)

BACKGROUND COLOR (CML MUNITION)	NO. OF BANDS (DURATION OF EFFECTIVENESS)	COLOR OF MARKINGS (USE)	SYMBOL (EXACT FILLING)	DESCRIPTIVE WORD (GENERAL NATURE OF AGENT ON RELEASE)
		TOXIC CHEMICAL AGENTS (CASUALTY AGENTS)	GB, CG, CK	GAS
		TOXIC CHEMICAL AGENTS (CASUALTY AGENTS)	VX, HD, H, HT	GAS
		IRRITANT AGENTS (RIOT CONTROL AGENTS)	CN, DM, CS, CNI, DMI, CSI	GAS
		INCENDIARIES	TH, NP, PTI, PTV	INCENDIARY
				SMOKE

STANDARD COLOR CODING SYSTEM (NEW)¹

TOXIC CHEMICAL AGENTS (CASUALTY AGENTS)	 NONPERSISTENT EFFECT AGENTS  PERSISTENT EFFECT AGENTS  ALL NERVE AGENTS	ALL MARKINGS IN GREEN ON GRAY BACKGROUND
IRRITANT AGENTS (RIOT CONTROL AGENTS)	 NONPERSISTENT EFFECT AGENTS  PERSISTENT EFFECT AGENTS ²	ALL MARKINGS IN RED ON GRAY BACKGROUND
INCENDIARIES	ALL MARKINGS IN BLACK ON LIGHT RED BACKGROUND	
SMOKES	ALL MARKINGS IN BLACK ³ ON LIGHT GREEN BACKGROUND EXCEPT WP AND PWP WHICH ARE IN LIGHT RED	
PRACTICE		
EXPLOSIVE COMPONENTS	 HIGH EXPLOSIVE  LOW EXPLOSIVE	

¹All chemical munitions are still marked with the same symbol and descriptive word as under the old system except that munitions filled with irritant agents are now marked with the word "RIOT" instead of the word "GAS."

²Munitions filled with incapacitating agent BZ are marked as persistent effect agents.

³See paragraph 3.17b(3).

Figure 1. Chemical munitions markings.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions.

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Burster, incendiary, field, M4	A	Incendiary	* 0.26	2.25	NA	35
Candle, smoke, oil, SGF2 M6	A	SGF2	.22	1.80	1 to 2	NA
Canister, green smoke, 105-mm shell, M2.	A	GS	.90	40.3	2	NA
Canister, green smoke, 155-mm shell, M3.	A	GS	3.31	86.44	1 to 3	NA
Canister, green smoke, 155-mm shell, M4.	A	GS	1.65	86.4	½ to 3	NA
Canister, red smoke, 105-mm shell, M2.	A	RS	.97	40.5	2	NA
Canister, red smoke, 155-mm shell, M3.	A	RS	3.31	86.4	1 to 3	NA
Canister, red smoke, 155-mm shell, M4.	A	RS	1.65	86.4	½ to 3	NA
Canister, smoke, HC, 105-mm shell, M1.	A	HC	1.65	42.7	3	NA
Canister, smoke, HC, 155-mm shell, M1.	A	HC	5.80	95.1	2 to 4	NA
Canister, smoke, HC, 155-mm shell, M2.	A	HC	3.00	94.35	1 to 4	NA
Canister, smoke, WP, 5-in. projectile, M5.	A	WP	7.06	NA	NA	NA
Canister, violet smoke, 105-mm shell, M2.	B	VS	.97	40.3	2	NA
Canister, violet smoke, 155-mm	B	VS	3.31	86.4	1 to 3	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Yellow (Base color OD).	1 yellow	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	Burster is used with field-improvised incendiary munitions; one burster for small container; two bursters for 55-gal. drums. TB 3-300-2 and TM 3-500.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Standard U.S. Navy munition.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M84 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M84 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M84 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	NA	C	Component of Mk 30 5-in. WP smoke projectile; Navy munition. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M84 base-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green;	NA	D	Component of M116B1

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
shell, M3.						
Canister, violet smoke, 155-mm shell, M4.	B-----	VS-----	1.65	86.4	½ to 3-----	NA
Canister, yellow smoke, 105-mm shell, M2.	A-----	YS-----	0.84	40.1	2-----	NA
Canister, yellow smoke, 155-mm shell, M3.	A-----	YS-----	2.98	86.4	1 to 3-----	NA
Canister, yellow smoke, 155-mm shell, M4.	A-----	YS-----	1.68	86.4	½ to 3-----	NA
Capsule, CN-----	B-----	CN-----	1 gram	NA	See remarks.	NA
Capsule, CS-----	A-----	CS-----	1 gram	NA	See remarks.	NA
Cartridge, gas, GB, nonpersistent, 105-mm how., M360.	A-----	GB-----	1.63	35.59	NA-----	NA
Cartridge, gas, nonpersistent, CG, 4.2-in. mortar, M2.	B-----	CG-----	6.25	23.80	NA-----	40
Cartridge, gas, nonpersistent, CK, 4.2-in. mortar, M2 and M2A1.	B-----	CK-----	5.0	23.0	NA-----	NA
Cartridge, gas, persistent, H, 4.2- in. mortar, M2.	B-----	H-----	6.20	23.70	NA-----	40
Cartridge, gas, persistent, HD, 4.2- in. mortar, M2.	B-----	HD-----	6.00	23.50	NA-----	40

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
			black lettering.			hase-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 hase-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M84 hase-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 hase-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Component of M116B1 hase-ejection shell. TM 3-300 and TM 9-1300-203.
^b 1	Red ^b	1 Red ^b	Gray; red lettering. ^b	NA	B	One gram of agent in gelatin capsule; for training use in gas chamber. Use one capsule per 1,000 cu ft of chamber; will give a concentration of 25-35 mg/m ³ . Add capsule as required to maintain concentration. FM 21-48 and TC 3-9.
^b 1	Red ^b	1 Red ^b	Gray; red lettering. ^b	NA	B	0.75 gram of agent in gelatin capsule; for training use in gas chamber. Use one capsule per 1,000 cu ft of chamber; will give a concentration of 20-25 mg/m ³ . Add capsule as required to maintain concentration. FM 21-48 and TC 3-9.
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.	11,150	A	TM 9-1300-203.
1	Green	1 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	B	TM 9-1300-205 and FM 3-5.
1	Green	1 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	B	TM 9-1300-205.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	A	TM 9-1300-205 and FM 3-5.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	A	TM 9-1300-205.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Cartridge, gas, persistent, HD, 4.2-in. mortar, M2A1.	A	HD	6.00	23.5	NA	
Cartridge, gas, persistent, HT, 4.2-in. mortar, M2.	B	HT	5.75	23.30	NA	40
Cartridge, green smoke, BE, 105-mm how., M84.	A	GS	5.12	30.48	1 to 4	NA
Cartridge, red smoke, BE, 105-mm how., M84.	A	RS	5.32	30.68	1 to 4	NA
Cartridge, smoke, FM, 4.2-in. mortar, M2.	B	FM	7.50	25.10	NA	40
Cartridge, smoke, HC, BE, 105-mm how., M84.	A	HC	7.50	32.86	1 to 4	NA
Cartridge, smoke, PWP, 4.2-in. mortar, M2.	B	PWP	6.25	23.80	NA	° 20 to 50
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 57-mm rifle, M308A1.	C	WP	.37	2.75	NA	° 15 to 20
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 60-mm mortar, M302.	C	WP	.76	3.98	NA	° 15 to 20
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 81-mm mortar, M57A1.	C	WP	4.06	12.38	NA	° 20 to 30
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 90-mm gun, M313.	B	WP	1.97	23.64	NA	° 15 to 30
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 105-mm how., M60.	A	WP	4.06	34.83	NA	° 20 to 40
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 4.2-in. mortar, M2.	B	WP	7.50	25.10	NA	° 20 to 50
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 4.2-in. mortar, M328.	A	WP	8.14	28.66	NA	° 20 to 50
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 4.2-in. mortar, M328B1.	B	WP	8.14	28.66	NA	° 20 to 50
Cartridge, smoke, WP, 4.2-in. mortar, M2A1.	B	WP	6.25	23.00	NA	° 20 to 50
Cartridge, yellow smoke, BE, 105-mm how., M84.	A	YS	4.92	30.29	1 to 4	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	A	TM 9-1300-205.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	4,515	A	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	11,150	D	Base-ejection type shell. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	11,150	D	Base-ejection type shell. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	4,515	B	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	11,150	D	Base-ejection type shell. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,515	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,120	C	TM 9-1300-204.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	1,470	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	2,190	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	17,800	C	TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	11,250	C	TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,515	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,515	C	This round is a modification of the M2A1 WP smoke round. TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,515	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	4,515	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	11,250	D	Base-ejection type shell. TM 9-1300-203.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Cartridge, 75-mm, smoke, WP, M311.	C	WP	1.35	22.78	NA	° 20 to 30
Cartridge, 76-mm, smoke, WP, M361.	A	WP	1.38	23.0	NA	° 20 to 30
Cartridge, 81-mm, smoke, WP, M370.	A	WP	1.60	9.34	NA	° 20 to 30
Cartridge, 90-mm, smoke, WP, M313C.	A	WP	1.97	23.57	NA	
Cartridge, 105-mm, gas, HD, M60	A	HD	3.00	43.27	NA	NA
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M1A1.	B	TH1	28.00	34.00	1	NA
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M1A2.	B	TH1	28.00	34.00	1	NA
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M2A1.	B	TH1	8.50	11.50	1	NA
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH4, M1A2.	A	TH4	28.00	34.00	1	NA
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH4, M2A1.	A	TH4	28.00	34.00	1	NA
Document destroyer, emergency, incendiary, M3.	A	Incendiary	95.00	117.00	20	NA
File destroyer, incendiary, ABC-M4.	A	Incendiary	72.00	160.00	30	NA
Grenade, hand and rifle, smoke,	A	WP	.94	1.69	1	35

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	6,420	C	For use with M20 75-mm rifle; very limited incendiary effect; used for spotting purposes. TM 9-1300-204.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	14,250	C	Limited incendiary effects; used for spotting purposes. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	2,190	C	TM 9-1300-205.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	17,800	C	TM 9-1300-203.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	11,250	A	TM 9-1300-203.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	For destruction of cryptographic equipment. TM 3-300.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	For destruction of cryptographic equipment. TM 3-300.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	For destruction of cryptographic equipment. TM 3-300.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	For destruction of cryptographic equipment. TM 3-300.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	For destruction of cryptographic equipment. TM 3-300.
1	Purple ^b	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	Burning-type munition; filling includes 95 lb of sodium nitrate; 4¼-lb igniter charge. For destruction of documents in 55-gal. drum by burning. TB 3-300-1.
1	Purple ^b	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	Destroys classified material in 3- or 4-drawer filing cabinets by use of 44 oxidizer boxes filled with sodium nitrate. Igniters and instructions furnished in shipping container. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	1 Yellow	Light green;	35 by	C	Bursting-type munition;

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
WP, M34.						
Grenade, hand, green smoke, M18.	A	GS	.73	1.20	1	NA
Grenade, hand, incendiary, TH3, AN-M14.	A	TH3	1.65	2.00	½	NA
Grenade, hand, red smoke, M18.	A	RS	.73	1.20	1	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CN1, ABC-M25A1.	B	CN1	.22	.47	NA	5
Grenade, hand, riot, CN1 ABC-M25A2.	A	CN1	.22	.50	NA	5
Grenade, hand, riot, CN-DM, M6.	B	CN-DM	.64	1.06	1	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CN-DM, M6A1.	A	CN-DM	.59	1.25	1	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CN, M7.	B	CN	.64	1.06	1	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CN, M7A1.	A	CN	.79	1.16	1	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
			light red lettering.	hand; no data for rifle ranges. ^d		used for antipersonnel, smoke screening, and incendiary effects; 4 to 5 second fuze delay. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for signaling; grenade top painted green for smoke color identification. TM 3-300, FM 23-30 and FM 21-60.
1	Purple	None	Light red; black lettering.	25 by hand; 120 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignited by 2-second delay fuze; provides intense heat for destruction of metal equipment. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for signaling; grenade top painted red for smoke color identification. TM 3-300, FM 23-30, and FM 21-60.
1	Red ^b	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	40	D	Bursting-type grenade with 1½ to 3-second delay detonating fuze; for riot control. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
None	Red	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	40	D	Special-purpose bursting-type munition to control riots. TM 3-300, TB CML 58, and FM 23-30.
1	Red	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	A special-purpose burning-type munition; 2-second delay fuze; filled with CN-DM mix. TM 3-300.
1	Red	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Special-purpose burning-type munition; filled with CN-DM mix. TM 3-300 and TB 3-300-1.
1	Red	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for training and riot control. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Red	1 Red	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 2-second delay fuze; for training and

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Grenade, hand, riot, CS, M7A1	B	CS	.59	.96	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CS, M7A2	A	CS	.59	1.00	$\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$	NA
Grenade, hand, riot, CS1, M25A2	A	CS1	.22	.50	NA	5
Grenade, hand, riot, DM1, ABC-M25A2.	A	DM1	.14	.50	NA	5
Grenade, hand, smoke, HC, AN-M8.	A	HC	1.20	1.60	2	NA
Grenade, hand, smoke, WP, M15	C	WP	.95	1.93	1	35
Grenade, hand, violet smoke, M18	A	VS	.72	1.20	1	NA
Grenade, hand, yellow smoke, M18	A	YS	.73	1.20	1	NA
Grenade, rifle, green smoke, M22A2.	C	GS	.40	1.25	$\frac{3}{4}$	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
				rifle. ^d		riot control; projected from rifle by grenade adapter. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Red-----	1 Red-----	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Special-purpose burning-type munition to control riots. TB CML 57 and FM 23-30.
1	Red-----	1 Red-----	Gray; red lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Special-purpose burning-type munition to control riots. TB CML 57 and FM 23-30.
1	Red-----	1 Red-----	Gray; red lettering.	40-----	D	Special-purpose bursting-type munition to control riots. TM 3-300, TB CML 58, and FM 23-30.
1	Red-----	1 Red-----	Gray; red lettering.	40-----	D	Special-purpose bursting-type munition to control riots. TM 3-300, TB CML 58, and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow-----	None-----	Light green; black lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for signaling or screening. TM 3-300, FM 23-30, and FM 21-60.
1	Yellow-----	1 Yellow-----	Light green; light red lettering.	40 by hand only.	D	Bursting-type grenade with 2½ to 6-second delay detonating fuze. For screening, casualty, or incendiary effect; signaling; or target designation. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow-----	None-----	Light green; black lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for signaling or marking; grenade top painted violet for smoke color identification. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow-----	None-----	Light green; black lettering.	35 by hand; 145 by rifle. ^d	D	Burning-type grenade; ignition by 1 to 2-second delay fuze; for signaling; grenade top painted yellow for smoke color identification. TM 3-300 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow-----	None-----	Light green; black lettering.	200-----	D	Burning-type grenade with impact-type fuze; smoke color identified by one

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Grenade, rifle, green smoke streamer, M23.	C-----	GS-----	.40	.94	1/5-----	NA
Grenade, rifle, red smoke, M22A2.	C-----	RS-----	.40	1.25	3/4-----	NA
Grenade, rifle, red smoke streamer, M23.	C-----	RS-----	.40	.94	1/5-----	NA
Grenade, rifle, smoke, WP, M19A1.	C-----	WP-----	.53	1.57	NA-----	10
Grenade, rifle, yellow smoke, M22A2.	C-----	YS-----	.40	1.25	3/4-----	NA
Grenade, rifle, yellow smoke streamer, M23.	C-----	YS-----	.40	.94	1/5-----	NA
Ignition cylinder, flame thrower, M1.	A-----	NA-----	NA	.10	1/10 to 1/5---	NA
Mine, gas, persistent VX, 2-gal., ABC-M23.	A-----	VX-----	10.5	22.75 (unfuzed)	NA-----	()
Mine, land, chemical, 1-gal., HD.	A-----	HD-----	9.90	11.00	NA-----	5
Pellet, CN, M2.	A-----	CN-----	1 gram	NA	See remarks	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	extra green band; for signaling. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	Burning-type grenade; fuze ignited by muzzle blast from propelling cartridge; for signaling; for training only. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	Burning-type grenade with impact-type fuze; smoke color identified by one extra red band; for signaling. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	Burning-type grenade; fuze ignited by muzzle blast from propelling cartridge; for signaling; for training only. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	195	C	Bursting-type grenade with impact-type fuze; for screening, casualty effect, or incendiary use. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	Burning-type grenade with impact-type fuze; smoke color identified by one extra yellow band; for signaling; for training only. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	Burning-type grenade; fuze ignited by muzzle blast from propelling cartridge; for signaling; for training only. TM 9-1900 and FM 23-30.
None	None ^b	None	Light red; black lettering. ^b	NA	D	Two cylinders are packaged in a metal container; for use with portable flame-thrower only. TM 3-376 and SM 3-1-1300.
2	Green	3 Green; 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	NA	A	Used as antitank mine or as antipersonnel mine. TB CML 76, TM 9-1940, and TM 3-300.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	NA	A	TM 3-300.
None	^b ()	None	Gray; red	NA	B	One gram of CN in pellet

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Projectile, gas, nonpersistent GB, 155-mm gun, M122.	B.....	GB.....	6.50	' 97.78	NA.....	
Projectile, gas, nonpersistent, GB, 155-mm how., M121.	B.....	GB.....	6.5	101.23	NA.....	
Projectile, gas, nonpersistent, GB, 155-mm how., M121A1.	A.....	GB.....			NA.....	° ()
Projectile, gas, nonpersistent, GB, 8-in. how., M426.	A.....	GB.....			NA.....	° ()
Projectile, gas, persistent, H, 155- mm how., M110.	A.....	H.....	11.70	94.49	NA.....	° ()
Projectile, gas, persistent, HD, 155-mm gun, M104.	B.....	HD.....	11.70	' 94.81	NA.....	° 18 to 60
Projectile, gas, persistent, HD, 155-mm how., M110.	A.....	HD.....	9.70	94.00	NA.....	
Projectile, gas, persistent, VX, 155-mm how., M121A1.	A.....	VX.....			NA.....	° ()
Projectile, gas, persistent, VX, 8-in. how., M426.	A.....	VX.....			NA.....	° ()
Projectile, green smoke, BE, 155-mm how., M116B1.	B.....	GS.....	17.19	86.44	½ to 4.....	NA
Projectile, gun, 5"/38 (WP), Mk 30.	A.....	WP.....	7.06	54	NA.....	° 50
Projectile, red smoke, BE, 155-mm how., M116B1.	A.....	RS.....	17.19	86.44	½ to 4.....	NA
Projectile, smoke, HC, BE, 155-mm how., M116B1.	B.....	HC.....	25.84	94.35	1 to 4.....	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element coding system		Standard color marking system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
			lettering. ^b			form; filling identification on shipping container; for training use in gas chamber. FM 21-48 and TC 3-9. (See Capsule, above.)
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.	22,600	A	TM 9-1300-203.
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.	22,610	A	Also authorized for use with 155-mm guns, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.		A	
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.		A	
1	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.		A	
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	14,850	A	TM 9-1300-203.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	23,500	A	For 155-mm gun M2-M2A1, and M46. TM 9-1300-203.
2	Green	2 Green	Gray; green lettering.	14,850	A	TM 9-1300-203.
2	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.		A	
2	Green	3 Green	Gray; green lettering.		A	
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,820	D	Base-ejection type shell; also authorized for use with 155-mm guns, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	1 Yellow	Light green; light red lettering.	15,800		U.S. Navy item.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,820	D	Base-ejection type shell; also authorized for use with 155-mm guns, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,820	D	Base-ejection type shell; also authorized for use with 155-mm guns, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Projectile, smoke, WP, 155-mm gun, M104.	B	WP	15.60	98.71	NA	18 to 60
Projectile, smoke, WP, 155-mm gun, M110.	A	WP	14.60	97.50	NA	18 to 60
Projectile, smoke, 5"/54, Mk 48	A	WP	5.50	70.0	NA	
Projectile, smoke, 6"/47, Mk 41	A	WP	12.0	105.0	NA	
Projectile, violet smoke, BE, 155-mm how., M116B1.	C	VS	17.19	86.44	½ to 4	NA
Projectile, violet smoke, BE, 155-mm how., M116.	C	VS	17.19	86.44	½ to 4	NA
Projectile, yellow smoke, BE, 155-mm how., M116B1.	B	YS	17.19	86.44	½ to 4	NA
Projectile, 120-mm, smoke, WP-T, M357.	A	WP	7.51	50.3	NA	° 50
Projectile, 155-mm, how., smoke, WP, M105.	C	WP	15.60	98.21	NA	18 to 60
Rocket, gas, nonpersistent GB, 115-mm, M55.	A	GB	10.75	55	NA	° ()
Rocket, gas, persistent VX, 115-mm, M55.	A	VX	10.20	56	NA	° ()
Rocket, HVAR, smoke, PWP, 5.0-in., Mk 4 Mod 1.	A	PWP	19.30	89.9	NA	° 50.0
Rocket, smoke, WP, 3.5-in., M30	C	WP	2.23	8.90	NA	° 10 to 15

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	23,500	C	For 155-mm gun M2, M2A1, and M46. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	14,850	C	For 155-mm gun M2, M2A1, and M46. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	1 Yellow	Light green; light red lettering.		C	U.S. Navy base-ejection smoke round; canister interchangeable for use with both the 5"/38 and 5"/54 smoke rounds.
1	Yellow	1 Yellow	Light green; light red lettering.		C	U.S. Navy base-ejection smoke round.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,810	D	For training or demonstrations only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,810	D	Base-ejection type shell; for training only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; white lettering.	8,810	D	Base-ejection type shell; also authorized for use with 155-mm guns, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	* 26,950	C	For use in M58 gun; projectile and propelling charge are separate units. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; light red lettering.	9,800	C	This projectile is similar to the M110; used for training purposes only; authorized for use with 155-mm gun, fired with normal charge only. TM 9-1300-203.
1	Green	3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	12,000	A	Complete round consists of point detonating fuze, warhead, rocket motor, and fin assembly. TM 3-500.
2	Green	3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	12,000	A	Complete round consists of VT fuze, warhead, rocket motor, and fin assembly; 78 in. long. TM 3-500.
1	Yellow	1 Brown ^b	Light green; light red lettering.	10,150	C	Air to surface by Navy only. This round is employed for marking targets or for filling holes in smoke screen.
1	Yellow	1 Brown ^b	Light green;	850	C	TM 9-1900 and TM 9-1950.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Rocket, smoke, WP, 4.5-in., Mk 10 Mod 0.	A	WP	12.10	28.80	NA	
Rocket, smoke, WP, 5-in., Mk 30	A	WP				
Signal, ground, green smoke, PARA, M128E1.	A	GS	.16	1.16	¼	NA
Signal, ground, red smoke, PARA, M129E1.	A	RS	.16	1.16	¼	NA
Signal, smoke marine, AN-Mk 1, Mod 1.	A		.13	.38	3/10	NA
Smoke pot, floating, HC, M4A2	B	HC	27.50	38.00	10 to 15	NA
Smoke pot, floating, SGF2, AN-M7.	A	SGF2	13.00	40.00	12 to 17	NA
Smoke pot, floating, SGF2, Mk 5 Mod 2.	C	SGF2	13.00	39.00	12 to 17	NA
Smoke pot, HC, M1	B	HC	9.5 to 11	12.5	5 to 8	NA
Smoke pot, HC, 30-lb., M5	A	HC	31.00	33.00	12 to 22	NA
Starter, fire, NP3, M2	A	NP3	.01	.03	4	NA
Starter, fire, NP3, M1	B	NP3	.05	.16	13	NA

See footnotes at end of table.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Yellow	1 Brown ^b	light red lettering. Light green; light red lettering.	1,130	C	Fired from launcher M20 or M20B1. TM 9-1950.
1	Yellow	1 Yellow	Light green; light red lettering.	° ()	C	Equipped with WP smoke canister; Navy use only.
None	NA	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	FM 23-30.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	200	D	FM 23-30.
		None		NA	D	Used primarily by Navy.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Burning-type pot; ignition by M208 fuze; 10 to 20-second delay in production of smoke. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Thermal generator type pot; ignition by M208 fuze or M209 electrical fuze; 8 to 20-second delay in production of smoke. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Thermal generator type pot; ignition by M208 fuze or M209 electrical fuze; 8 to 20-second delay in production of smoke. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Burning-type pot; ignited by match head and scratcher block; 10-second delay in production of smoke; for training only. TM 3-300.
1	Yellow	None	Light green; black lettering.	NA	D	Burning-type pot; ignited by match head and scratcher block or electric squib; 20 to 30-second delay in production of smoke. TM 3-300.
None	None ^b	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	One end of munition is painted light red. TM 3-300.
None	None ^b	None	Light red; black lettering.	NA	D	TM 3-300.

h. Characteristics of Chemical-Filled Munitions—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Agent filling		Filled munition wt (lb)	Burning time (min)	Radius of burst (meters)
		Symbol	Weight (lb)			
Warhead, 762-mm rocket, gas, nonpersistent GB, M79.	B-----	GB-----	396	1600 ± 20	NA-----	* ()

^a Weight of burning mix only.

^b Color markings on container only.

^c Burst radius in meters for antipersonnel effect. See FM 3-5 for other effects.

^d For use with M1 rifle only, equipped with M1A1 chemical grenade adapter.

* Information is classified.

^f Weight without fuze, grommet, and lifting plug.

^g Range for similar type projectile but filled with HE.

^h Band on rocket motor assembly only.

Five-element marking system		Standard color coding system		Maximum range (meters)	Storage group	Remarks
Bands		Number and color of bands	Base (primary use)			
Number	Color					
1	Green-----	3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	* ()-----	A	HONEST JOHN.

i. Characteristics of Fire, Incendiary, Gas, and Smoke Bombs.

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Weight of complete round (lb)	Filling data		Nominal size (lb)	Dimensions (overall- unpacked) (in.)	Five-element marking system	
			Type	Weight (lb)			Bands	
							No.	Color
Bomb, fire, 750-lb, M116A1.	C	685	Thickened fuel.	610.3	750	48½ x 18½---	Red background, decal- comania only.	
Bomb, fire, 750-lb, M116A2.	A	680	Thickened fuel.	610.3	750	Center section 48½ x 18½.	Red background, decal- comania only.	
Bomb, gas, nonpersist- ent CG or CK, 500-lb, AN-M78.	C	496 467	CG----- CK-----	205 176	500	59 x 19¼----	1	Green-----
Bomb, gas, nonpersist- ent CK or CG, 1,000- lb, AN-M79.	C	948 884	CG----- CK-----	415 351	1,000	69½ x 18¾----	1	Green-----
Bomb, gas, nonpersist- ent GB, 10-lb, M125.	C	8.5	GB-----	2.6	10	12 x 3¾-----	1	Green-----
Bomb, gas, nonpersist- ent GB, 10-lb, M125A1.	A	8.5	GB-----	2.6	10	12 x 3¾-----	1	Green-----
Bomb, gas, nonpersist- ent, GB, 750-lb, MC-1.	A	710	GB-----	220	750	90 x 16 (with M131 tail assembly).	1	Green-----
Bomb, gas, persistent H, 115-lb, M70.	C	128	H-----	50	115	51½ x 8¾----	2	Green-----
Bomb, gas, persistent HD, 115-lb, M70A1.	A	128	HD-----	60	115	51½ x 8¾----	2	Green-----
Bomb, incendiary, NP, 100-lb, AN-M47A3.	C	69.8	NP-----	40	100	52¾ x 8½----	1	Purple-----
Bomb, incendiary, PT1, 10-lb, M74.	C	8.5	PT1-----	2.75	10	19½ x 2¾----	1	Purple-----
Bomb, incendiary, PT1, 10-lb, M74A1.	A	8.5	PT1-----	2.75	10	19½ x 2¾----	1	Purple-----
Bomb, incendiary, PT1, 100-lb, AN-M47A4.	A	86.0	PT1-----	59.7	100	52¾ x 8½----	1	Purple-----
Bomb, incendiary, TH3, 4-lb, AN-M50A3.	B	3.5	TH3-----	0.63	4	21¼ x 1¾----	1	Purple-----

See footnotes at end of table.

Standard color coding system		Burning time or burst rad (min) (meters)	Storage class	Shipping data					How shipped	Remarks
No. and color of bands	Base (primary use)			Weight (lb.)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)		
None-----	Light red background; black lettering on decalcomania.	Eat 20 x 100 meters.	D	160	137	18.62	18.62	31.5	Disassembled in wood box.	Carried externally by high performance aircraft. TM 3-400 and TB 3-400-9.
None-----	Light red background; black lettering on decalcomania.	Eat 20 x 100 meters.	D	160	137	18.62	18.62	31.5	Disassembled in wood box.	For use on F-100 type aircraft. TB 3-400-9.
1 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	492	47.5	19.13	19.13	10.1	Shipping bands.	TM 3-400. ^c
1 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	421	47.25	18.50	18.5	10.4	Shipping bands.	TM 3-400. ^c
3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	939	54.0	23.25	23.25	17.5	Shipping bands.	TM 3-400. ^c
3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	875	53.5	23.25	23.25		Clustered.	76 bomblets per M34 cluster. TM 3-400.
				See M34 cluster.						
3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A						Clustered.	76 bomblets per M34A1 cluster; similar to M125, except for parachute release.
				See M34A1 cluster.						
3 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	1,590	54.25	32.25	21.75	22.0	Baseplate protector, 2 per pallet.	Designed for internal or external carriage on bomber and fighter aircraft. TB 3-400-2. ^c
2 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	135	41	12.63	12.63	3.9	Shipping bands.	TM 3-400. Used by Navy only. ^c
2 Green, 1 Yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	b ()---	A	135	41	12.63	12.63	3.9	Shipping bands and lug protectors.	TM 3-400. ^c
1 Yellow.	Light red; black lettering.	10 to 15 min.	D	118	55.95	10.5	10.5	3.8	Wood box.	TM 3-400.
1 Yellow.	Light red; black lettering.	5 to 10 min.	D						Clustered.	38 bomblets per M31 cluster. TM 3-400.
				See M31 bomb clusters.						
1 Yellow.	Light red; black lettering.	5 to 10 min.	D						Clustered.	57 bomblets per M35 cluster; data and characteristics are similar to those for the M74 bomb except for fuze assembly. TM 3-400.
				See M35 bomb clusters.						
1 Yellow.	Light red; black lettering.	10 to 15 min.	D	138	55.95	10.5	10.5	3.8	Wood box.	Components and dimensions are similar to those for the M47A3. TM 3-400.
None-----	Light red; black lettering.	5 to 8 min.	D						Clustered.	108 bomblets are packed and loaded in the M32 cluster. TM 3-400.
				See M32 bomb clusters.						

i. Characteristics of Fire, Incendiary, Gas, and Smoke Bombs—Continued

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Weight of complete round (lb)	Filling data		Nominal size (lb)	Dimensions (overall- unpacked) (in.)	Five-element marking system	
			Type	Weight (lb)			Bands	
							No.	Color
Bomb, incendiary, TH3, 4-lb, M126.	A	3.6	TH3-----	0.63	4	19 $\frac{5}{16}$ x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ ----	1	Purple-----
Bomb, smoke, PWP, 100-lb, AN-M47A3.	C	105	PWP-----	74	100	52 $\frac{9}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ----	1	Yellow-----
Bomb, smoke, PWP, 100-lb, AN-M47A4.	A	105	PWP-----	74	100	52 $\frac{9}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ----	1	Yellow-----
Bomb, smoke, WP, 100- lb, AN-M47A4.	C	131	WP-----	100	100	52 $\frac{9}{16}$ x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ ----	1	Yellow-----

^a One gallon of gasoline computed at 6.103 lb.

^b Information classified. For other effects see FM 3-5.

^c All shipping data are less fuzing components.

Standard color coding system		Burning time or burst rad (min) (meters)	Storage class	Shipping data					How shipped	Remarks
No. and color of bands	Base (primary use)			Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)		
None.....	Light red; black lettering.	5 to 8 min.	D	See M36 bomb cluster.					Clustered.	Same as the M50A3 except the M126 is equipped with M15 tail-fin assembly; 182 bomblets are contained in M36 cluster. TM 3-400.
1 Yellow.	Light green; light red lettering.	20 to 30 meters.	C	153	55.95	10.5	10.5	3.7	Wood box.	Suspension lugs on the M47A3 bomb are lighter than the lugs on the M47A4 series; all other characteristics are the same. TM 3-400. ^c
1 Yellow.	Light green; light red lettering.	20 to 30 meters.	C	153	55.5	10.5	10.5	3.7	Wood box.	
1 Yellow.	Light green; light red lettering.	20 to 30 meters.	C	179	55.63	10.5	10.5	3.7	Wood box.	

j. Chemical Incendiary and Gas Bomb Clusters.

Designation	Status (standard)	Weight of complete cluster	Contents		Nominal size (lb)	Dimensions (overall) (in.)	Five-element marking system	
			Bomblet	Number			Bands	
							No.	Color
Cluster, gas bomb, nonper- sistent GB, 1,000-lb, M34.	C	1,130	M125	76	1,000	68½ x 19⅛-----	1	Green-----
Cluster, gas bomb, nonper- sistent GB, 1,000-lb, M34A1.	A	1,130	M125A1	76	1,000	68½ x 19⅛-----	1	Green-----
Cluster, incen- diary bomb, PT1, 500-lb, M31.	C	562	M74	38	500	57 x 15⅛-----	1	Purple-----
Cluster, incen- diary bomb, PT1, 750-lb, M35.	A	690	M74A1	57	750	90 x 16-----	1	Purple-----
Cluster, incen- diary bomb, TH3, 500-lb, M32.	C	617	AN-M50A3	108	500	60 x 14⅞-----	1	Purple-----
Cluster, incen- diary bomb, TH3, 750-lb, M36.	A	900	M126	182	750	90 x 16-----	1	Purple-----

¹ All shipping data are less fuzing components.² Outer-shell clusters are marked the same as individual bomblets.

Standard color coding system		Storage class	Shipping data ¹						Remarks
No. and color of bands	Base (primary use)		Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Type package	
3 green, 1 yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	A	19.1	1,130	68½	19½	19½	Shipping guard.	TM 3-400.
3 green, 1 yellow.	Gray; green lettering.	A	19.1	1,130	68½	19½	19½	Shipping guard.	TM 3-400.
1 yellow	---() ² ---	D	11.8	595	52	20	20	Rolling crate.	TM 3-400.
1 yellow	---() ² ---	D	17.5	835	69.56	20.44	20.44	Shipping guard.	TM 3-400.
1 yellow	---() ² ---	D	9.5	660	53.5	20	20	Rolling crate.	TM 3-400.
1 yellow	---() ² ---	D	17.5	1,045	69.56	20.44	20.44	Shipping guard.	TM 3-400.

3.18. Characteristics of Portable Flamethrowers

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Weight		Dimensions (in.)	Fuel	
		Empty (lb)	Filled (lb)		Initial cap. (gal.)	Discharge rate (gal./second)
Flamethrower, portable, M2A1.....	C	43	72		4.75	0.50 to 0.75
Components:						
Gun, M2A1.....		7		3/4 (diam) x 30 (long).		
Hose, fuel, M1.....		1		7/8 (ID) x 37 (long).		
Tank group, M2A1.....		35		27 (high) x 20 (wide) x 11 (deep).		
Flamethrower, portable, M2A1-7....	B	39.5	65 to 69		4.75	0.50 to 0.75
Components:						
Gun, M7.....		4.5		5/8 (diam) x 21 (long).		
Hose, fuel, M8.....		1.75		3/4 (ID) x 37 1/2 (long).		
Tank group, M2A1.....		35		27 (high) x 20 (wide) x 11 (deep).		
Flamethrower, portable, ABC-M9-7	A	26.0	50		4.0	0.50 to 0.75
Components:						
Gun, M7.....		4.50		5/8 (diam) x 21 (long).		
Hose, fuel, M8.....		1.75		3/4 (ID) x 37 1/2		
Tank group, M9.....		16.25		22 1/2 (high) x 18 13/16 (long) x 12 1/4 (deep).		

¹ **Caution:** Never use oxygen, hydrogen, acetylene, or other flammable gas for pressurizing.

Duration of continuous fire (seconds)	Maximum effective range		Pressure		Remarks
	Thickened fuel (meters)	Unthickened fuel (meters)	Pressure container (psi)	Fuel container (operating pressure) (psi)	
6 to 9	40 to 50	20 to 25	1,700 to 2,100	300 to 350	Fuel ignited by incendiary charge of ignition cylinder. Weight in packing chest (including chest and contents) 112 lb. TM 3-376.
					Includes two 2½-gal. interconnected fuel tanks and one pressure tank; pressure tank charged with compressed air. ¹
6 to 9	40 to 50	20 to 25	1,700 to 2,100	300 to 350	Fuel ignited by incendiary charge of ignition cylinder. Weight in packing chest (including chest and contents) 108 lb. TM 3-1040-204-10.
					Includes 2½-gal. interconnected fuel tanks and one pressure tank; pressure tank charged with compressed air. ¹
5 to 8	40 to 50	20 to 25	2,000	300	Fuel ignited by incendiary charge of ignition cylinder. Weight in packing chest (including chest and contents) 64 lb. TM 3-500.
					Two aluminum fuel tanks and one spherical steel pressure tank; pressure tank charged with compressed air. ¹

3.19. Characteristics of Mechanized Flamethrowers

Nomenclature	Status (standard)	Vehicle weight (tons)	Fuel		Duration of continuous fire (seconds)
			Initial cap. (gal.)	Discharge rate (gal./second)	
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament, turret-mounted, M7-6.	A	Approx. 50.5 (M67A1 tank).	380		
Components:					
Gun, M6					
With 1/8-in. nozzle				6.70	60
With 3/4-in. nozzle				6.20	70
Fuel and pressure unit, M7					
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament, turret-mounted, M7A1-6.	A	Approx. 54 (M67 tank).	380		
Components:					
Gun, M6					
With 1/8-in. nozzle				6.70	60
With 3/4-in. nozzle				6.20	70
Fuel and pressure unit, M7A1					
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament, AUV/APC, M10-8.	A		200		32
Components:					
Cupola group, M8					
Fuel and pressure group, M10					
Installation group					
Pneumatic control group		8			

¹ Caution: Never use oxygen, hydrogen, acetylene, or other flammable gas for pressurizing.

Maximum effective range		Pressure		Remarks
Thickened fuel (meters)	Unthickened fuel (meters)	Pressure container (psi)	Fuel container (operating pressure) (psi)	
230	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Installed in M48A1 medium tank for use by Marine Corps; flame fuel ignited by spark plug and atomized gasoline and/or secondary fuel. Marine Corps Manual ORD-MM-7005.
230	Not recommended.			Mounted in dummy 90-mm gun tube.
185	Not recommended.			
Approx. 230.	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Includes fuel and pressure containers located in tank turret; pressure containers charged with compressed air or nitrogen. ¹ Installed in M48A2 medium tank; flame fuel ignited by spark plug and atomized gasoline and/or secondary fuel. TM 3-1040-206-10.
230	Not recommended.			Mounted in dummy 90-mm gun tube.
185	Not recommended.			
Approx. 230.	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Includes fuel and pressure containers located in tank turret; pressure containers charged with compressed air or nitrogen. ¹ Installed in the M113 armored personnel carrier only. ¹ TM 3-1040-209-12 (when published).

3.20. Characteristics of ABC-M3A3 Mechanical Smoke Generator

a. General.

- (1) *Status*: Standard-A.
- (2) *Weight*: Empty, 190 lb. Filled, 207 lb.
- (3) *Dimensions*: Length, 40 in. Width, 17 in. Height, 23 in.
- (4) *Engine*: Type: pulse-jet. Description: single cycle, air cooled, 60 pulses per second. Starting method: magneto and hand-operated air pump.
- (5) *Delay in smoke production after starting engine*: 30 seconds.

b. M4 Fog Oil Pump.

- (1) *Description*: Air motor-oil pump combination; air motor operated by exhaust engine gases.
- (2) *Capability*: 20 to 50 GPH.

c. Fog Oil Drum Operating Pressure. None.

d. Generator Mount.

- (1) $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton truck: M2 mount.
- (2) $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton trailer: M2 mount.

e. Fog Oil Drum Mount for $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton Trailer: M3 mount.

f. Gasoline.

- (1) *Tank capacity*: $3\frac{1}{2}$ gal.
- (2) *Octane rating*: 76 or higher.
- (3) *Consumption rate*: 3 GPH.

g. Fog Oil Consumption Rate.

- (1) *Minimum*: 25 GPH.¹
- (2) *Maximum*: 50 GPH.
- (3) *Normal*: 40 GPH.

h. Temperature Limits for Use of Fog Oil.

- (1) *SGF1*: NA.
- (2) *SGF2*: Above 32° F.
- (3) *75-25 mixture*.² 32° to 0° F.
- (4) *60-40 mixture*.³ 0° to -25° F.
- (5) *40-60 mixture*.⁴ -25° to -40° F.

¹ Operation at rate of 25 GPH should be limited to relatively short period to prevent damage to generator; usual minimum rate is 30 to 35 GPH.

² 75 parts SGF2 and 25 parts jet fuel (JP-3 or JP-4) or wax-free kerosene.

³ 60 parts SGF2 and 40 parts jet fuel (JP-3 or JP-4) or wax-free kerosene.

⁴ 40 parts SGF2 and 60 parts jet fuel (JP-3 or JP-4) or wax-free kerosene.

3.21. Characteristics of Airplane Smoke Tank, M10

Type (symbol)	Filling				Remarks
	Unit weight (lb per gal.)	Operating volume (gal.) ¹	Operating weight (lb)	Filled tank weight (lb) ²	
CNB-----	9.50	30	285	353	Weight of empty M10 tank is 68 lb; maximum dimensions are 20½ in. in diameter, 14 in. high, and 84 in. long. Auxiliary equipment includes M10 set accessories, M10 insulating cover, M2A1 hand-driven pump, M3 filling line, M1 orifice, M2 hoisting beam, and M1 carrying stand.
CNC-----	10.88	30	326	394	
FS-----	16.00	30	480	548	
H-----	11.30	30	339	407	
HD-----	10.70	30	321	389	
MR ³ -----	8.80	30	264	332	

¹ Maximum volume of tank is 33 gal. 3-gal. void left for expansion of filling.

² When insulating cover is used, add approximately 40 lb.

³ For training purposes.

Section V. CHEMICAL LANDMINES

3.22. Filling of M1 Chemical Landmines

For planning purposes, the toxic gas sections of the chemical depot company (TOE 3-67D) are considered capable of filling a total of approximately 4,320 one-gallon landmines with toxic agent from bulk containers per 12-hour period of daylight operations by means of six M2 landmine field filling apparatus. Factors causing capability to vary are weather, enemy action, location of filling operations, terrain, and type of protective clothing worn. If landmine filling is to be accomplished at night in addition to the 12-hour daytime operations, augmentation of the toxic gas sections will be necessary.

3.23. Laying of Chemical Landmines

a. Laying of M1 Chemical Landmines. Any troop unit can lay M1 chemical landmines. Advice of the staff chemical officer and advice and/or assistance of engineers should be requested as required. Capabilities of units to lay chemical landmines will vary widely because of the differences in the nature of the terrain, the tactical situation, and the training and experience of the troops involved. Capabilities of troop units to lay M1 chemical landmines are shown below. For additional information see FM 3-5.

b. Capabilities of Units to Lay M1 Chemical Landmines.

Nature of task	Squad (6 men and one 2½-ton truck) task	Platoon (4 squads) task	Company (12 squads) task	Average time required ¹	
				To install time fuze and detonating cord	To wire mines for electrical firing
Barrier contamination. ²	300 yd wide, 100 yd deep; 300 mines.	1,300 yd wide, 100 yd deep; 1,300 mines.	5,000 yd wide, 100 yd deep; 5,000 mines.	4 hours.	8 hours.
Road contamination. ³	1,600 yd long; 3,200 yd of cord; 330 mines.	6,400 yd long; 12,800 yd of cord; 1,320 mines.	19,200 yd long; 38,400 yd of cord; 3,960 mines.	15 to 20 minutes.	2 hours.

¹ Time increased 50 percent for night work.

² For surface emplacement.

³ Detonating cord laid from truck; mines placed on cord.

c. Laying of M23 Chemical Landmines. Follow the laying and arming procedures for anti-tank mines outlined in FM 20-32 with the following additional procedure:

Substitute an M23 mine for any one anti-personnel mine in a cluster at a ratio of not more than one to every fourth cluster on the enemy side of the standard strip.

3.24. Quantities of Thickener and Peptizer to be Mixed with 100 Gallons of Gasoline to Produce Flame Fuels of Recommended Consistencies¹

Gasoline temperature (° F.)	Portable flamethrowers				Mechanized flamethrowers					Landmines and field expedients ²				
	M1 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ³ (lb)	M4 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ⁴ (lb)	M1 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ³ (lb)	M4 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ⁴ (lb)	M2 Thickener ⁵ (lb)	M1 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ³ (lb)	M4 Thickener (lb)	Peptizer ⁴ (lb)	M2 Thickener ⁵ (lb)
Above 60----	26.25	0	11.0	0	50.0	0	24.2	0	37.5	40.0	0	19.8	0	30.0
40 to 60-----	26.25	2.5	11.0	0	50.0	3.5	24.2	0	37.5	40.0	5.0	19.8	0	30.0
20 to 40-----	26.25	3.75	11.0	3.0	50.0	5.0	24.2	0	37.5	50.0	10.0	24.2	6.0	30.0
0 to 20-----	26.25	7.5	11.0	3.0	60.0	7.5	24.2	0	45.0	60.0	15.0	24.2	6.0	30.0
-15 to 0----	26.25	10.0	11.0	6.0	60.0	8.75	22.0	6	45.0	70.0	17.5	26.4	12.0	19-30
-40 to -15--	No gel	NA	11.0	6.0	No gel	NA	22.0	6	No gel	No gel	NA	26.4	12.0	19-30

¹For complete details on flamethrower and fire bomb fuels, consult TM 3-366. Quantities of thickener and peptizer given in this paragraph serve only as a guide and should be modified as necessary.

²M1 and M2 thickeners may be used for mixing fuels for fire bombs.

³Cresylic acid peptizer is used with M1 and M2 thickeners when gasoline cannot be indirectly heated to the optimum temperature. This peptizer weighs 1 lb per pint; a canteen cup holds 1½ pints.

⁴2-Ethylhexoic acid peptizer is used with M4 thickener when gasoline cannot be indirectly heated to the optimum temperature. This peptizer weighs 1.3 lb per pint; a canteen cup holds 1½ pints (2 lb).

⁵Data on M2 thickener are based upon usage with the continuous flow type mechanical mixers, which are capable of heating gasoline to the optimum temperature under most field conditions; therefore, peptizer is not required.

3.25. Nomogram for Determining Approximate Quantities of M1, M2, and M4 Thickener Required for Thickened Fuel

See figure 2 for nomogram.

(Located in back of manual)

Figure 2. Nomogram.

CHAPTER 4

CHEMICAL SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE

Section I. INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

4.1. General

a. Chemical Corps supply includes the determination of requirements for, and cataloging, procurement, distribution, and disposal of CBR items of materiel, both offensive and defensive, including CBR weapons such as flamethrowers; CBR munitions, such as landmines and hand grenades; smoke-producing equipment; safety and protective equipment, including protective masks and collective protection equipment; decontaminating equipment; bulk chemical agents; and commercial chemicals.

b. Chemical maintenance includes repairing, reconditioning, and reclaiming unserviceable Chemical Corps materiel, and assisting users to keep materiel in a serviceable condition.

4.2. References

a. All equipment and supplies furnished by the Chemical Corps fall into classes II, IV, and V. Publications pertaining to Chemical Corps items of supply include Army regulations, supply manuals, supply bulletins, technical manuals, and technical bulletins. Authorizations for Chemical Corps end items of supply are found in tables of organization and equipment, tables of allowances, and special authorization documents.

b. Common tables of allowances containing Chemical Corps end items follow.

TA	Title
3-102	Allowances of Chemical Corps expendable supplies for Quartermaster laundry and dry cleaning purposes.
3-103	Allowances of Chemical Corps expendable supplies for PSYWAR units.
3-104	Allowances of Chemical Corps expendable supplies.
20	Field installations and activities.
20-2	Equipment for training purposes.
20-11	Individual safety and protective clothing and equipment.
23-100	Ammunition for training.
23-101	Miscellaneous ammunition and explosives.
23-102	Annual allowances of miscellaneous ammunition and explosives.

4.3. Federal Stock Numbering System

Each item of materiel adopted as standard by the Department of Defense is assigned a Federal stock number to distinguish it from other items and to facilitate military supply management. The Federal stock number is an 11-digit number divided into 2 parts.

a. The first four digits represent the Federal supply classification (FSC) code. The first two numbers of the FSC code identify the FSC group. FSC group numbers are used to identify a group of related supply items. Groups are numbered 10-99, thus permitting 89 possible groups. A further subdivision of the FSC group divides each 2-digit FSC group into classes. Each class is designated by an additional 2 digits, thus making a 4-digit code classification. For example, FSC group 42 (fire, safety, and rescue equipment) is divided into several classes, one of which is FSC class 4240, safety and rescue equipment.

b. The remaining 7 digits represent a sequentially assigned serial number identifying a specific item. These last 7 digits are assigned to one, and only one, item of supply throughout the entire Department of Defense and are referred to as the Federal item identification number (FIIN).

c. Chemical Corps items of supply fall primarily into the following FSC classes:

1040	Chemical weapons and equipment
1365	Military chemical agents
1380	Military biological agents
3650	Chemical and pharmaceutical products manufacturing machinery
4230	Decontaminating and impregnating equipment
4240	Safety and rescue equipment
6630	Chemical analysis instruments
6640	Laboratory equipment and supplies
6665	Hazard detecting instruments and apparatus
6810	Chemicals
6820	Dyes
6840	Pest control agents and disinfectants
6850	Miscellaneous chemical specialties

4.4. Supply Cataloging System

a. Technical services are authorized by the Department of the Army to publish the following five types of supply manuals:

Type 1—Stock list of all items (except repair parts)

Type 2—Price list of all items

Type 3—Stock list of repair parts

Type 4—Components of sets, kits, and outfits

Type 5—Stock list of current issue items

Supply manuals are numbered according to a standard system to reflect the information that is contained in each manual. The first number represents the preparing technical service; the second number identifies the type of manual; succeeding numbers represent the FSC groups or classes to which the manual pertains, except in the case of type 3 supply manuals which bear succeeding numbers identifying the part and volume number of the manual. For example, a supply manual numbered 3-1-1365 would be a manual prepared by the Chemical Corps, containing a stock list of all items in FSC class 1365 (military chemical agents).

b. Some supply manuals of the Cml 6, 7, 8, and 9 series, listing repair parts allowances for Chemical Corps items of equipment, are still current and are being used; however, as these become obsolete they are being replaced by technical manuals (see par. 4.6).

SB	Title
3-24	Shipping chart for Chemical Corps ammunition, ammunition components, and military chemical agents.
3-32	Disposal of supplies and equipment, Chemical Corps ammunition.
3-33	Chemical Corps adopted items of materiel.
3-34	Maintenance float, Chemical Corps equipment.
3-37	No depot maintenance list—Chemical Corps equipment.
3-39	Basic loads of chemical nontoxic ammunition.
(C) 38-26	Ammunition day of supply (U).
38-8-1	Storage of Army supplies and equipment in shed and open storage.
710-1	Replacement factors for Army materiel, PEMA.
725-350	Chemical Corps regulated items.

4.5. Supply Bulletins and Technical Bulletins

a. Supply bulletins provide an invaluable source of technical logistical data. An index of supply bulletins may be found in DA Pam 310-4. A partial list of supply bulletins considered to be useful to the chemical planner is provided in paragraph 4.4b.

b. Technical bulletins contain technical information pertaining to weapons and equipment or to professional techniques. Technical bulletins may supplement technical manuals, but they will not make direct changes in the content of the manuals. Instructions published in technical bulletins may be incorporated later in technical manuals. An index of technical bulletins may be found in DA Pam 310-4.

4.6. Technical Manuals

a. Technical manuals are prepared for each item of equipment listed in appropriate authorization documents where operating and maintenance instructions are required. Technical manuals pertaining to equipment are published in multiple parts as follows:

Part I—Operator's manual

Part II—Organizational maintenance manual

Part III—Field maintenance manual—Third echelon

Part IV—Field maintenance manual—Fourth echelon

Part V—Depot maintenance manual

The repair parts and special tools needed to perform the appropriate maintenance at a specific echelon are contained in appendixes to parts II, III, IV, and V manuals. These appendixes are published separately.

b. Multiple part technical manuals, like supply manuals, are numbered to indicate the information contained in the manual. The first number is the designated number of the preparing technical service; the second group of numbers represents the FSC class assigned to the equipment covered by the manual; the third group of numbers indicates the numerical sequence of the technical manuals prepared on equipment covered by the particular FSC group or class (sequence begins with the number 200 in this group); the final two numbers signify the echelon(s) of maintenance to which the

manual applies; a suffix P attached to the final number indicates a repair parts list published separately from the maintenance instructions.
Example: TM 3-4240-204-15P

3—preparing technical service
4240—FSC class of equipment
204—numerical sequence (5th technical manual for TM 3-series within FSC class 4240)
15—echelons of maintenance (1-5)
P—repair parts list for same echelons of maintenance (1-5)

4.7. Assignment of Logistics Functions

The assignment of logistical responsibility to the technical services by the Department of the Army is accomplished by Army regulations of the 701-series. These AR's assign to the technical services, by FSC class, responsibility for performing each of the separate logistical functions (research and development, specifications and standardization, requirements and funds, purchasing and inspection, depot storage and issue, stock control and accountability, maintenance, and disposal). Normally a single technical service is assigned to perform all the logistical functions for an entire FSC class; however, the FSC class may be divided among several technical services; or, different technical services may be assigned separate logistical functions for the same FSC class. For example, the Ordnance Corps may be assigned to perform all the logistical functions for an entire FSC class except that the Chemical Corps may be assigned the logistics functions for specific items in the same FSC class. Also, the Chemical Corps may be assigned to perform the research and development function for an FSC class, and the Ordnance Corps may be assigned

to perform the other logistical functions. Paragraph 4.3c lists the primary FSC classes in which Chemical Corps items of supply are included.

4.8. Regulated and Command-Controlled Items

a. Regulated Items. Regulated items are items which are costly, are of a highly technical or hazardous nature, or are scarce from a national standpoint. An item on the regulated items list can be deleted only through action by the Department of the Army. The theater commander, through command channels, must exercise close supervision of issues to insure proper distribution in accordance with existing priorities. Requisitions for regulated items must be processed through command channels. The theater commander will determine at what command levels various items can be approved for issue. Chiefs of technical services must exercise close supervision of regulated items for which their service has supply responsibility to insure that distribution is accomplished in accordance with priorities established by the Department of the Army. Lists of regulated items for all technical services, which are applicable worldwide, are published in supply bulletins. SB 725-350 lists Chemical Corps regulated items.

b. Command-Controlled Items. In addition to regulated items, commanders at all echelons may control other items which are in short supply or are critical in nature. In so doing they normally publish controlled items lists or directives which require the same general procedures for obtaining such supplies or equipment as for regulated items.

Section II. REQUIREMENTS

4.9. Day of Supply

A day of supply is a unit or quantity of supplies adopted as a standard of measurement used in estimating the average daily expenditure of supplies for a given force under stated conditions. Day of supply is expressed as a factor—for example, pounds of supplies per man per day or tons of supplies per division per

day. When a day of supply is used for planning purposes, the number of troops or the size of the force and the type of operations for which the day of supply is applicable must be considered. Obviously, the number of men to be supported, and whether the force will be conducting an amphibious or airborne landing, will affect the total tonnage of supplies required. Day of sup-

ply planning data by supply class (I, II, III, and so forth) and by technical service are contained in FM 101-10, part I. These data were compiled for specific theaters of operation and are based on previous combat experience and the latest information on supply requirements. See also paragraph 4.13.

4.10. Division Slice

In logistical planning, a preliminary estimate of the total size of a force is required to determine the final composition and the ultimate size of the force, since the required number of many service units, such as chemical decontamination and processing units, bears a direct relationship to the size force. The division slice includes the strength of an average combat division plus proportionate shares of the total corps, army, communications zone, and zone of interior personnel who are required to support one division. The total number of personnel in a theater division slice is 43,250. The division slice for any given force is equal to the total strength of the force divided by the number of combat divisions in the force. For a more complete discussion of division slices and chemical troop composition of a division slice, see FM 101-10, part I.

4.11. Basic Load for Chemical Corps Non-toxic Ammunition

A basic load of ammunition is that quantity of ammunition authorized to be carried by indi-

viduals and on the vehicles of a unit. Normally a unit's basic load will be sufficient to sustain that unit until resupply can be effected. A suggested basis of issue of Chemical Corps non-toxic ammunition for use in the determination of basic loads is provided in SB 3-39.

4.12. Day of Supply Data for Chemical Corps Ammunition

Day of supply data for Chemical Corps non-toxic ammunition may be found in SB 38-26. No day of supply data are presently available for toxic-filled Ordnance Corps ammunition or toxic-filled Chemical Corps ammunition.

4.13. Consumption of Chemical Class II and IV Supplies

To aid in estimating the tonnage of supplies needed to sustain combat forces, experience data have been compiled, based on the consumption of supplies during World War II and the Korean War. The tables below contain consumption data for chemical class II and IV supplies. *These figures are based on consumption under nonchemical and nonbiological operations.* In the absence of accurate experience data, consumption figures should be adjusted upward by a factor of 3 for predicting consumption under chemical and biological operations. Seven percent of chemical supply tonnage may be considered to be repair parts.

a. Chemical Class II and IV Consumption, Theater of Operations.

Theater and class of supply	Pounds per man per day	Tons per man per month	Conversion factor (short tons to measurement tons) ¹	Measurement tons per man per month
<i>European:</i>				.02
Class II	0.025	0.001	2.3	
Class IV	Negligible			
<i>Pacific:</i>				
Class II and IV	.567	.009	2.3	.02
<i>Far East:</i>				
Data not available				
<i>Polar Regions:</i> ²				
Class II and IV	.030	Negligible	2.3	0.01

¹ Conversion factors are based on average cubage for each item. One measurement ton (mton) is 40 cubic feet.

² Estimated, based on arctic test operations.

b. Chemical Class II and IV Consumption, Combat Zone, Communications Zone, Army and Corps.

Pounds per man per day			Short tons per day	
Per Army man in combat zone, continental land mass ¹	Per Army man in combat zone, jungle ²	Per Army man in communications zone ³	Per field army in combat ⁴	Per corps in combat ⁵
0.040	0.090	0.030	7.8	1.8

¹Based on operations in Europe, all armies, 24 February 1945 to 28 March 1945.

²Based on Sixth and Eighth Army operations, December 1943 to September 1944.

³Assumed from theater averages, World War II.

⁴Computed for field army of 3 corps, each corps composed of 3 infantry and 1 armored division, and including necessary supporting and service elements (total strength, 392,000).

⁵Computed for corps of 3 infantry and 1 armored division with necessary supporting and service elements (total strength, 92,500).

c. Chemical Class II and IV Consumption, Combat Divisions.¹

(1) *Airborne division.* The only data available pertain to an airborne division in airborne assault and indicate no consumption of chemical class II and IV supplies.

(2) *Armored division.*

Attack		Pursuit and exploitation		Defense		Reserve	
Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day
0.25	1.80	0.25	1.80	0.25	1.80	0.25	1.80

See footnote at end of tables.

(3) *Infantry division (offense).*

Attack of fortified position		Attack of deliberately organized position		Attack of hastily organized position		Pursuit		Attack of hostile shore	
Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day
0.251	1.70	0.252	1.70	0.051	0.40	0.091	0.60	0.191	1.30

(4) *Infantry division (defense).*

Covering, security force retirement of delaying action		Defense of position		Inactive situation		Reserve	
Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day	Pounds per man per day	Short tons per division per day
0.361	2.50	0.361	2.50	0.251	1.70	0.251	1.70

¹Consumption is based on World War II data modified to reflect new organizations and strength. New organizations and changed tactical concepts may further modify these data.

4.14. Replacement Factors and Consumption Rates

a. Replacement Factor. A replacement factor is the estimated percentage of equipment in use that will require replacement during a given period because of wear out (beyond repair), enemy action, abandonment, pilferage, and other causes. The time period expressed in replacement factors listed in paragraphs 4.15 and 4.16 represents 1 month's replacement. The following are *not* considered in developing replacement factors:

- (1) Obsolescence.
- (2) Quantities for maintenance float.
- (3) Replacement of unserviceable items being repaired or rebuilt for return to the supply system.
- (4) Interdepot transfers.
- (5) Ship sinkings.
- (6) Issues in support of class IV projects.

b. Consumption Rate. Consumption rate is defined as the average quantity of an item expended or consumed during a given time interval, expressed in quantities per applicable basis. Typical bases of consumption rates are rounds per weapon per day, quantities per 1,000 individuals per month, and so forth.

c. Determination. Replacement factors and consumption rates are based on the latest available loss and consumption experience when these data are considered applicable. In the absence of valid loss and consumption experiences, factors are based on engineering estimates and experienced judgment after consideration of—

- (1) New concepts of organization and operations.
- (2) Latest techniques in maintenance.
- (3) Technological advances.
- (4) All other elements not excluded by *a* (1) through (6) above which affect the replacement of materiel.

d. Geographical Application.

- (1) Peacetime factors and rates are applicable worldwide. When factors and rates are required for civilian components, Army Reserve, ROTC, and the National Guard, they will not exceed 25 percent of the peacetime factors and rates.

- (2) The replacement factors and consumption rates presented in paragraphs 4.15, 4.16, and 4.17 are divided into two categories: worldwide peacetime, and wartime active and inactive rates. Wartime active rates and factors should be used in planning for operations under CBR conditions. Wartime inactive rates and factors should be used for planning support of operations under non-CBR conditions. Replacement factors and consumption rates provided in this manual should be used only in the absence of actual experience data. In any situation, when actual experience data are available, they should be used in lieu of factors and rates contained in this manual.

e. Sample Computations. Sample computations involving the use of replacement factors and consumption rates are shown below.

- (1) *Replacement factor:*

Item—Protective mask

Conditions—Wartime active

Factor—0.0798 (from par. 4.15)

Mask density—400,000

$400,000 \times 0.0798 = 31,920$ masks (for 30-day period since factor is for 30 days)

- (2) *Consumption rate:*

Item—Water testing kit, chemical agents

Conditions—Wartime active

Factor—3 kits per 1,000 indiv per month (from par. 4.17)

Personnel supported—100,000

$\frac{3 \times 100,000}{1,000} = 300$ kits

4.15. Replacement Factors for Chemical Corps Principal and Major Secondary Items

a. General. Replacement factors for principal and major secondary items of all technical services are published in SB 710-1. These items must meet an established criteria in order to be selected as principal or major secondary items and are funded by PEMA (Procurement of Equipment and Missiles, Army) appropri-

tions. Chemical Corps items of supply that meet the criteria for selection as PEMA items are listed in *b* below. In addition to replacement factors, the table also contains supply

management data that will be helpful in chemical logistics planning. Chemical supply manuals and technical manuals should be consulted for additional and more up-to-date data.

b. Replacement Factors for Chemical Corps Principal and Major Secondary Items (PEMA).

[illegible]

M9					Ea	6	Box	55	3.3	26 $\frac{3}{4}$	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	11 $\frac{7}{8}$	W
M9A1					Ea	6	Box	56	3.3	26 $\frac{3}{4}$	17 $\frac{1}{8}$	11 $\frac{7}{8}$	W
M17 ⁵					Ea	10	Box	58	4.1	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	19 $\frac{1}{8}$	13 $\frac{5}{8}$	W
Mask, protective, tank ⁴	4240	.0184	.0184	.0798									
M14, ABC-M14A1					Ea	6	Box	60	2.6				W
M14A2					Ea	10	Box	71	5.1	21 $\frac{1}{4}$	24 $\frac{1}{8}$	17	W
Riot control agent disperser, skid- mtd, GED, 5,000 CFM, M2.	1040	.0083	.0119	.0119	Ea	1	Crate	800	84.6	68 $\frac{5}{8}$	43 $\frac{1}{4}$	47 $\frac{3}{8}$	S
Service unit, flamethrower, truck- mtd ²	1040	.0111	.0152	.0417									
M4					Ea		None	16,500	1,656				O
M4A1					Ea		None	16,500	1,656				O

¹Limited storage is storage required for those supplies intended for withdrawal within 6 months, allowing for the least protected storage conditions authorized for specific items. The following code is used in this column: S=shed, O=open, W=warehouse.

²These items are mounted on truck, 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ -ton, 6 x 6, M45. Packaging data include vehicle weight and dimensions.

³Training item.

⁴See paragraph 4.26 for tariff sizes.

⁵Masks are shipped packed in fiberboard box within wooden box. Fiberboard box is 26 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 11 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches and weighs 44 pounds (10 masks per box).

4.16. Replacement Factors for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply

a. General. The table in *b* below contains replacement factors for certain chemical class II and IV items. The items for which replacement factors have been developed are items that are active during peacetime and become increasingly active during wartime. This table also contains supply management data that are helpful to the chemical logistics planner. Current supply manuals and technical manuals should be consulted for more complete and more recent data.

b. Replacement Factors and Supply Management Data for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply.

Item	FSC class	Replacement factors			Unit of issue	Packaging data							Limited storage ^a
		Peacetime worldwide	Wartime			Units per package	Type package	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Length	Width	Height	
			Inactive	Active						(in.)			
Adapter, compressed air breathing apparatus, M4.	4240	.0166	.0166	.0277	Ea	2	Box-----	190	7.8	28	22	22	S
Adapter, line filling, one-ton container, M1.	4730	.0072	.0123	.0250	Ea	8	Box-----	104	2.2	21	15	12	O
Analyzing kit, chemical agent, M10A1.	6665	.0166	.0166	.0501	Ea	1	Box-----	45	2.4	30	17	8	S
Analyzing kit, impregnite, M26.	6665	.0236	.0236	.1490	Ea	1	Box-----	33	1.3	^b 17½	^b 14	^b 10	S
Apparatus, filling, field, landmine, M2.	1040	.0076	.0076	.0117	Ea	1	Box-----	198	8.0	31	27¾	16	O
Beam, hoisting, liquid gas tank, M1.	1730	.0075	.0075	.0093	Ea	1	Wooden box.	192	3.2	84½	6½	10	O
Breathing apparatus, compressed air.	4240	.0192	.0192	.0221									
M15-----					Ea	1	Box-----	29	1.9	30	14	8	W
ABC-M15A1-----					Ea	1	Fiber box.	31	1.9	30	14	8	W
M23 (commercial item)-----					Ea	1	Carton---	50	1.9	30	14	8	W
Breathing apparatus, oxygen generating.	4240	.0199	.0199	.0597									
M13-----					Ea	1	Case-----	40	2.2	23	18	9	W
M20-----					Ea	1	Carton---	42	2.3	8½	18	23	W
Calculator, downwind toxic vapor hazard, point source, M2.	6665	.0083	.0083	.0083	Ea						Under procurement.		
Calculator, radiac, M1-----	6665	.0083	.0083	.0083	Ea	50	Carton---	12.5	0.5				
Calculator set, nuclear, M28-----	6665	.0083	.0083	.0083	Ea						Under procurement.		
Calibrator, radiac, TS-1230-()/PD.	6665	.0120	.0180	.0300	Ea	^b 25	Metal box	35	0.2	9	7	7	S
Canister, mask, protective, field, M11.	4240	.0200	.0400	1.000	Ea	18	Box-----	29	1.5	^b 41	^b 6½	^b 5½	W

Under procurement.

Under procurement.

Comparator, color, hydrogen ion and residual chlorine, commercial, M2.	6630	.0208	.0208	.0416	Ea	1	Moisture vapor-proof bag.	4.7	0.12	9 1/4	5	4 1/2	W
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1 1/2-qt. M2-----	4230	.0083	-----	.0166	Ea	6	Box-----	50	1.7	22	13	10	O
ABC-M11-----					Ea	12	Fiber box.	61	1.9	22	15	10	O
Detecter kit, carbon monoxide, colorimetric, M23.	6665	.0166	.0166	.0277	Ea	11	Box-----	18	1.7	16	13	10	S
Detecter kit, chemical agent-----	6665	.0190	.0236	.0675	Ea	8	Box-----	43	1.8	30	15	7	S
M18-----					Ea	10	Carton---	30	1.7	22	13	10	S
ABC-M18A1-----					Ea	30	Box-----	48	2.3	23	18	9	S
Detecter kit, chemical agent, VGH, AN-M15A1 or AN-M15A1A.	6665	.0555	.0555	.1350	Ea								
Filter element, M13, 1 right and 1 left. ^d	4240	.0600	.1200	1.000	Set	10	Box-----	5	.84	22 1/4	8 3/4	7 3/8	W
Heater, water, oil, skid-mounted, 600 GPH, M2.	4520	.0055	.0055	.0187	Ea	1	Crate----	950	13.6	49	15	32	S
Hoisting unit, tripod, drum, M1--	3950	.0048	.0118	.0278	Ea	1	Box-----	188	9.4	139 1/2	12	10 1/2	O
Indicator, combustible gas, portable, commercial, M6.	6665	.0139	.0416	.0416	Ea	1	Carton---	10	0.25	8	7 1/2	3 1/2	W
Indicator, eyepiece leakage, M2--	6665	.0055	.0055	.0165	Ea	1	Box-----	225	17.0	41 1/2	28	23 3/4	W
Indicator, outlet valve leakage, M4A1.	6665	.0055	.0055	.0165	Ea	1	Box-----	120	7.2	^b 26	^b 22	^b 22	W
Mask, antflash, rocket launcher, M19.	4240	.0420	.0420	.0830	Ea	100	Box-----	100	^b 2.2	^b 21	^b 15	^b 12	S
Mask, gas, acid and organic vapors, M10.	4240	.0219	.0219	.0753	Ea	1	Box-----	10	.7	14	13	7	S
Mask, gas, all-purpose, M11A1--	4240	.0219	.0219	.0753	Ea	6	Box-----	74	4.4	29	17	15	S
Mask, gas, ammonia, M12-----	4240	.0219	.0219	.0753	Ea	6	Box-----	74	4.4	29	17	15	S
Mask, gas, dog, M6-12-8-----	4240	.0171	.0184	.0798	Ea	12	Box-----	51	3.9	28	16	15	S
Mask, gas, rocket propellant, ABC-M21.	4240	.0167	.0184	.0208	Ea	6	Box-----	96	4.1	^b 30	^b 17	^b 15	S
Mask, protective, headwound, ABC-M18.	4240	.0034	.0050	.0798	Ea	10	Box-----	40	2.7	^b 24	^b 19	^b 11	S
Mechanism, valve replacement, M1.	4940	.0046	.0070	.0070	Ea	1	Chest----	375	13.7	39	38	16	S
Mount, fog oil drum, M3-----	1040	.0069	.0069	.0278	Ea	1	Box-----	50	1.0	41	7	6	S
Mount, smoke generator, M2-----	1040	.0069	.0069	.0278	Ea	1	Box-----	38	^b .85	^b 40	^b 5	^b 5	S
Respirator, air filtering, dust, ABC-M4.	4240	.0147	.0504	.0644	Ea	90	Box-----	29	1.6	41	6 1/2	5 1/2	S

See footnotes at end of table.

b. Replacement Factors and Supply Management Data for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply—Continued

Item	FSC class	Replacement factors			Unit of issue	Packaging data							Limited storage
		Peacetime worldwide	Wartime			Units per package	Type package	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Length	Width	Height	
			Inactive	Active						(in.)			
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, M5.	4240	.0298	.0298	.0298	Ea	12	Box-----	70	3.8	31	14	15	S
Sampling kit, chemical agent, M12.	6665	.0166	.0166	.0501	Ea	1	Box-----	43	2.3	20 1/8	18	11	S
Service kit, portable flame-thrower—riot control agent disperser, M27.	1040	.0095	.0167	.0278	Ea	1	Chest-----	115	8.6	34	23	19	O
Testing kit, impregnite-in-clothing ABC-M2.	6630	.0236	.0236	.1490	Ea	60	Carton---	23	1.0	17 1/2	13 1/2	7 1/4	W
Vulcanizer, hot patch, protective mask faceblank, M1.	4240	.0055	.0055	.0165	Ea	1	Box-----	56	2.8	^b 24	^b 19	^b 11	W
Water testing kit, poisons, M4A1.	6665	.0111	.0111	.0501	Ea	1	Box-----	45	2.3	31 1/2	19 1/2	6 1/2	S
Winterizing kit, protective mask, M1.	4240	.0184	.0184	.0798	Ea	72	Box-----	79.5	3.2	^b 84 1/2	^b 6 1/2	^b 10	W
Wrench, valve-removing, M1 and M2.	5120	.0091	.0091	.0278	Ea	5	Box-----	52	.9	31	7	7	S

^a Limited storage is storage required for those supplies intended for withdrawal within 6 months, allowing for the least protected storage conditions authorized for specific items. The following code is used in this column: S=shed, O=open, W=warehouse.

^b Estimated.

^c Component of M28 nuclear calculator set.

^d Component of M17 protective mask.

^e Component of ABC-M8A3 mechanical smoke generator.

4.17. Consumption Rates for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply

a. *General.* Normally consumption rates are applied to expendable items that are consumable. The table in b below lists consumption rates for selected items. Allowances and basis of issue for most of the items listed below may be found in TA 3-104.

b. *Consumption Rates and Supply Management Data for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply.*

Item	FSC Class	Program basis	Consumption rates			Unit of issue	Packaging data					Ltd. storage ¹
			Peacetime worldwide	Wartime			Units per package	Type package	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Net quantity per package	
				Inactive	Active							
Antiset, decontaminating slurry, M2..	6850	Lb/1000, indiv/mo.	0.08	0.14	0.78	Can....	4	Box....	54	1.3	50 lb.....	S
Bag, waterproofing, protective mask, M1.	4240	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	6.25	6.25	6.25	Ea.....	250	Box....	50	1.5	250.....	S
Chlorinated paraffin, technical, Type 1.	6810	Lb/1,000 indiv/mo.	1.46	4.35	472.90	Drum..	1	Drum..	550	11.7	458 lb....	O
Cleaning compound, solvent, bore cleaner, PD126:												
1-gal. can.....	6850	Gal./1,000 indiv/mo.	2.20	8.81	4.40	Ea.....	6	Box....	57	1.4	6 gal.....	W
1-qt. can.....	6850	Qt/1,000 indiv/mo.	2.87	11.49	5.57	Ea.....	12	Box....	26	.8	12 qt.....	W
6-oz can.....	6850	Can/1,000 indiv/mo.	2.11	8.43	4.21	Ea.....	12/ pkg, 6/pkg /box.	Wooden box.	30	.75	72 cans...	W
2-oz can.....	6850	Can/1,000 indiv/mo.	15.13	60.53	30.26	Ea.....	120	Box....	32	1.0	120 cans..	W
Crayon, vesicant detector, M7 and M7A1 (can of 3).	6665	Can/1,000 indiv/mo.	1.15	5.02	7.20	Can....	384	Box....	35	.6	384.....	S
Cresylic acid.....	6810	Gal./lb thickener/ mo.	Determine locally			Can....	6	Box....	60	2	1 gal.....	S
DANC solution unit, 3-gal., M4.....	6850	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	.53	.62	7.15	Ea.....	1	Box....	59	1.2	1.....	S
Decontaminating agent, biological, BPL.	6850	Gal./engr sprayer/mo.	1.46	2.72	14.60	Pail....	6	Box....	NA	NA	6 gal.....	S
Decontaminating agent, DS2:												
5-gal.....	6850	Drum/1,000 indiv/mo.	.27	.37	4.29	Drum..	1	Drum..	45	1.1	5 gal.....	S
1 1/3-qt.....		Ea/decon app 1 1/2 qt/mo.	.03	.03	.29	Ea.....						
Decontaminating agent, STB.....	6850	Lb/1,000 indiv/mo.	26.36	45.00	256.63	Drum..	1	Drum..	61	1.4	50 lb.....	S

See footnotes at end of table.

b. Consumption Rates and Supply Management Data for Selected Minor Secondary Chemical Class II and IV Items of Supply—Continued

Item	FSC Class	Program basis	Consumption rates			Unit of issue	Packaging data					Ltd storage
			Peacetime worldwide	Wartime			Units per package	Type package	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Net quantity per package	
				Inactive	Active							
Dye mix, olive drab	6820	Lb/1,000 indiv/mo.	.04	.11	11.75	Drum..	1	Drum..	131	5.4	100 lb.	O
Food testing and screening kit, chemical agents, ABC-M3.	6665	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	.01	.03	3.00	Ea....	24	Box....	45	.8	24	S
Impregnating set, clothing, field, M3..	4230	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	.10	.10	2()	Ea....	1	Box....	53	1.7	1	S
Impregnating outfit, clothing, field....	4230	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	.10	.10	2()	Ea....	1	Box....	72	2.9	1	O
Impregnite, XXCC3	6850	Lb/1,000 indiv/mo.	2.15	6.44	700.00	Drum..	1	Drum..	86	2.7	75 lb.	S
Insect repellent, clothing application, 1-gal. bottle.	6840	Bottle/1,000 indiv/mo.	-----	-----	-----	Ea....	12	Box....	64	4.8	12 bottles.	W
		(Japan)	.54	.54	.54							
		(Overseas other than Japan)	.60	.60	.60							
		(CONUS)	.18	.18	.18							
Insect repellent, personal application, 2-oz. bottle.	6840	Bottle/1,000 indiv/mo.	-----	-----	-----	Ea....	120	Box....	32	1.0	120 bottles	W
		(Southeast Asia).	4000.00	4000.00	4000.00							
		(Central & South America).	250.00	250.00	250.00							
		(North America, Other Temperate Zones).	50.00	50.00	50.00							
Paper, liquid vesicant detector, M6 and M6A1.	6665	Book/1,000 indiv/mo.	.75	.91	5.00	Book...	100	Box....	45	1.0	100	S
Polyvinyl alcohol, technical, 100-lb drum.	6810	Lb/1,000 indiv/mo.	.10	.29	31.50	Drum..	1	Drum..	120	3.3	100 lb.	S
Protection and treatment set, chemical agents, M5A1 and M5A3.	6505	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	2.05	2.59	250.00	Ea....	70	Box....	50	1.4	70	S
Vesicant agent protective ointment, M5.	6850	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	4.11	6.25	NA	Tube...	144	Box....	15	.3	144	S
			-----	-----	-----	Tube...	576	Box....	75	1.8	576	S
Water testing kit, chemical agents, AN-M2.	6665	Ea/1,000 indiv/mo.	.01	.03	3.00	Ea....	24	Box....	50	1.0	24	S

¹Limited storage is storage required for those supplies intended for withdrawal within 6 months, allowing for the least protected storage conditions authorized for specific items. The following code is used in this column: S=shed, O=open, W=warehouse.

²Class IV initial issue only.

4.18. Class V Chemical Supplies

a. General. Logistical data pertaining to Chemical Corps class V supplies which are classified as standard A or standard B is contained in *b* below. (See AR 705-6 for definitions of standards.) Only items handled through Chemical Corps supply channels are listed. See SB 38-26 for day of supply data for Chemical Corps nontoxic ammunition. Chemical munitions for USAF and U.S. Navy may be found in paragraph 3.17 of this manual. When stored for limited periods (6 months or less), all items listed require shed storage except chloroacetophenone solutions CNB and CNC, which may be stored in the open. Additional data required for requisitioning items listed in *b* below may be found in SM 3-1-1300.

b. Logistical Data for Chemical Corps Class V Supplies.

Item	Unit of issue	Units per container	Type container	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Package dimensions			Number as packed per 2½-ton truck
						Length	Width	Height	
						(in.)			
Burster, incendiary, M4 steel, 12¼ in. long, 1¾ in. diam.	Ea-----	20	Fiber carton	50	.8	12	9¾	13½	2,000
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M1A1.	Ea-----	1	Fiber box	55	1.1	28½	19½	3	90
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M1A2.	Ea-----	1	Fiber box	55	1.1	28½	19½	3	90
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH1, M2A1.	Ea-----	2	Wooden box	33	.8	21	10	6⅞	302
Cryptographic equipment destroyer, incendiary, TH4, M1A2.	Ea-----	1	Fiber box	55	1.1	28½	19½	3	90
Document destroyer, emergency, incendiary, M3.	Ea-----	1	Fiber drum	117	3.5	16	16	23¼	42
Document destroyer, emergency, incendiary, M3, w/o igniter.	Ea-----	1	Fiber drum	117	3.5	16	16	23¼	42
File destroyer, incendiary, ABC-M4	Ea-----	1	Wooden box	160	4.1	32	18¼	12¼	31
Grenade, hand, HC, AN-M8 smoke, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	41	.8	14	12½	8	1,936
Grenade, hand and rifle, WP, M34 smoke type, w/M206A2 fuze.	Ea-----	16	Box	42	.7	14	12¾	8	1,804
Grenade, hand, M18, green smoke, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	34	.8	14	12½	8	2,352
Grenade, hand, M18, red smoke, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Wooden box	34	.8	14	12½	8	2,352
Grenade, hand, M18, violet smoke, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	34	.8	14	12½	8	2,352
Grenade, hand, M18, yellow smoke, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	34	.8	14	12½	8	2,352
Grenade, hand, riot, CN, M7, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	33	.8	14	12½	8	2,416
Grenade, hand, riot, CN, M7A1, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	35	.8	14	12½	8	2,272
Grenade, hand, riot, CN1, ABC-M25A1, w/fuze C12.	Ea-----	50	Box	60	2.0	20⅞	18⅞	8¾	4,150
Grenade, hand, riot, CN1, ABC-M25A2, burning action, w/fuze C12.	Ea-----	50	Box	50	1.8	20⅞	18⅞	8¼	5,000
Grenade, hand, riot, CN-DM, M6, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	33	.8	14	12½	8	2,416
Grenade, hand, riot, CN-DM, M6A1, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box	37	.8	14	12½	8	2,160
Grenade, hand, riot, CS, M7A1	Ea-----	16	Box	30	.9	14	12½	8	2,656
Grenade, hand, riot, CS, M7A2	Ea-----	16	Box	30	.9	14	12½	8	2,656
Grenade, hand, riot, CS1, M25A2	Ea-----	50	Box	50	1.8	17⅝	17⅝	7½	5,000
Grenade, hand, riot, DM1, ABC-M25A2, bursting action, w/fuze C12.	Ea-----	50	Box	50	1.8	17⅝	17⅝	7½	5,000

b. Logistical Data for Chemical Corps Class V Supplies—Continued

Item	Unit of issue	Units per container	Type container	Gross weight (lb)	Cubage (cu ft)	Package dimensions			Number as packed per 2½-ton truck
						Length	Width	Height	
						(in.)			
Grenade, hand, TH3, AN-M14 incendiary, w/fuze M201A1.	Ea-----	16	Box-----	47	.8	14	12½	8	1,696
Ignition cylinder, flamethrower, M1....	Ea-----	100	Wooden box..	54	1.2	16	14¼	9½	9,000
Mine, gas, persistent VX, 2-gal., ABC-M23.	Ea-----	3	Steel drum ..	115	3.8	17¾	17¾	21⅞	129
Mine, land, chemical, 1-gal. cap., empty.	Ea-----	10	Fiber container.	15	2.0	22½	14	11	2,000
Riot control agent, chloroacetophenone, CN1, 12 bags, 20 lb per bag in a 55-gal. drum.	Lb-----	240	Drum-----	300	11.7	35½	25	25	3,840
Riot control agent, chloroacetophenone solution, CNB.	Lb-----	1	Cylinder----	15	.29	17½	5¾	5¾	333
Riot control agent, chloroacetophenone solution, CNC.	Lb-----	445	Drum-----	555	13.1	35½	25	25	4,005
Riot control agent, chloroacetophenone solution, CNC.	Lb-----	583	Drum-----	693	13.1	35½	25	25	4,081
Riot control agent, o-chlorobenzal-malononitrile, CS, 20-lb drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	26	1.2	9¾	9¾	14½	192
Riot control agent, o-chlorobenzal-malononitrile, CS1, 10 bags, 8 lb/bag, in a 55-gal. drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	140	11.7	35½	25	25	16
Riot control agent, o-chlorobenzal-malononitrile, CS capsule, 50 per can.	Can----	100	Box-----	100	2.0	31½	17	4½	5,000
Rocket, gas, nonpersistent GB, 115-mm, M55, type T238.	Ea-----	15	Crate-----	1,400	40.3	83	30	28	45
Rocket, gas, persistent VX, M55, 115-mm, M55, type T238.	Ea-----	15	Crate-----	1,400	40.3	83	30	28	45
Smoke pot, floating, HC, M4A2, 10 min to 15 min max burning time, w/live igniting device.	Ea-----	1	Steel drum ..	48	1.72	15½	15	15	104
Smoke pot, floating type, w/fuel and smoke mixture, SGF2, AN-M7, w/live igniting device.	Ea-----	1	Shipped w/o packing.	37	1.5	12½	12½	13¾	135
Smoke pot, HC, M1 ground type, 5 min to 8 min max burning time, w/live igniting device.	Ea-----	3	Wooden box..	54	.9	20⅝	6⅞	10½	276
Smoke pot, HC, M5 ground type, 10 min to 20 min max burning time, w/live igniting device.	Ea-----	1	Wooden box..	47	1.1	12⅞	10¾	11½	106
Starter, fire, NP3, M1 filled w/incendiary mixture.	Ea-----	216	Wooden box..	40	1.6	16⅞	13⅝	11⅞	27,000
Starter, fire, NP3, M2 filled w/incendiary mixture.	Ea-----	500	Wooden box..	35	1.12	21⅝	10½	8¼	71,000
Thickener, incendiary oil, M1, 5¼-lb can.	Can----	6	Wooden box..	52	2.1	20	18¼	9¾	576
Thickener, incendiary oil, M1, 15¾-lb drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	21	1.1	12	12	13⅞	238
Thickener, incendiary oil, M1, 100-lb drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	125	6.5	19½	19½	29¼	40
Thickener, incendiary oil, M4, 2-lb can.	Can----	12	Wooden box..	50	1.5	18¼	15¼	8¼	1,200
Thickener, incendiary oil, M4, 20 lb in a 5-gal. drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	26	1.2	9¾	9¾	14½	192
Thickener, incendiary oil, M4, 4 bags, 25 lb/bag in a 30-gal. drum.	Drum--	1	Drum-----	128	6.0	21	21	30	39
Warhead, 762-mm rocket, gas, non-persistent GB, M79, w/o fuzing.	Ea-----	1	Crate-----	2,900	196	150	48	53	1

4.19. Planning Allowances for Selected Class II Chemical Items¹

Item	Factor		Basis	Remarks
	Quantity	Unit		
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM. ²	2	Ea	Per inf battle group.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per armd rifle bn.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per abn battle group.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per inf bn, mech inf bn, abn bn....	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	1	Ea	Per unit with authorized riot control agent disperser, portable.	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1½-qt. ²	1	Ea	Per self-propelled tactical or combat vehicle, wheeled or tracked.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.	3	Ea	Per armd div, ord bn.....	
	1	Ea	Per spt co, U.S. Army Missile Comd.	
	3	Ea	Per mech div, maint bn. ³	
	3	Ea	Per armd maint bn. ⁴	
Detector kit, chemical agent:				
M18A1.....	1	Ea	Per unit hq of CmlC units only....	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M18A1.....	1	Ea	Per cml staff section of div or higher hq.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M15A1A.....	1	Ea	Per platoon or similar sized unit....	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M15A1A.....	1	Ea	Per co, bn, battle group, or similar sized unit hq.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, hospital, six-man. ²	1	Ea	Per 100-patient general or station hospital.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, four-man. ^{2 5}	2	Ea	Per M48A1, M48A2, and M48A3 tanks including M67A1 flame-thrower.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M48A2 tank chassis.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	1	Ea	Per M113 APC with M10-8 flame-thrower.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, five-man. ²	1	Ea	Per M60 tank.....	
	1	Ea	Per M88 recovery vehicle.....	
	1	Ea	Per bridge launcher, armd vehicle with M60 chassis (under development).	
	1	Ea	Per combat engr vehicle, full tracked, T118.	
	1	Ea	Per rifle platoon.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
Flamethrower, portable. ²	1	Ea	Per U.S. Army Missile Comd.....	
Mask, protective, headwound. ²	2	Ea	Per div hq and hq co, inf, abn, armd, mech div.	
	4	Ea	Per abn div arty.....	
	4	Ea	Per abn div cav sqdn.....	
	32	Ea	Per div med bn, inf, abn, armd, mech div.	
	24	Ea	Per div arty, inf, armd, mech div..	
	2	Ea	Per M113 APC with M10-8 flame-thrower.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Mask, protective, tank. ^{2 6}	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M48A2 tank chassis.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per M88 tank recovery vehicle.....	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per combat engr vehicle, full-tracked, T118.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M60 tank chassis.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM

See footnotes at end of table.

4.19. Planning Allowances for Selected Class II Chemical Items¹—Continued

Item	Factor		Basis	Remarks
	Quantity	Unit		
	4	Ea	Per M48A1, M48A2, and M48A3 tanks.	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	4	Ea	Per M60 tank.....	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Radioactive source set	1	Ea	Per inf, abn, armd, mech div.....	
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray . ⁷	2	Ea	Per paint spray gun.....	
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted.	5	Ea	Per div avn co.....	
	5	Ea	Per avn GS co.....	
	6	Ea	Per air mbl co.....	
Riot control agent disperser, portable.	1	Ea	Per MP platoon. All MP units NOA except units organized under TOE 19-47E, TOE 19-237D, TOE 19-252D, TOE 19-256D, and TOE 19-500D can be auth more than 1.	
	3	Ea	Per oversea battle group NOA.....	
	17	Ea	Per Eighth U.S. Army NOA.....	
Sampling kit, chemical agent.	1	Ea	Per div cml section.....	
	1	Ea	Per corps cml section.....	
	1	Ea	Per army cml section.....	
Service kit, portable flame-thrower-riot control agent disperser. ²	2	Ea	Per inf battle group.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per armd rifle bn.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per abn battle group.....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	2	Ea	Per inf bn, mech inf bn, abn bn....	WAB TOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per compressor, 3½ CFM.....	

¹ Does not include equipment used only by chemical units. These allowances are not to be construed as authority for current issue.

² These items are being added to the appropriate TOE at the next revision.

³ Proposed basis of issue, TOE 29-25E.

⁴ Proposed basis of issue, TOE 29-35E.

⁵ The three-man filter unit has the same basis of issue with the fol-

lowing exception: the three-man filter unit cannot be used with the M48A3 tank.

⁶ The basis of issue for this item authorizes this mask for those individuals assigned to a combat vehicle equipped with a filter unit and not otherwise authorized the M17 mask.

⁷ This item is being considered for inclusion in TA 20-11 rather than TOE.

4.20. Mobilization Planning Allowances for Nonexpendable Class IV Chemical Items^a

Item	Factor		Basis
	Quantity	Unit	
Filter unit, gas-particulate, EMD or GED.....	^b 50.....	Ea	Per theater division slice or
	^b 200.....	Ea	Per theater corps slice.
Filter unit, gas-particulate, hospital, six-man...	As required...	Ea	Per Maxillo Facial Center or hospital specializing in treatment of head and neck wounds.
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament....	5.....	Ea	Per tank bn.
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mounted.....	1.....	Ea	Per tank bn.
	2.....	Ea	Per inf battle group.
	1.....	Ea	Per armd rifle bn.
	2.....	Ea	Per abn battle group.
	2.....	Ea	Per inf bn, airborne bn.
	1.....	Ea	Per mech inf bn.

^a These allowances are not to be construed as authority for current issue.

^b CBR operations.

4.21. End Item Densities for Combat Divisions

Equipment	Total quantities per combat division			Remarks
	Infantry TOE 7D	Armored TOE 17D	Airborne TOE 57D	
<i>Chemical</i>				
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM ¹	10	8	10	WAB TOC, CONARC
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1½-qt ¹	2,701	3,529	1,536	
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.		3		
Detector kit, chemical agent	94	96	79	WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, four-man ¹	450	1,271		
Flamethrower, portable ¹	75	48	100	
Mask, protective, tank ¹	897	2,536		WAB TOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Radioactive source set	1	1	1	
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray	78	88	4	
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted. ¹	5	5	5	
Sampling kit, chemical agent	1	1	1	
Service kit, portable flamethrower—riot control agent disperser. ¹	10	8	10	WAB TOC, CONARC
<i>Radiacs (Signal)</i>				
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD	268	292	124	
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD	839	985	404	
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD	338	444	84	
Radiac set, AN/PDR-53	1	1		
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27	26	27	28	
Radiac set, PAC-3G (Radiacmeter, AN/PDR-54)	2			

¹Items do not presently appear in these TOE's. Since no further changes are contemplated for these "D" series TOE's, items will probably not appear in these TOE's.

4.22. End Item Densities for Road Divisions

Equipment (full strength)	Division base				Inf Bn TOE 7-15E	Tank Bn ¹ TOE 17-35E	Mech Inf Bn ² TOE 7-45E	Airborne Inf Bn TOE 7-35E	Airborne Div Tank Bn TOE 17-15E
	Inf Div ¹ TOE 7E	Armored Div ² TOE 17E	Mech Div ³ TOE 37E	Airborne Div ⁴ TOE 57E					
<i>Chemical</i>									
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM.	1	1	1	1	2	-----	2	2	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable 1½-qt.	1,249	867	867	1,199	121	180	166	129	170
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.	-----	3	3						
Detector kit, chemical agent-----	70	70	70	62	5	4	5	5	4
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, four-man.	113	232	232	-----	-----	149	82	-----	133
Flamethrower, portable-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	9	-----	9	9	
Goggles, industrial, ventilated, clear.	-----	-----	-----	9	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Mask, protective, headwound-----	58	58	58	42	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Mask, protective, tank-----	224	418	418	-----	-----	301	167	-----	273

See footnotes at end of table.

4.22. End Item Densities for Road Divisions—Continued

Equipment (full strength)	Division base				Inf Bn TOE 7-15E	Tank Bn ¹ TOE 17-35E	Mech Inf Bn ² TOE 7-45E	Airborne Inf Bn TOE 7-35E	Airborne Div Tank Bn TOE 17-15E
	Inf Div ¹ TOE 7E	Armored Div ² TOE 17E	Mech Div ³ TOE 37E	Airborne Div ⁴ TOE 57E					
Radioactive source set.....	1	1	1	1					
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray..	68	82	82	64	2	4	4	2	4
Riot control agent disperser, portable.	4	4	4	3			12		
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted.	11	11	11	11					
Sampling kit, chemical agent.....	1	1	1	1					
Service kit, portable flamethrower— riot control agent disperser.					2		2	2	
<i>Radiacs (Signal)</i>									
Calibrator, radiac, TS-784/PD.....	1	1	1	1					
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD.	153	153	153	142	15	15	15	15	15
Radiacmeter, IM-9/PD.....	19	19	19	9					
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD.....	502	499	499	429	53	58	61	53	58
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD.....	217	205	205	171	29	25	27	29	25
Radiac set, AN/PDR-53.....	1	1	1	1		1			1
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J.....	28	25	31	29		1			1

¹Type infantry division consists of 8 infantry battalions, 2 tank battalions, and an infantry division base.

²Type armored division consists of 5 mechanized infantry battalions, 6 tank battalions, and an armored division base.

³Type mechanized division consists of 7 mechanized infantry battalions, 3 tank battalions, and a mechanized division base.

⁴Type airborne division consists of 9 airborne infantry battalions, 1 airborne division tank battalion, and an airborne division base.

⁵Equipment authorization is the same when organic to infantry division, armored division, or mechanized division.

⁶Equipment authorization is the same when organic to armored division or mechanized division.

Section III. CLASS V BASIC LOAD FOR CHEMICAL UNITS

4.23. General

The tables below furnish, for planning purposes, Ordnance ammunition basic load data for chemical units. Paragraph 4.25 lists ammunition basic load data for chemical smoke generator units which are likely to become involved in direct combat with the enemy. Paragraph 4.24 is applicable to all other chemical TOE units and also to smoke generator units which are not likely to become involved in direct combat with enemy forces. The assignment of weapons to chemical units may be found in paragraph 2.8. The tables in paragraphs 4.24 and 4.25 do not include basic load data for Chemical Corps nontoxic ammunition. These data are published in SB 3-39.

4.24. Ammunition Supply Data—Chemical Units—Basic Load

Weapon	Rounds per weapon		Weight per round (lb)
	Secure area	Area of guerrilla activity	
Carbine, cal .30.....	60	90	0.036
Gun, mach, cal .50, Brg, hv barrel, flex.....	420	525	.390
Gun, mach, 7.62-mm, lt wt, general purpose....	1,760	2,200	.080
Gun, submach, cal .45....	60	90	.057
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in. .	3	3	17.700
Pistol, auto, cal .45.....	21	21	.057
Rifle, auto-semiauto, 7.62-mm, selective, hv barrel.....	260	500	.072
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62- mm, lt barrel.....	100	160	.072
Rifle, U.S. cal .30.....	96	144	.095

4.25. Ammunition Supply Data—Chemical Smoke Units—Basic Load

Unit and type munition	Rd per wpn	Wt per rd (lb)	Total wpn	Total rd	Carried on individual		Carried on vehicle		Bulk loaded		Total wt (lb)
					Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	
HQ & HQ DET, CML SMOKE GENR BN (TOE 3-266E)											
Pistol, auto, cal .45-----	21	0.057	2	42	21	2.39					2.39
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62-mm, lt barrel.	120	0.072	20	2,400	60	86.40	60	86.40			172.8
											175.19 =
											0.09 ton
CML SMOKE GENR CO (TOE 3-267E)											
Gun, mach, cal .50, Brg, hv barrel, flex.	530	0.390	3	1,590			530	620.10			620.10
Gun, mach, 7.62-mm, lt wt, general purpose.	530	0.080	5	2,650			530	212			212.00
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in.-----	6	17.700	4	24			6	424.80			424.80
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62-mm, lt barrel.	120	0.072	141	16,920	60	609.12	60	609.12			1,218.24
Generator, smoke, mechanical, pulse-jet ^a .	^b 4	455.830	48	^b 192			3	65,639.52	1	21,879.84	87,519.36
	^c 3	25.000	48	^c 144			1	1,200.00	2	2,400	3,600.00
											93,594.50 =
											46.80 tons

^a A single mechanical smoke generator operating at maximum capacity consumes approximately 1,200 gallons of fog oil per 24-hour day.

^b Round is 55-gallon drum of fog oil.

^c Round is 5-gallon can of 80-octane gas. TA 10-100 authorizes three 5-gallon cans per smoke generator.

Section IV. PROTECTION AND IDENTIFICATION EQUIPMENT

4.26. Breathing Apparatus, Protective Masks, and Respirators

Type of mask	Status	Logistical data				Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	Sizes ^a	
Breathing apparatus, compressed air, M15.	Std C---	1/box----	29	1.0	(M)	Supplies respirable air to handlers of liquid guided missile fuels and oxidizers; also used in any atmosphere which is deficient in oxygen.
Breathing apparatus, compressed air, ABC-M15A1.	Std A---	1/box----	31	1.5	(M)	Same as for M15. M15A1 has an added alarm, a safety valve, and a mask winterizing kit.
Breathing apparatus, oxygen generating, M13.	Std B---	1/case w/3 canisters.	40	2.2	(M)	Is used where there is a deficiency of oxygen or a high concentration of toxic vapors in the air.
Breathing apparatus, oxygen generating, M20.	Std A---	1/carton--	42	2.3	(M)	Same as for M13.
Mask, antflash, rocket launcher, M19.	Std B---	100/box--	100	^b 2.2	NA	Protects face and eyes of individual firing 3.5-in. rocket launcher.

See footnotes at end of table.

4.26. Breathing Apparatus, Protective Masks, and Respirators—Continued

Type of mask	Status	Logistical data				Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	Sizes ^a	
Mask, gas, acid and organic vapors, M10.	Std A ---	6/box ---	74	4.4	(M)	Special-purpose mask. Protects against toxic acids and organic vapors with the exception of ammonia fumes and carbon monoxide.
Mask, gas, all-purpose, M11A1.	Std A ---	6/box ---	74	4.4	(M)	Protects against all poisonous gases, smoke, and fumes encountered in industry or in handling chemical agents.
Mask, gas, ammonia, M12.	Std A ---	6/box ---	74	4.4	(M)	Protects against ammonia gas only.
Mask, gas, dog, M6-12-8.	Std A ---	12/box ---	51	3.9	NA	Protects dogs against CBR agents.
Mask, gas, rocket propellant, ABC-M21.	Std A ---	6/box ---	96	4.1	(S)(M)(L)	Protects personnel handling liquid rocket propellant fuels against low concentration of vapors from the fuels.
Mask, protective, civilian, M22.	Std A (Civil Defense).	30/box ---	33	3.3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	Lightweight mask to protect civilians against CBR agents; standard civil defense mask; mask will fit any civilian except children under 4 years.
Mask, protective, field, M9 and M9A1.	Std B ---	6/box ---	56	3.3	(S)(M)(L) ^c	Protects face, eyes, and respiratory tract against CBR agents; only difference between models is difference in carriers.
Mask, protective, field, M17.	Std A ---	10/box ---	58	4.1	(S)(M)(L) ^d	Protects face, eyes, and respiratory tract against CBR agents.
Mask, protective, headwound, ABC-M18.	Std A ---	10/box ---	40	2.7	(U)	Protects face and respiratory tract of patients with head wounds against CBR agents during evacuation.
Mask, protective, noncombat, M16.	Std A (Civil Defense).	12/box ---	39	3.1	3, 4, 5, 6	Protects civil defense workers against CBR agents; sizes do not include children's masks.
Mask, protective, tank, M14.	Std C ---	6/box ---	60	2.6	(M)	Is used with 3-man M8A2 and 4-man M8A3 filter units for defense against CBR agents.
Mask, protective, tank, ABC-M14A1.	Std B ---	6/box ---	60	2.6	(S)(M)(L) ^c	Performance is same as for M14; differences between models are discussed in appropriate TM's.
Mask, protective, tank, M14A2.	Std A ---	10/box ---	71	5.1	(S)(M)(L) ^c	Performance is same as for ABC-M14A1; differences are improved nose-cup to reduce fogging; provisions for attachment of eyelens inserts; special harness for canister to facilitate use without carrier.
Respirator, air filtering, dust, ABC-M4.	Std A ---	90/box ---	29	1.6	NA	Protects against nuisance dust; employs a pad type filter and has no outlet valve.
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, M5.	Std B ---	12/box ---	70	4.1	NA	Protects against organic vapors, paint lacquer, and enamel mists.
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, commercial, M6.	Std A ---	12/box ---	Commercial item, weight and volume unspecified.			Protects against organic vapors, paint lacquer, and enamel mists.

^a Sizes are small (S), medium (M), large (L), and universal (U).^b Estimated.^c Tariff size: 26 percent small, 68 percent medium, 6 percent large.

92 percent left-cheek canisters, 8 percent right-cheek canisters.

^d Tariff size: 11 percent small, 85 percent medium, 4 percent large.^e Tariff size: 26 percent small, 68 percent medium, 6 percent large.

4.27. Replacement of Protective Mask Canister and Filter Elements

a. To determine when to replace the canister of a field protective mask during CBR operations, credit the life of each canister with 100 units; subtract the appropriate number of units for each type of agent attack listed below; and replace the canister when the 100 units have been exhausted.

b. For determining when to replace the filter elements of an M17 protective mask during CBR operations, credit the total life of the filter elements with 50 units; subtract the appropriate number of units for each type of agent listed below; and replace the canister when the 50 units have been exhausted.

<i>Type of agent attack</i>	<i>Units to be subtracted per attack</i>
Ground-delivered nerve agent.....	1/2
Air-delivered nerve agent.....	1
Blister agent.....	1
¹ CK (30-sec to 2-min surprise attack).....	10
All other agents, including unidentified ones.....	6

¹If canister is exposed to heavy CK attack for a period of 15 to 60 minutes, replace canister without further use.

4.28. Protective Clothing

There are two general types of protective clothing, permeable and impermeable. Permeable protective clothing is also known as impregnated clothing. Protective clothing is a logistical responsibility of the Quartermaster Corps. (Exception is supplied-air impermeable suits which are a Chemical Corps responsibility.) The Chemical Corps provides technical assistance to the Quartermaster Corps in the development of protective clothing. Impregnation of permeable clothing is a responsibility of the Chemical Corps and is accomplished by the chemical processing company.

a. *Permeable Protective Clothing.* Permeable clothing is worn by combat troops and service support troops during warfare under CBR conditions. Stocks of complete sets of permeable protective clothing will not be maintained in the hands of troops, except as required for training. Allowances of permeable (impregnated) clothing are prescribed in TA 21 (PEACE, MOB) and TA 20-11. Allowances vary, depending on the climatic zone where the

clothing will be worn (AR 700-62). Items of permeable clothing are—

- (1) Drawers, man's, cotton knit, ankle length.
- (2) Undershirt, man's, cotton knit, full length sleeve.
- (3) Shirt, man's, cotton sateen.
- (4) Trousers, man's, cotton sateen.
- (5) Gloves, cloth, work type, man's, cotton, knit cuff.
- (6) Gloves, shell, leather.
- (7) Hood, gas mask, toxicological agents, protective.
- (8) Socks, man's, wool, black, w/cushion sole.
- (9) Boots, combat.
- (10) Flap, vesicant gas protective, man's shirt-jacket.
- (11) Flap, vesicant gas protective, man's trousers.
- (12) Coat, vesicant gas protective (cotton sheeting).
- (13) Trousers, vesicant gas protective (cotton sheeting).

Each item of permeable clothing must be requisitioned separately. Stock numbers and complete nomenclatures of above items may be found in appropriate Quartermaster supply manuals.

b. *Impermeable Clothing.* Impermeable clothing is intended primarily for the protection of military personnel engaged in extremely hazardous decontamination work or in special operations involving danger from spillage or splashes in the handling of liquid chemical agents. Impermeable clothing is made of butyl-rubber-coated materials which resist penetration of liquid chemical agents and provide complete protection against biological agents, as well as protection against physical contact with radioactive dust. Allowances of impermeable clothing are contained in TA 21 (PEACE, MOB) and TA 20-11. The complete impermeable outfit consists of an inner layer of permeable clothing (a above) and an outer layer or shell of impermeable clothing. Items of impermeable clothing and equipment are—

- (1) Coveralls, toxicological agents, protective.
- (2) Hood, gas mask, toxicological agents, protective.

- (3) Cover, boot, toxicological agents, protective.
- (4) Gloves, toxicological agents, protective, synthetic rubber and nylon film.
- (5) Boot, knee, man's, rubber; boot, insulated; or boot, combat.
- (6) Suit, cooling, toxicological agents, protective coveralls.
- (7) Cover, cooling, toxicological agents, protective gas mask hood.
- (8) Apron, toxicological agents, protective.

Items (6), (7), and (8) are impermeable clothing accessories. Each item of impermeable clothing must be requisitioned separately. Stock numbers, complete nomenclature, and other data needed for requisitioning items of impermeable clothing may be found in the appropriate Quartermaster supply manual.

c. Impermeable Clothing Wearing Time. The

table below shows maximum wearing time recommended for personnel engaged in moderate physical activity while wearing impermeable clothing without cooling suit and hood cover.

Temperature (°F.)	Wearing time (hr)
Above 90.....	¼
85 to 90.....	½
80 to 85.....	1
70 to 80.....	1½
60 to 70.....	2
50 to 60.....	3
30 to 50.....	5
Below 30.....	8

d. Reference. Stockage and issue policy, as well as guidance for determining items and quantities of protective equipment, may be found in AR 700-62.

4.29. Characteristics of Gas-Particulate Filter Units

Type	Status	Net weight (lb)	Packaging data					Purified air delivery (CFM)	Means of operation
			Weight (lb)	Length	Width	Height	Cuhage (cu ft)		
				(in.)					
ABC-M6 GED-----	Std A.	400	705	34	24	39	37.1	300	1½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses two M10 gas filters and two M9 particulate filters.
ABC-M6 EMD-----	Std A.	400	705	34	24	39	37.1	300	1 HP electric motor, 110 volt, 60 cycle, 746 watts, for outside installation; uses two M10 gas filters and two M9 particulate filters.
M7, hospital, six-man---	Std B.	* 69	138	39	14½	17½	5.7	12	24 volt DC or 115 volt, 60 cycle AC, for inside installation.
ABC-M7A1, hospital, six-man.	Std A.	* 69	138	39	14½	17½	5.7	12	24 volt DC or 115 volt, 60 cycle AC, for outside or inside installation; uses M13 particulate filter and M12A1 gas filter.
M8A2, tank, three-man--	Std B.	50	53	15⅓	14⅓	14⅓	1.6	12	24 volt AC or DC, for outside or inside installation; uses M2A1 gas filter and M13 particulate filter.
M8A3, tank, four-man--	Std A.	-----	52	-----	-----	-----	1.8	12	Same as M8A2 except permits four-man installation.
M9 GED-----	Std A ^b	600	830	81	30	40	57	600	1½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
M9 EMD-----	Std C	800	1,200	103	30	40	71.5	600	1 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
See footnotes at end of table.									

See footnotes at end of table.

4.29. Characteristics of Gas-Particulate Filter Units—Continued

Type	Status	Net weight (lb)	Packaging data					Purified air delivery (CFM)	Means of operation
			Weight (lb)	Length	Width	Height	Cubage (cu ft)		
				(in.)					
M9A1 EMD	Std A	800	1,200	88	33	45	75	600	1 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for inside or outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
M10 GED	Std A	1,000	1,840	136	30	40	132	1,200	2½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses M15 gas-particulate filter.
M10A1 EMD	Std A	1,200	1,840	116	33	45	93.9	1,200	2 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for inside or outside installation; uses M15 gas-particulate filter.
M13, tank, five-man	Std A	-----	100	-----	-----	-----	4.0	20	24 volt AC or DC; supplements requirements for M8A2 filter unit; uses one M19 particulate filter and two M18 gas filters.
M11 GED	Std A	1,500	2,400	138	53	60	253.9	2,500	5.6 HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses M16 gas-particulate filter.
M11 EMD	Std A	1,700	2,950	163	40	52	190.6	2,500	5 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 3 phase AC, for outside installation; uses M16 gas-particulate filter.
M12 GED	Std A	2,600	4,000	158	53	60	290.7	5,000	10 HP gasoline engine for outside installation; uses M17 gas-particulate filter.
M12 EMD	Std A	2,800	4,165	158	52	60	285.2	5,000	7½ HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for outside installation; uses M17 gas-particulate filter.

^a Approximate.^b Standard A, Navy.

4.30. Miscellaneous Protective Equipment

Item	Status	Logistical data			Use
		Units per container	Weight—packaged (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	
Bag, waterproofing, protective mask, M1.	Std A	250	50	1.5	Protects M9A1 mask immediately prior to amphibious operations.
Leather dressing, vesicant gas resistant. ¹	Std A	48	15 (4-oz cans)	.43	Retards passage of blister agents through leather.
Protection and treatment set, chemical agents, M5A3.	Std A	70	50	1.4	Contents of set: 3 tubes M5 protective ointment. 1 atropine syrette.
Vesicant agent protective ointment, M5.	Std A	576	75	1.8	Decontaminant for blister agent.
Winterizing kit, protective mask, M1.	Std A	144	15	.3	Protects M9A1 mask in extreme cold.
		72	79½	3.2	

¹ Item supplied by Corps of Engineers.

4.31. Detection and Identification Equipment

Item	Status	Logistical data			Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	
Alarm, G-agent, automatic, fixed installation, M5.	Std A	4 boxes-----	Box 1— 90 2—1,030 3— 250 4— 480	11.0	Provides an automatic alarm system for detecting G-agents.
Analyzing kit, chemical agent, M10A1.	Std A	1/box-----	45	2.1	Identifies vapors of the following agents: G-series, CK, AC, CG, L, ED, H, HN, CN, BBC, and PS.
Calculator set, nuclear, M28 (w/calculator, radiac, ABC-M1, and calculator, nuclear yield M4).	Std A	100 sets/box-----	20	.87	Makes quick and accurate calculations of residual radiation in radioactive fallout areas.
Crayon, vesicant detector, M7.	Std B	3/can 128 cans/box.	35	.6	Detects liquid blister agents.
Crayon, vesicant detector, M7A1.	Std A	3/can 128 cans/box.	35	.6	Same as for M7 crayon.
Detector kit, chemical agent, M9A2.	Std B	8/box-----	50	2.1	Detects G-agents, CK, AC, CG, L, ED, H, HN; uses C9A2 refill kit.
Detector kit, chemical agent, VGH, AN-M15A1A.	Std A	30/box-----	48	2.3	Detects V-agents, G-agents, H, CK, and CX; uses C15R1 refill kit.
Detector kit, chemical agent, M18.	Std B	8/box-----	43	1.7	Detects vapors of AC, CG, CK, ED, G-agents, H, HN, and L.
Detector kit, chemical agent, ABC-M18A1.	Std A	10/carton-----	30	1.7	Same as for M18 except M18A1 may be used also to detect V-agents and CX.
Food testing and screening kit, chemical agents, ABC-M3.	Std A	24/box-----	45	.8	Detects contamination of food or food packages by chemical agents.
Paper, liquid vesicant detector, M6.	Std B	100 books/box...	45	1.0	Detects presence of liquid blister agents and liquid G-agents.
Paper, liquid vesicant detector, M6A1.	Std A	100 books/box...	45	1.0	Same as for M6 paper.
Sampling kit, chemical agent, M12.	Std A	1/box-----	43	2.3	Used in collecting samples of suspected persistent liquid or solid chemical agents from soil, vegetation, or food surfaces and preparing them for shipment to laboratories.
Water testing kit, chemical agents, AN-M2.	Std A	24/box-----	50	1.0	Detects contamination of unchlorinated water by chemical agent.
Water testing kit, poisons, M4A1.	Std A	1/box-----	45	2.3	The M4A1 poisons water-testing kit is used in conjunction with a water-testing and screening kit to measure the concentration of previously identified chemical agents in water; to determine the feasibility of treating the water; to determine the quality of chemicals needed for treatment; and to test whether the treatment has been successful.

Section V. CLASS III SMOKE AGENTS

4.32. Fog Oils

Fog oils SGF1 and SGF2 are class III smoke agents which are stored and issued by the Quartermaster Corps. SGF2 fog oil is used with the ABC-M3A3 smoke generator.

Nomenclature	QMC stock No.	Unit	Shipping container			
			Number of units	Type	Cubage (cu ft)	Gross weight (lb)
Oil, fog, SGF1 ^a	9150-261-7897	Gal.	53	55-gal. drum (16-gage).	11.2	468
Oil, fog, SGF1 ^a	9150-261-7898	Gal.	53	55-gal. drum (18-gage).	11.2	455
Oil, fog, SGF2.....	9150-261-7894	Gal.	53	55-gal. drum (16-gage).	11.2	461
Oil, fog, SGF2.....	9150-261-7895	Gal.	53	55-gal. drum (18-gage).	11.2	448

^a Formerly used with M3A1 and M3A2 smoke generators which are obsolete.

Section VI. WATER SUPPLY

4.33. Water Requirements for Operations of Chemical Units

Water supply requirements for operations of chemical units under temperate climatic conditions are shown below. In hot climates, maximum requirements may exceed the given values by 15 to 100 percent.

Water consumer	Daily water consumption (gal.)	Remarks
Motor vehicle.....	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ (in level or rolling terrain).	Consumption varies with size of vehicle.
Motor vehicle.....	$\frac{1}{4}$ to 1 (in mountainous terrain).	Consumption varies with size of vehicle.
Clothing impregnating plant.....	4,400.....	Includes 400 gal. for washing and cleaning purposes; 5 gal. distilled water also required daily for plant laboratory.
Power-driven, truck-mounted, 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	4,000.....	For decontamination purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Power-driven, truck-mounted, 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	4,000.....	For bathing purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Power-driven, trailer-mounted, 200-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	2,000.....	For decontamination purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Mobile laboratory, M3.....	215.....	Includes 15 gal. distilled water required daily.
Laboratory, M2 (theater).....	325.....	Includes 25 gal. distilled water required daily.

4.34. Water Distribution and Storage Equipment of Chemical Units

Item	Capacity	No. per using unit full str (Reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)	No. per using unit full str (Reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)	No. per using unit full str (Reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)
Bag, water, sterilizing	36 gal.	8	3-7D	1	3-67D	1	3-147E.
		1	3-32E	1	3-77E	1	3-217E.
		1	3-36E	1	3-97D	1	3-267E.
		1	3-47E	1	3-117E		
Can, water	5 gal.	16	3-7D	8	3-217E	4 (3)	Team EA.
		10	3-32E	4	3-266E	10 (6)	Team EB.
		7	3-36E	9	3-267E	4 (2)	Team FA.
		7	3-47E	1 (1)	Team AA	8 (8)	Team FB.
		28	3-67D	1 (1)	Team AB	2 (2)	Team GA.
		19	3-77E	1 (1)	Team AC	4 (4)	Team HA.
		10	3-97D	4 (2)	Team BA	2 (1)	Team IA.
		5	3-117E	7 (5)	Team BB	1 (1)	Team JA.
		9	3-147E				
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.	400 gal.	5	3-147E	3 (1)	Team FA	6 (6)	Team FB.
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, trailer- mounted.	200 gal.	12	3-217E				
		12	3-7D				
Heater, immersion type, for corrugated can.		9	3-7D	6	3-77E	8	3-217E.
		6	3-47E	4	3-117E	6	3-267E.
		6	3-67D	8	3-147E		
Heater, water, immersion type, gasoline-operated.		1	3-7D	1	3-217E	1 (1)	Team AB.
		1	3-67D	1	3-147E	1 (1)	Team AC.
		1	3-117E	3	3-267E		
Heater, water, oil		5	3-147E	6	3-217E		
Hose, cotton, rubber-lined, 1½ in. by 25 ft (fire).		4	3-77E	2 (2)	Team FA	4 (4)	Team FB.
Hose, suction, water, 2 in. by 10 ft.		6	3-217E				
Hose, suction, water, 2 in. by 10 ft.		10	3-77E				
Hose, suction, water, 2 in. by 20 ft.		15	3-217E				
Hose, suction, water, 1½ in. by 10 ft.		5 (5)	Team FA	10 (10)	Team FB	10	Team FC.
Hose, water, ¾ in. by 50 ft		6	3-77E				
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline- driven.	55 GPM	2	3-77E	3	3-217E		
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline- driven.	166 GPM	1 (1)	Team FA	2 (2)	Team FB	1	3-147E.
Tank, fabric, 3,000-gal.	3,000 gal.	2	3-77E	3	3-217E	2 (2)	Team FB.
		1	3-147E	1 (1)	Team FA		
Trailer, 1½-ton, water tank, 2-wheel.	400 gal.	1	3-7D	1	3-117E	3	3-267E.
		1	3-47E	1	3-147E	1 (1)	Team AB.
		1	3-67D	1	3-217E	1 (1)	Team AC.
Water purification equipment, set No. 2.	900 GPH	1	3-97D				

Section VII. STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SUPPLIES

4.35. Storage of Supplies

Information pertaining to the storage of Chemical Corps supplies, equipment, and ammunition and chemical-filled ammunition may be found in TM 3-250, TM 3-300, TM 3-400, TM 9-1900, TM 743-200, SB 3-24, and SB 38-8-1.

4.36. Storage Area Factors

Planning factors to estimate space requirements for storage of chemical supplies are given in FM 101-10, part I.

4.37. Handling of Supplies

Planning data for estimating time and labor required to handle supplies may be found in FM 101-10, part I. Data in FM 101-10, part I, are based on average time and labor required to load and unload supplies.

4.38. Materials Handling Equipment

a. General. Quartermaster materials handling equipment issued to chemical units is listed in paragraph 2.8. For more complete information pertaining to the dimensions, weight, capacity, and characteristics of quartermaster materials handling equipment, see TM 10-1619.

b. Chemical Filling and Handling Equipment. For information on chemical filling and handling equipment, see TM 3-255.

4.39. Stowage Factors

a. Computation. The stowage factor is the number of cubic feet required to store one long ton (2,240 lb) of cargo. While by definition stowage factors pertain to long tons, stowage factors may be derived for short tons (*c* below). Storage space required (cu ft) = stowage factor × number of tons.

b. Short Ton—Volume Ratios. Weight-volume ratios are based on the average cubage for each item. The measurement tonnage for any item can be found by multiplying its short ton weight by its conversion factor. One measurement ton is equal to 40 cubic feet.

c. Stowage Requirements. The data below indicate factors that can be used to estimate stowage requirements for chemical supplies when cargo weight is in short or long tons.

Item	Conversion factor (short ton to measurement ton)	Stowage factor for long tons	Stowage factor for short tons
Class II and IV.....	2.3	103 cu ft	92 cu ft.
Class V.....	1.2	54 cu ft	48.2 cu ft.

4.40. Characteristics of 1-Ton Containers and 55-Gallon Drums¹

Type	Weight (empty) (lb)	Capacity (gal.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Filling
A, 1-ton.....	1,600	170	42.7	Chlorine. Blood agents. Choking agents. Blister agents. Nerve agents. Choking agents. Blood agents. Chlorine.
D, 1-ton.....	1,600	170	42.7	Liquid FS, FM, and MR.
A, 55- gal. ²	110	55	13.7	Liquid FS, FM, and MR.
B, 55- gal. ²	110	55	13.7	Liquid FS, FM, and MR.

¹ Containers listed in this paragraph are not standard and will not be type classified, since the requirement for these items is limited.

² These containers have attached rolling hoops.

4.41. Chemical Agents in 1-Ton Containers

Chemical agent		Container	
Nomenclature, symbol	Pounds per 1-ton container	Type	Gross weight (lb)
Chlorine, Cl.....	1,855	A or D....	3,455
Cyanogen chloride, CK..	1,600	A or D....	3,200
GB.....	1,500	D.....	3,100
Mustard, H.....	1,900	D.....	3,500
Mustard, distilled, HD..	1,800	D.....	3,400
Mustard-T-mixture, HT..	1,800	D.....	3,400
Phosgene, CG.....	1,600	A or D....	3,200
VX.....	1,600	D.....	3,200

Section VIII. MAINTENANCE

4.42. References

Number	Title
AR 711-16.....	Installation Stock Control and Supply Procedures.
AR 750-1.....	Concept of Maintenance.
AR 750-5.....	Organization, Policies, and Responsibilities for Maintenance Operations.
AR 750-50.....	Use of Controlled Cannibalization as a Source of Low Mortality Repair Parts Supply.
AR 750-312.....	Chemical Corps Technical Assistance Program.
AR 750-314.....	Maintenance Expenditure Limitations, Chemical Corps Equipment.
AR 750-370.....	Chemical Field Maintenance Shops and Mission.
AR 780-370.....	Depot Missions, Chemical Corps.
DA Pam 750-1.....	Preventive Maintenance Guide for Commanders.
FM 3-85.....	Chemical Service Units.
FM 38-1.....	Logistics Supply Management.
FM 38-5.....	Logistics Maintenance Management.
SB 3-34.....	Maintenance Float, Chemical Corps Equipment.
SB 3-37.....	No Depot Maintenance List—Chemical Corps Equipment.
SB 3-38.....	Cannibalization as a Source of Low Mortality Repair Parts.
TM 3-Series.....	
SM 3-Series.....	

4.43. Repair Parts Requirements

Planning factors for initially computing repair parts tonnages are given in paragraph 4.13.

a. Maintenance units use the parts list portion ("Repair Parts and Special Tools List") of the technical manuals as a guide to initial stockage until sufficient demand and usage are generated. When new end items are initially distributed, or when there is a major shift in end item population, these "parts lists" are often used by the inventory control point to make automatic shipments of repair parts to the user.

b. As soon as possible, the authorized stockage lists of maintenance units will be based on demand data in accordance with AR 711-16. The authorized stockage list is furnished to the maintenance unit by the supporting stock record activity.

c. Controlled cannibalization is a very important local supply source for certain repair parts. For example, cannibalization may be a major source for fringe items. See AR 750-50 and SB 3-38.

4.44. Maintenance Float

SB 3-34 authorizes stockage of end items at field maintenance units for issue to using units when timely repair of unserviceable equipment cannot be accomplished by the field maintenance activity. The turn-in of unserviceable items and the issue of maintenance float items are supply transactions and subject to procedures as set forth in AR 711-16.

4.45. Chemical Maintenance Production Capability

a. *General.* The following factors can be used to determine personnel requirements for maintenance support of materiel and computation of backlogs and workloads. The items to be considered include—

- (1) Supported end item density.
- (2) Repair frequency (this is expressed as the number of times an item requires repair per year).
- (3) Maintenance man-hours per item per year.
- (4) Productive man-hours per man per year. Of the total 12 duty hours per day normally considered available in the combat zone, experience has indicated that 2 hours are required for miscellaneous administrative matters (such as meals, personnel matters, drawing supplies, obtaining and returning tools and equipment). Of the 10 remaining duty hours, 25 percent are required for movement of the unit, including preparation and dismantling of bivouac and local defenses, and 25 percent are required for non-MOS military duties, illness, rest, and recuperation and for time lost due to adverse physical conditions. Average MOS productive hours are therefore:

$$(12-2) \times 360 \times 75 \text{ percent} \times 75 \text{ percent} \\ = 2,025 \text{ productive man-hours per year.}$$

Note: Above formula extracted from SR 310-30-15, changes No. 2.

b. *Quantitative Personnel Requirements.* The factors given in a above are used in formulas to determine quantitative personnel requirements as follows:

Supported item density $\times$ repair frequency
per year

= workload per year per item.

Number hours per day $\times 360 \times 75$ percent
 $\times 75$ percent

= total productive man-hours per year per
man.

Workload per year per item $\times$
maintenance man-hours per job

productive man-hours per year per man
= direct maintenance personnel required.

Example:

How many maintenance personnel are re-

quired to support 100 decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted, M3A3? Repair frequency is 3 times per year with an average of 8 man-hours per job.

$$\frac{(100 \times 3) \times 8}{2,025} = \frac{2,400}{2,025} = 1.18 \text{ (maintenance personnel required to support 100 items).}$$

c. *Daily Shop Production Capability.* Daily shop production capability is determined by multiplying the number of direct labor personnel available by the productive man-hours available per day. This gives the total number of man-hours available. By comparing the number of man-hours available with the total number of man-hours required to complete all jobs on hand in the shop, a determination of the number of days of maintenance backlog can be made. Paragraph 4.47 gives the number of direct labor personnel authorized by TOE. Overages or reduction in strength will change the capability of the unit.

4.46. Maintenance Time Factors for Selected Items of Chemical Corps Equipment

Equipment	Man-hours required for preventive maintenance per month	Man-hours required for organizational maintenance per month	Number of times field maintenance performed per year	Man-hours required for field maintenance per job	Total man-hours required for field maintenance per year
Apparatus, filling, field, landmine, M2.....	10	5	4	1	4
Breathing apparatus, com- pressed air, ABC-M15A1..	30	5	4	2	8
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 7 CFM, M1 and M1A1.....	15	10	4	6	24
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, flame thrower, 3½ CFM, AN- M4.....	15	5	3	5	15
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, DS2, 1½-qt, ABC-M11.....	15	4	3	3	9
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, trailer- mounted, 200-gal., M8A2..	30	10	3	8	24
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck- mounted, M3A3.....	30	10	3	8	24
Dispensing pump, hand- driven, M2A1.....	1	1	2	1	2
Filter unit, gas-particulate, GED or EMD, 600 or 1200 CFM.....	20	10	4	5	20
Filter unit, gas-particulate, hospital, six-man, 12 CFM, M7 and ABC-M7A1.....	4	5	2	3	6

4.46. Maintenance Time Factors for Selected Items of Chemical Corps Equipment—Continued

Equipment	Man-hours required for preventive maintenance per month	Man-hours required for organizational maintenance per month	Number of times field maintenance performed per year	Man-hours required for field maintenance per job	Total man-hours required for field maintenance per year
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, three-man, 12 CFM, M8A2; four-man, 12 CFM, M8A3; and five-man, 20 CFM; M13	7	15	2	6	12
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament, APC- mounted, M10-8	30	30	4	12	48
Flamethrower, mechanized, main armament, turret- mounted, M7A1-6	30	30	4	12	48
Flamethrower, portable, M2A1, M2A1-7, and ABC-M9-7	15	30	3	2	6
Generator, smoke, mechan- ical, pulse jet, ABC-M3A3	30	10	3	4	12
Heater, water, oil, skid- mounted, 600 GPH, M2	30	10	4	3	12
Mask, protective, field, M9A1	4	1	4	.17	.68
Mask, protective, field, M17	4	1	4	.17	.68
Mask, protective, tank, M14, ABC-M14A1, and M14A2	4	1	4	.17	.68
Mechanism, valve replace- ment, M1	4	4	2	4	8
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle- mounted, M4	10	5	2	2	4
Riot control agent disperser, portable, M3	15	30	3	2	6
Riot control agent disperser, skid-mounted, GED, 5,000 CFM, M2	30	10	4	5	20
Service kit, portable flame- thrower—riot control agent disperser, M27	15	10	4	3	12
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mounted, M4	30	30	6	6	36

4.47. Director Labor Personnel (Maintenance Activities Only)

TOE No.	Title	Authorized strength	Direct labor ^a
3-7D	Cml co, combat spt.	246	^b 42
3-47E	Cml maint co	99	^c 72
3-147E	Cml gen spt co	131	46
3-500E	Team EA, maint	20 ^d (17)	17 ^d (14)
3-500E	Team EB, maint	48 ^d (32)	40 ^d (26)

^a Direct labor includes only maintenance personnel and first level supervisory personnel.

^b Direct labor given is the total for the company; each platoon of the chemical combat support company has a direct labor total of 7.

^c The chemical maintenance company has two separate and distinct capabilities: one for repair of masks and breathing apparatus, and one for repair of chemical general equipment. The mask repair platoon has 32 direct labor personnel, and the equipment repair platoon has 40 direct labor personnel.

^d Reduced strength.

4.48. Suggested Basic Load of Metal Stock for use by Chemical Maintenance Units Having a Shop Set, Field Maintenance, Machine, Basic and Supplement No. 1

Nomenclature	Diameter, size, or thickness (in.)	Quantity
Steel plate, carbon	48 x 48	1 sheet.
Steel bar, carbon, cold finish, hexagon.	$\frac{3}{16}$	12 ft.
Do	$\frac{1}{4}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{5}{16}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{7}{16}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{5}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{4}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{7}{8}$	Do.
Do	1	Do.
Steel bar, carbon, cold finish, round.	$\frac{1}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{16}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{1}{4}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{5}{16}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{7}{16}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{5}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{4}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{7}{8}$	Do.
Do	1	Do.

Nomenclature	Diameter, size, or thickness (in.)	Quantity
Tool steel, carbon, hexagon	$\frac{3}{8}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{4}$	Do.
Do	1	Do.
Tool steel, carbon, round	0.0125	Do.
Do	0.1875	Do.
Do	0.2500	Do.
Do	0.3125	Do.
Do	0.3750	Do.
Steel sheet, carbon, cold rolled	0.0149	30 sq ft.
Do	0.0239	40 sq ft.
Do	0.0478	32 sq ft.
Do	0.1048	32 sq ft.
Aluminum alloy bar	$\frac{3}{4}$	20 ft.
Naval brass rod, hexagon	$\frac{1}{4}$	10 ft.
Do	$\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{4}$	Do.
Do	1	Do.
Naval brass rod, round	$\frac{1}{4}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	$\frac{3}{4}$	Do.
Do	1	Do.
Do	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	Do.
Do	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
High leaded tin bronze cast bar, cored.	1	Do.
Do	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	2	Do.
Do	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	Do.
Do	3	5 ft.
Do	4	Do.
Aluminum alloy sheet	0.050	18 sq ft.
Copper sheet	0.0486	Do.
Pipe, steel, seamless or welded, standard weight.	1 in. diam	40 ft.
Steel, angle, black	2 x 2 x $\frac{3}{16}$	15 ft.

4.49. Covered Shop Requirements of Chemical Units ^a

Unit	Square feet	Unit	Square feet
Cml dep co, COMMZ.	1,000	Cml pro co	11,900
Cml lab	5,200	Lab team HA	1,000
Cml maint co	4,600	Maint team EA	900 ^b (700)
		Maint team EB	2,000 ^b (1,400)

^a This chart includes only those chemical units found in the communications zone. Units in the field army are provided necessary tentage for minimum covered shop requirements.

^b Reduced strength.



.

.



CHAPTER 5

CHEMICAL SERVICE

Section I. DECONTAMINATION

5.1. References

References pertinent to decontamination include FM 21-40, FM 21-41, FM 21-48, TM 3-215, TM 3-220, TM 3-223, TM 3-500, TM 5-700, TM 8-285, TB CML 40, and TB CML 41.

5.2. Decontaminating Apparatus and Equipment

Decontaminating apparatus are either power driven or operated by compressed gas pressure.

a. Truck-Mounted Power-Driven Decontaminating Apparatus. The truck-mounted power-driven decontaminating apparatus is mounted on the chassis of a standard 2½-ton, 6 x 6 truck. The data given below are applicable to the M3A3 model. Other models include the 400-gallon M3A2, the M9 truck-mounted power-driven decontaminating apparatus, and the 200-gallon M8A2 trailer-mounted power-driven decontaminating apparatus. For additional information, see TM 3-500, TM 3-223, and TM 3-4230-200-series.

Performance

Working pressure.....	400 pounds per square inch.
Time required for—	
Loading tank with water....	10 minutes.
Loading tank M1 antiset....	1 minute.
Loading tank with M2 antiset	2 minutes.
Mixing antiset and water....	2 minutes.
Loading tank with bleach....	20 minutes.
Mixing bleach and water....	15 minutes.
Coverage per filling (average for smooth surface).....	1,300 square meters.
Discharge rate for slurry (one spray gun).....	13 gallons per minute.
Discharge rate for slurry (two spray guns).....	25 gallons per minute.
Discharge rate for water (two spray guns).....	30 gallons per minute.

Capacities

Tank (working capacity).....	400 gallons.
Water per filling (for slurry).....	225 gallons.
Bleach per filling.....	1,300 pounds.
M1 antiset per filling.....	6½ pounds.
M2 antiset per filling.....	12½ pounds.

Weight and dimensions of unit (truck and apparatus)

Weight (empty).....	14,280 pounds.
Weight (filled).....	17,690 pounds.
Height.....	105 inches.
Length.....	261 inches.
Width.....	87 inches.

b. Portable Decontaminating Apparatus. The M11 1½-quart DS2 portable decontaminating apparatus is used to decontaminate a vehicle or a crew-served weapon to the minimum extent necessary to allow continued operation. The apparatus produces a spray of decontaminating agent DS2 by means of a nitrogen cylinder which pressurizes the container. The following data are applicable to the M11 apparatus:

Capacity.....	1½ quarts.
Filling.....	DS2 solution.
Weight of empty apparatus.....	3.0 pounds.
Weight of filling (1½ quarts of DS2 solution).....	2.9 pounds.
Weight of filled apparatus.....	6 pounds.
Effective spray range.....	6 to 8 feet.
Coverage per filling.....	15 square yards.

c. Water Heater. The M2 600-gallon-per-hour skid-mounted oil water heater is used with the power-driven decontaminating apparatus to provide hot water for decontaminating purposes and for the field bathing of troops. The heater is capable of raising the temperature of 600 gallons of water per hour through 100° F. The M1 water heater is a substitute for the M2 model. For additional information, see TM 3-500 and TM 3-228.

5.3. Chemical Decontamination

The more common and effective decontaminants for chemical agents are shown in *a* below. In addition to those listed in the table, the following decontaminants may be used to destroy or remove toxic chemical agent contamination: lime, bleach, baking soda, chlorine, ammonia, caustic potash, sodium sulfite, chloramine-T, dichloramine-T, alcoholic caustic soda, and alcoholic caustic potash. Aeration is a method of decontamination for toxic chemical agents, particularly nonpersistent effect agents. Aeration also is a method for decontaminating lightly contaminated clothing and fabric material. Gentle heating accelerates evaporation and can

be used to decontaminate many fragile and complicated items. Hot or cold water alone, or in combination with soaps or detergents, may be used to remove toxic chemical agents from surfaces that can be washed. Various common organic solvents may be used to remove contaminants from equipment that might be damaged by water. These include kerosene and allied petroleum fractions (diesel fuel, naphtha, and dry-cleaning fluid), alcohol, and carbon tetrachloride. Since water and organic solvents effect only a removal of contaminants and do not neutralize them, suitable precautions must be taken to dispose of the solvent waste as contaminated material.

a. Decontaminants for Toxic Chemical Agents.

Decontaminant	Chemical agent used against—	Decontaminant container	Remarks
DANC solution	Blister agents, V-agents	3-gal. and 4½-gal. containers.	2.5-lb RH 195 decontaminating agent per 3-gal. acetylene tetrachloride.
Detergent and wetting agent	Persistent effect agents, G-agents.		
GUNK	Persistent effect agents	55-gal. drum	Water-dispersible solution (1.34-lb GUNK per gal. kerosene).
HTH (high test bleach)	Blister agents, G- and V-agents.		Oxidizing agent; releases chlorine.
M5 protective ointment	Blister agents, V-agents	¾-oz tube	Salve.
Sodium carbonate (washing soda).	G-agents, irritant agents		White, alkaline powder; dissolves easily in water.
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda or lye).	Persistent effect agents, G-agents.	Steel drum	Water solution (0.5-lb lye per gal. water).
Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach).	Blister agents, G- and V-agents.	Carboy or barrel	Unstable as solid; more stable in solution.
STB (supertropical bleach).	Blister agents, G- and V-agents.	8-gal., 50-lb can	White powder containing 30 percent available chlorine.
Steam	Blister agents, G-agents		Hydrolyzes certain chemical agents.
Soap and water	Blister agents, G-agents.		
DS2 solution	All chemical agents.	1⅓-qt. cans or 5-gal. drums.	Applied by M11 apparatus or by brushes, brooms, or swabs.

b. Recommended Decontaminants for Individual Chemical Agents on Materiel. See chapter 2 of TM 3-220 for further information.

Chemical agents	Decontaminants ¹	Remarks
G-agents (GA, GB, GD).....	Slurry, hot soapy water, alkali solution, ² or DS2.	STB and GA produce toxic vapors; in confined areas steam and ammonia should be used.
V-agents.....	DS2, slurry, DANC solution M5 protective ointment, or 5-percent sodium hypochlorite solution.	Liquid V-agents do not evaporate rapidly or freeze at normal freezing temperatures. Absorbed, V-agents remain toxic for some time. (See TC 3-10 for further information.)
Mustards (H, HD, HN, HQ, HT) ..	STB, slurry, DANC solution, DS2, or M5 protective ointment.	Dry STB on liquid mustard produces flame and toxic vapors. In sealed container, stable up to 10 years.
Lewisite (L), mustard-lewisite mixture (HL), phenyldichloroarsine (PD), ethyldichloroarsine (ED), methyldichloroarsine (MD).	STB, slurry, DANC solution, DS2, water, or caustic soda.	Decontamination products are toxic, fairly stable, nonvolatile, and insoluble in water. Alkali solutions ² destroy vesicant properties.
Phosgene oxime (CX).....	Large amounts of water or DS2.....	Liquid above 39°F. Readily soluble in water.
Phosgene (CG).....	Water followed by alkali solution ² or DS2.	CG liquid below 47°F.
Cyanogen chloride (CK), hydrocyanic acid (AC).	Sodium hydroxide solution or DS2.....	CK liquid below 55°F. AC liquid below 77°F.
Adamsite (DM).....	Slurry or DS2.....	Aeration is sufficient in the field.
Diphenylchloroarsine (DA), diphenylcyanoarsine (DC).	Alkali solution ² or DS2.....	Aeration is sufficient in the field.
CS.....	Water or 5-percent sodium bisulfite solution.	See TC 3-9 for further information.
Chloroacetophenone (CN), CN solution (CNB, CNC, CNS ³).	Hot sodium carbonate solution, hot sodium hydroxide, or hot soapy water.	Aeration is sufficient for vapors.
White phosphorus (WP) or plasticized white phosphorus (PWP).	Water or copper sulfate solution.....	Water extinguishes burning WP; copper sulfate prevents further burning.
Sulfur trioxide-chlorosulfonic acid (FS).	Alkali solution, ² water followed by alkali solution, ² or hot soapy water.	Corrosive to metals when moist; acidic, destroys nylon and paint.
Titanium tetrachloride (FM).....	Water or alkali solution ²	Corrosive to metals.
HC mixture (HC).....	Water or alkali solution ²	No decontamination required for vapor. High concentrations toxic.

¹Decontaminants are listed for chemical agents in liquid or solid state. In addition to decontaminants listed, aeration is effective for most chemical agents (vapors and light contamination) except V-agents. Screening smokes generally require no decontamination except aeration.

²Ten-percent solution of caustic soda, washing soda, baking soda, or household ammonia; 5-percent solutions are recommended for fabrics to include canvas and leather (par. 5.3c).

³In closed spaces, sodium sulfite is used for CNS.

c. Decontamination of Surfaces and Materials Contaminated with Toxic Chemical Agents.¹
See chapter 2 and appendix III of TM 3-220 for further information.

Contaminated surface or object	Preferred decontamination methods	Alternate decontamination methods	Field expedient methods
Asphalt:			
Roads ² -----	Flush with water. Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Cover with STB; when liquid contaminant is visible and personnel are nearby, use dry mix.	Weather. Cover small areas or paths across roads with 4 inches of earth.
Roof-----	Flush with water. Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Cover with STB or dry mix-----	Weather.
Brick and stone:			
Roads ² -----	Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus or apply with brushes and brooms. Let remain 24 hours before flushing.	Wash with soapy water, preferably hot.	Cover small areas or paths across roads with 4 inches of earth. Weather.
Buildings-----	Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus or apply with brushes and brooms. Let remain 24 hours, then flush with water.	Wash with soapy water, preferably hot. Use STB or dry mix around buildings where waste water runs.	Weather.
Canvas:			
Tarpaulin, tentage, covers, mask carriers, cartridge belts.	Immerse in boiling soapy water for 1 hour. Use 5-percent solution of sodium hypochlorite (household bleach for V-agents. Use 5-percent solution of washing soda for G-agents.	Immerse in boiling water for 1 hour. Launder by standard methods. (Refer to pertinent QM publications.) Use DANC solution or DS2. Use slurry.	Aerate (except for V-agents).
Concrete:			
Roads ² -----	Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Cover with STB or dry mix-----	Weather. Cover small areas or paths across roads with 4 inches of earth.
Buildings, pillboxes, gun emplacements, tank obstacles.	Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus or apply with brushes and brooms. Let remain 24 hours, then flush with water.	Wash with soapy water, preferably hot. Apply STB or dry mix on ground surrounding structure where waste water flows.	Cover small areas with 4 inches of earth if practicable.
Earth:			
Roads, ² gun emplacements, bivouac areas, pathways, bomb craters.	Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Cover with STB or, when liquid contaminant is visible and personnel are nearby, use dry mix.	Weather. Burn. Cover small areas or paths across roads with 4 inches of earth. Scrape layer of contaminated earth to side of road.
Leather:			
Boots, gloves, and other items.	Scrub with hot soapy water and rinse. Immerse in soapy water at 120°F. for 4 hours and rinse.	Immerse in a 5-percent solution of sodium hypochlorite for V-agents. Use 5-percent washing soda solution for G-agents.	Aerate.

See footnotes at end of table.

*c. Decontamination of Surfaces and Materials Contaminated with Toxic Chemical Agents*¹—
Continued

Contaminated surface or object	Preferred decontamination methods	Alternate decontamination methods	Field expedient methods
Fabrics (cotton or wool):³ Coveralls, shirts, trousers, field jackets, underwear, socks, gloves, overcoats, ties, hoods, barracks bags.	<i>For cotton items:</i> Immerse in boiling water for 1 hour; stir items; add 1 lb of soap to 10 gal. of water to make water alkaline. Use 5-percent solution of sodium hypochlorite (bleach) for V-agents. Use 5-percent solution of washing soda for G-agents. <i>For woolen items:</i> Extract with solvent. Immerse in warm (100° F.) soapy water for 1 hour or longer with light agitation; dry items slowly.	Laundry by standard methods. (Refer to pertinent QM publications.) Dry-clean. Use DS2 for cotton items only.	Rub M5 protective ointment on small contaminated areas. Aerate except for V-agents.
Glass:			
Windows.....	Use 5-percent solution of sodium hypochlorite for V-agents. Spray with DS2 or DANC solution.	Wash with hot soapy water..... Wash with clear water or organic solvent.	Blot off surface. Aerate. Weather.
Lenses.....	Use 5-percent solution of sodium hypochlorite for V-agents. Spray with DS2 or DANC solution.	Wash with hot soapy water..... Wash with clear water or organic solvent.	Blot off surface. Aerate.
Grass and low vegetation (fields, open terrain).²	Burn..... Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Cover with STB or dry mix.....	Burn. Explode drums of STB decontaminating agent. Clear paths through area by use of detonating cord or other detonating devices.
Metals (unpainted):			
Ammunition.....	Use DS2 or DANC solution; then rinse or wipe with organic solvent and dry.	Wash with <i>cool</i> soapy water and rinse.	Aerate.
Machinery.....	Spray with DANC solution or DS2 and rinse.	Wash with hot soapy water..... Wash with organic solvent.....	Weather. Aerate.
Mess gear, canned rations.	Immerse in boiling soapy water for 30 minutes and rinse. Immerse in boiling water for 30 minutes.	Spray with DS2 or DANC solution and rinse. Wash in hot soapy water, rinse, and aerate.	
Metals (painted):⁴			
Vehicles, weapons, equipment.	Spray with DS2 or DANC solution.	Wash with hot soapy water and rinse. (Slurry may be used if it is removed from surface after 1 hour and surface is oiled.)	Aerate. Weather.

See footnotes at end of table.

c. Decontamination of Surfaces and Materials Contaminated with Toxic Chemical Agents ¹—
Continued

Contaminated surface or object	Preferred decontamination methods	Alternate decontamination methods	Field expedient methods
Plastics ⁵ (opaque): Insulation, telephones, panel boards.	Spray with DS2 or DANC solution and rinse.	Wash with hot soapy water and rinse. Wipe with organic solvent and then rinse.	Weather. Aerate.
Plastics ⁵ (transparent): Eyepieces.....	Spray with DS2 and rinse.....	Wash with hot soapy water and rinse. Wipe with organic solvent and aerate.	Aerate.
Airplane canopies....	Spray with DS2 and rinse.....	Wash with hot soapy water..... Wipe with organic solvent and aerate.	Weather.
Rubber (impermeable): Aprons, suits, and other items.	Spray with DS2 and rinse after 30 minutes. Immerse in hot soapy water (just below boiling point) for 1 hour; do not agitate. Rinse with clear water and hang up to dry. For G-agents, use 10-percent washing soda solution, rinse off, and aerate.	Apply hot soapy water with brushes and rinse. Spray with slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus. After a few minutes, wash off with clear water.	Aerate. Weather.
Rubber (natural and synthetic): Gloves, boots.....	Spray with DS2 and rinse..... Immerse in slurry solution for 4 hours, rinse off, and aerate.	Immerse in hot soapy water for 2 to 8 hours; do not boil more than four times a year.	Apply M5 protective ointment immediately. Aerate.
Mask facepieces and other rubber articles coming in direct contact with the skin.	Spray with DS2 and rinse.....	Immerse in hot soapy water for 6 to 8 hours for heavy contamination and 3 hours for moderate contamination. Do not boil more than four times a year.	Apply M5 protective ointment immediately. (Apply to both sides of mask face piece.)
Tires, hose, mats, insulation.	Spray with DS2 and rinse..... Apply thick slurry, allow slurry to remain at least 30 minutes, then flush with clear water. (May be left on tires.)	Immerse in water for 2 to 3 hours; do not boil more than four times a year.	Aerate. Weather.
Sand ² (beaches, deserts).	Flush with water.....	Spread STB or slurry over surface.	Weather. Cover paths with roofing paper. Scrape off 2 to 3 inches of contaminated top layer.
Undergrowth and tall grass (meadows, jungles, forests). ²	Burn.....	Spray slurry from power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Weather. Explode drums of STB. Clear paths with detonating cord, bangalore torpedoes, or demolition snakes.

See footnotes at end of table.

*c. Decontamination of Surfaces and Materials Contaminated with Toxic Chemical Agents*¹—
Continued

Contaminated surface or object	Preferred decontamination methods	Alternate decontamination methods	Field expedient methods
Wood:			
Buildings, vehicle bodies.	Apply slurry with power-driven decontaminating apparatus, brooms, or swabs. Let slurry remain 12 to 24 hours; flush and repeat application, then flush again.	Scrub with hot soapy water and rinse.	Weather.
Boxes, crates, gunstocks.	Apply slurry with power-driven decontaminating apparatus, brooms, or swabs. Let slurry remain 12 to 24 hours; flush and repeat application, then flush again. (Scrub slurry off gunstocks with soapy water and rinse.)	Scrub with hot soapy water and rinse.	Weather.
Wood (painted surface): ⁴ Buildings, boxes.....	Apply slurry with power-driven decontaminating apparatus, brooms, or swabs. Let slurry remain 12 to 24 hours, then rinse off with water.	Scrub with hot soapy water and rinse. Use DS2 and rinse.	Weather.

¹DANC is not recommended for G-agent decontamination; 10-percent alkaline solutions are recommended for G-agent decontamination on material except fabrics to include canvas and leather.

²Applicable to small vital areas only.

³DS2 is not recommended for woolen items.

⁴DS2 may soften fresh paint.

⁵DS2 and DANC solution are destructive to plastics if not rinsed from them.

d. Decontamination Process Time Factors. Time factors for chemical decontamination processes are given below. Decontamination coverage in square meters is also listed.

Time Factors for Decontamination of Persistent Chemical Agents

Means	Filling and mixing time (minutes)	Discharge time (minutes)	Coverage (square meters)
Slurry with 400-gal. power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	40 to 45 (2 men adding bleach)	16, continuous spray (1 hose—13 GPM; 2 hoses—25 GPM).	1,300 (smooth surface); 650 (short grass); 400 to 433 (tall grass and brush).
Hot water and soap or detergent cleansing solution with 400-gal. power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	25 (2 heaters), 40 (1 heater)	Same as for slurry if continuous; 35 to 45, scrubbing and cutting rinse.	100 (metal surface).
Dry mix.....	5 to 10 (2 men mixing 50 lb of bleach).	45 to 60.....	50 per hour per man. ¹
Bleach (unmixed).....	2 (50 lb).....	30 to 45.....	125 per hour per man. ¹
DANC (3-gal. can).....	10 (DANC solution or hot, soapy water).	10.....	50, or 1 cargo truck (3 applications).
DS2.....	2 (no mixing required).....	.....	15

¹Divide by 2 for gravel; divide by 3 for tall grass and brush.

e. Storage Data for Decontaminants. Storage data on several decontaminants for chemical agents are shown below. Decontaminants not listed are adequately stable in storage.

Decontaminant	Storage characteristics	Surveillance requirements	
		Mean shade temperature in hottest months	Frequency of inspections
Acetylene tetrachloride.....	Stable; attacks metals in the presence of moisture.	Over 90°F..... 70° to 90°F..... Under 70°F.....	Every 6 months. Every 9 months. Every 12 months.
STB.....	Stable for 6 weeks at temperatures up to 158°F. Stable for 10 years in airtight containers.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
RH 195.....	Decomposes gradually; should be stored in cool, dry place.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
Sodium hydroxide.....	Stable in tightly sealed drums; absorbs moisture and carbon dioxide.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
DS2.....	Serviceable after 4 years storage in bulk containers or after 6 months storage in spray containers. Can be stored in all climatic conditions for at least 9 weeks.	Inspect after 9 weeks when stored in desert or tropic areas.	
BPL.....	Polymerizes at ambient temperature (70°F.) in about 3 months, producing an undesirable residue. Stable for long periods when refrigerated (40°F.).	Inspect as follows: monthly when stored at temperatures above 70° F.; every 3 months when stored at 70°F.; every 6 months when stored at 40°F. or lower.	

5.4. Decontamination of Biological Agents

Decontaminants and decontamination procedures for toxic chemical agents are usually effective against biological agents. Decontaminants are listed in *a* and *b* below and a brief outline of applicable methods for decontamination are listed in *c* below.

a. Chemical Decontaminants for Biological Agents.

Decontaminant	Application	Limitations	Remarks
Decontaminating agent, biological, beta-propiolactone (BPL).	Used primarily for decontamination of interiors of buildings and equipment under tarpaulins. The vapors of BPL liquid are applied by an insecticide sprayer. Two Corps of Engineer disseminators used for spraying BPL are sprayer, insecticide, pushcart-mounted, mist-type, gasoline-driven, 30 GPH; and sprayer, insecticide, skid-mounted, fog, gasoline-driven, 40 GPH. Spray 1 qt of BPL for each 4,000 cu ft. The minimum effective temperature is 40° F., and the minimum effective relative humidity is 70 percent. The exposure time is 2 hours at temperature of 70° F. or above (double exposure time for each 18° F. below 70° F.). Gasketing sealing is not required; however, major openings must be sealed. After exposure the area should be well aerated before it is reoccupied. Aeration may require as long as 24 hours.	Vapors are highly toxic. Beta-propiolactone vapor will not penetrate cloth and similar material as effectively as will ethylene oxide. Care should be exercised while spraying not to let liquid BPL collect on surfaces, since some materials are affected by the liquid.	Before a building is reoccupied after decontamination with BPL vapor, it should be tested for residual vapor. This test is made by use of the blue dot detector tube of chemical agent detector kits. The test is identical to the one for mustard. Personnel should wear protective masks when exposed to BPL, and if they intend to remain in the area more than a few minutes they should also wear impermeable protective clothing.

a. Chemical Decontaminants for Biological Agents—Continued

Decontaminant	Application	Limitations	Remarks
Formaldehyde solution (formalin), USP, 5 parts formaldehyde, 3 parts methanol mixture.	Applied as a vapor by heat, paint-spraying equipment, high-pressure, or steam bubbled through pan of material. The minimum effective relative humidity is 70 percent. The exposure time should be at least 16 hours. The minimum effective temperature for the use of formaldehyde is 60° F., at which temperature the exposure time should be increased to 24 hours. Methanol can be added to formalin in the proportion of 0.5 qt formalin to 0.3 qt methanol. The additional methanol would reduce polymerization of formaldehyde, thus decreasing subsequent aeration time before re-entry. Spray 0.8 qt of this mixture per 1,000 cu ft of space.	Vapors are highly toxic.---- Vapors are flammable and should not be subjected to open flame. When steam is used to vaporize, steam source should be outside the area being decontaminated. Formaldehyde vapor will not penetrate cloth and similar material as effectively as will ethylene oxide. Open flame is not suitable for vaporizing. May cause damage to delicate instruments; dampness may curl and ripple paper. Rubber gloves or protective material is required to cover the skin of handlers. To be usable, buildings require 24-hour aeration after formalin vapor is used. Vapor polymerizes and deposits white toxic powder on horizontal surfaces; hot water is used for washing off powder deposit. Personnel should wear oxygen generating masks when handling formaldehyde solution.	Once vaporization has started, even persons wearing masks should not enter area until process is completed. Formalin is packaged in 55-gal. drums.
Ethylene oxide-chlorofluoromethane mixture (contains 11 percent ethylene oxide, 44.5 percent dichlorodifluoromethane, 44.5 percent trichlorofluoromethane).	Contaminated equipment or clothing is exposed to the vapors in gastight bag, a 55-gal. drum, or other chamber. The M10 ethylene oxide dispenser may be used. Use one dispenser per polyethylene bag (2½ by 6 ft when laid flat) or per 55-gal. drum. The exposure time to the ethylene oxide mixture is 8 hours at 70° F. or higher. The minimum relative humidity is 30 percent. The minimum temperature is 60° F., at which temperature the exposure time should be increased to 12 hours.	Inclosure must be gastight for this decontaminant to be effective. Since ethylene oxide is a <i>nonexplosive</i> mixture, it can be used in buildings. Ethylene oxide is toxic; avoid breathing it.	The mixture is non-corrosive.
Carboxide (a mixture containing 10 percent ethylene oxide and 90 percent carbon dioxide).	Contaminated equipment is exposed to carboxide gas in a gastight chamber for 24 hours. A building must be tightly sealed when used as an improvised chamber. Sprayed plastic can be used to form an airtight seal. To conserve gas the chamber selected should be as small as practicable.	Inclosure must be gastight for this decontaminant to be effective. As carboxide gas is not explosive in mixtures of air, it is suitable for use in buildings. Carboxide gas is toxic;	Carboxide is non-corrosive. Cylinders do not require heating to release gas at suitable rate. Carboxide is packaged in 60-lb cylinders.

a. Chemical Decontaminants for Biological Agents—Continued

Decontaminant	Application	Limitations	Remarks
Ethylene oxide.....	For each 1,000 cu ft of space, 60 lb of carboxide are required. The minimum effective temperature is 60° F. Contaminated equipment is exposed to ethylene oxide vapor under a gastight tarpaulin for 12 hours at 70° F. or above. Edges of tarpaulin should be covered with earth. Ethylene oxide is introduced at bottom of shelter. A hose is connected at top of shelter and closed when ethylene oxide starts to escape. For each 1,000 cu ft of space, 30 lb of ethylene oxide are required. The minimum effective temperature is 60° F., at which temperature the exposure time should be increased to 18 hours. Ethylene oxide is highly penetrating and non-corrosive.	avoid breathing it. Inclosure must be gastight for ethylene oxide to be effective. <i>Ethylene oxide is highly explosive</i> in air in any concentration between 3 and 80 percent by volume. It is not suitable for use in buildings. Ethylene oxide is toxic. If ground is wet a protective cover should be placed beneath gas-resistant tarpaulin. To release ethylene oxide at a suitable rate, cylinders should be heated in water bath. Since ethylene oxide is very flammable and toxic, it must be used with caution and only by specially trained personnel. Personnel subject to concentrated vapors should wear oxygen generating mask.	Tarpaulins may be treated with very heavy vinyl plastic coating. Ethylene oxide is packaged in 100-lb cylinders. Must be stored away from fires. Cylinders should be protected from rough handling and sparks.
Detrochlorite.....	Detrochlorite is a thickened bleach containing 19.3 percent (by weight) diatomaceous earth, 0.5 percent anionic wetting agent, 2.9 percent calcium hypochlorite (70 percent available chlorine), and 77.3 percent water. It is applied to vertical surfaces by means of a 3-gal. or 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus. Following a contact period of at least 30 minutes, the mixture is removed by merely washing the surface with a stream of water.	Very corrosive to metals.....	Average coverage of the mixture is 1 gal. per 7 square meters. Mix wetting agent and diatomaceous earth with water before adding the calcium hypochlorite. Mixing the wetting agent and calcium hypochlorite in a dry undiluted state may result in an explosion.
Chlorinated lime (grade 3).	Slurry (40 parts chlorinated lime and 60 parts water, by weight) is applied to vertical surfaces by means of 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	Very corrosive to metals.....	Average coverage of slurry is 1 gal. per 7 square meters. When slurry is prepared, 1½ lb antiset are added per 100 lb bleach.
Decontaminating agent STB.	Clear solution (5.8 parts STB and 94.2 parts water) is sprayed on horizontal surfaces.	-----	Decomposes very slowly in storage. Packaged in 8-gal. drums.
Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach).	Can be sprayed (diluted half and half with water) by means of 3-gal. or 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	-----	Should be stored in cool place.

a. Chemical Decontaminants for Biological Agents—Continued

Decontaminant	Application	Limitations	Remarks
Calcium hypochlorite (HTH). Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda or lye).	Used in water purification. Used in Detrolchlorite mixture above. Average application is 1 gal. per 7 square meters on horizontal surfaces; solution strength should be 10 percent by weight.	Highly toxic..... Highly corrosive. Will damage fabrics. Solution should not be mixed in aluminum, copper, tin, or zinc containers.	Effectiveness is directly proportional to strength of solution. Solid caustic soda is stored in sealed steel drums to keep moisture out and to prevent absorption of atmospheric carbon dioxide. Caustic soda solution may be kept in steel or glass containers having rubber stoppers.

b. Chemical Chlorine Compounds for Biological Agent Decontamination.

Decontaminant	Use	Percent available chlorine as packaged	Recommended mix (parts by wt)		Type of surface to be treated	Approximate coverage		Packaging
			Decontaminant	Water		Gal.	Sq yd	
Calcium hypochlorite (HTH).	Water purification.	70	^a 2.9	97.1	Horizontal concrete.....	1	8	
			^a 2.9	97.1	Horizontal packed earth..	1	2	
			2.9	^b 77.1	Vertical surfaces.....	1	8	
STB or grade 3 chlorinated lime. ^c	Chemical decontamination.	30-35	5.8	94.2	Horizontal concrete.....	1	8	8-gal. drums.
			5.8	94.2	Horizontal packed earth..	1	2	
			40	60	Vertical concrete.....	1	8	
Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach).	Bleaching	5	(Half strength)		Horizontal concrete.....	1	8	1-qt jars and 5-gal. carboys.
					Horizontal packed earth..	1	2	

^a This solution is more effective if 0.5 percent anionic wetting agent is added.^b Remainder of mixture is 19.3 percent diatomaceous earth and 0.5 percent anionic wetting agent.^c As bleach in storage for extended time will lose some available chlorine, concentration of mix must be increased appropriately.*c. Biological Agent Decontamination Methods.* For detailed information see TM 3-220.

Item	Method	Remarks
Cotton clothing....	Boiling in water for 15 minutes.....	Immediate rinse required. Destroys or inactivates all but highly resistant spore-forming organisms. Leave in bag for 8 hours; then aerate for 1 hour. Rubber and plastic items should be aerated for 16 hours before they are worn. Leave in bag for 12 hours; then aerate for 2 hours to remove vapor.
	Autoclaving for 45 minutes at 123° C.....	
	Immersion in 2-percent bleach solution for 30 minutes.	
	Laundering.....	
	Ethylene oxide gas in polyethylene bag or drum liner, or in delousing bag.	
	Methyl bromide vapors ¹ in delousing bag.....	

See footnotes at end of table.

c. Biological Agent Decontamination Methods—Continued

Item	Method	Remarks
Fine instruments, mask facepieces. ²	Ethylene oxide gas (11-percent ethylene oxide with chlorofluoromethane mixtures) in polyethylene bag or drum liner, or in delousing bag.	Leave in bag for 12 hours; then aerate for 1 hour. Rubber and plastic items that will be used in contact with the skin should be aerated 5 hours before being used. Metal instruments can be aerated in a few minutes.
	Methyl bromide vapors in delousing bags-----	Leave in bag for 12 hours; then aerate for 2 hours or wash to remove vapor.
Helmets and mess gear.	Ethylene oxide gas (11-percent ethylene oxide with chlorofluoromethane mixtures) in polyethylene bag or drum liner, or in delousing bag. Washing with soap and water and boiling for 15 minutes.	Leave in bag for 8 hours; then aerate a couple of minutes.
	Methyl bromide vapors in delousing bags-----	Leave in bag for 12 hours; then aerate for 2 hours or wash to remove vapor.
Leather and rubber items.	Ethylene oxide gas (11-percent ethylene oxide with chlorofluoromethane mixtures) in polyethylene bag or drum liner, or in delousing bag.	Leave in bag for 12 hours. Items should be aerated for 5 hours before they are worn.
	Methyl bromide vapors in delousing bag-----	Leave in bag for 12 hours; then aerate for 2 hours to remove vapor.
	Scrubbing with soap and hot water for 20 minutes.	
Buildings:		
Interiors-----	Treat with beta-propiolactone-----	Spray 1 qt per 4,000 cu ft of space. Relative humidity must be 70 percent or higher. Aerate thoroughly afterwards.
	Fumigation with formaldehyde and steam-----	Spray 1 milliliter of formaldehyde solution per cu ft. Building is sealed before fumigation and thoroughly aerated afterwards.
	Spraying with formaldehyde (glycerin-formaldehyde can be used if formalin is not available).	Suitable for furniture and interior surfaces of buildings.
	Washing with soap and water-----	Suitable for interiors of buildings.
Exteriors-----	Weathering-----	Sun and rain eliminate some micro-organisms within a few hours.
	Apply Detrochlorite-----	Expose at least 30 minutes and flush with water.
Terrain:		
All-----	Weathering-----	Evacuate contaminated area and allow sufficient time for weathering.
All-----	Wetting with water-----	Will keep micro-organisms on ground.
Porous-----	Spraying with slurry (2-percent bleach solution).	Suitable to limited extent for some types of terrain.
Hard-surfaced roads.	Pouring, spraying, or spreading oil-----	Will keep micro-organisms on ground.
Vegetation-----	Burning with flamethrower-----	Can be used to burn off areas and passageways.
Air (in in- habited in- closed spaces).	Filter air by means of filter unit-----	Renders air relatively free from micro-organisms.
Water ³ -----	Boiling for 15 minutes-----	Effective against all micro-organisms.
	Chlorination or superchlorination-----	For heavy contamination. Follow with dechlorination.
Food ³ -----	Boiling in water for 15 minutes-----	Thorough cooking insures destruction of micro-organisms.
	Cooking-----	

See footnotes at end of table.

c. Biological Agent Decontamination Methods—Continued

Item	Method	Remarks
	Immersion in or spraying with 2-percent bleach solution. Beta-propiolactone, ethylene oxide, formaldehyde vapor.	Packaged food or food which is peeled or pared may be immersed or sprayed. Use on covered or bottled foods.
Personnel ⁴	Bathing with soap and warm water..... Washing with hypochlorite.....	Remove clothing and shower thoroughly. ⁵

¹In five times the quantity used for ordinary delousing.²To effectively decontaminate facepieces of protective masks, boil them in water. If boiling is impractical, wash in lukewarm soapy water, rinse in clear water, and then dry at room temperature.³Should not be consumed until pronounced safe by a medical officer.⁴Minor cuts and abrasions should be treated immediately.⁵When showering, head should be held back to prevent runoff from passing over eyes, nose, and mouth.**5.5. Radiological Decontamination**

Radioactive contaminants cannot be made safe by chemical action. They must be removed or shielded if it is impracticable to wait for natural decay. Therefore, radiological decontamination is the process of reducing the hazard of radioactivity to a permissible level by removal and disposal of the contamination or by shielding against the radiation.

a. Radiological Decontaminants.

Decontaminant	Type	Remarks
Soapless detergent, soap, wetting agent.....	Detergent.....	Practicable for field use.
Gasoline, kerosene, water.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Steam.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, sodium orthosilicate.	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Acetone, alcohol ¹ , ether, paint remover.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.
Citrates, citric acid, sodium versenates, polyphosphates.	Complexing agent.....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.
Aqua regia ² , hydrochloric acid, nitric acid ³	Corroding agent.....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.

¹ Methyl, ethyl, propyl, or isopropyl.² Composed of 3 parts (by weight) hydrochloric acid and 1 part (by weight) nitric acid.³ To be handled by experienced personnel only.

b. Radiological Decontamination Equipment. Chemical Corps equipment used in radiological decontamination includes the 200- and 400-gallon power-driven decontaminating apparatus, portable water heater, and decontaminating brushes. Radiological decontamination equipment is listed below.

Item	Use	Item	Use
Broom.....	Brushing dust from personnel, clothing, equipment, and surfaces.	Bulldozer.....	Large-scale removal, burial, or other disposal of contaminated objects.
Brush.....	Scrubbing and brushing (same as for broom).	Power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Large-scale hosing and spraying of vital areas, buildings, vehicles, and machinery.
Shovel.....	Removal, burial, or other disposal of contaminated objects and materials.	Long-handled scraper	Scraping paint.
Hot water heater....	Heating water for cleaning operations.	Steam jenny.....	Cleaning complicated machinery and greasy or hard dirt film surfaces.
Fire or garden hose..	Hosing and scrubbing operations; also for use with bulldozer or road grader in holding down dust.		

Method	Surfaces	Action	Technique	Advantages	Disadvantages
Water washing.	All nonporous surfaces (metal, paint, plastic). (Not suitable for porous materials such as wood, concrete, and canvas.)	Acts as a solvent and erodes. Action faster if water is hot.	For gross decontamination use water shot from high pressure hose. Work from top to bottom to avoid recontamination and from upwind to avoid spray. Spray from distance of 15 to 20 ft. Use 30° to 45° angle on vertical surfaces. Determine cleaning rate if possible, or use a rate of 4 sq ft per minute.	All water equipment may be utilized. Allows operation to be carried out from a distance. Contamination may be reduced by 50 percent. Most readily available agent.	Drainage must be controlled. (Runoff is contaminated and requires disposal.) Carries contaminant into porous materials. Not applicable on dry contaminated surfaces (use vacuum) or oiled surfaces.
Using detergent solution.	Nonporous surfaces (especially films).	Emulsifying agent. Wetting agent. (Action faster if solution is hot.)	Rub surface 1 minute and wipe with dry rag; use clean surface of the rag for each application. (Moist application is all that is desired.) Do not allow solution to drip onto other surfaces. Solution may be applied with a powered rotary brush or from a distance by use of pressure sprays.	Dissolves films which hold contamination. Contamination may be reduced by 90 percent. Easily handled. More efficient than water alone.	Requires close contact with surface. Not efficient for long-standing contamination. Runoff requires disposal.
Steaming-----	Nonporous surfaces (especially painted or oiled surfaces).	Solution and erosion.	Work from top to bottom and from upwind. Clean surface at a rate of 4 ft per minute. The cleaning efficiency of steam may be greatly increased by use of detergents.	Reduces contamination by about 90 percent on painted surfaces. Corps of Engineers steam jenny can be used.	Runoff requires disposal. Waterproof clothing necessary. Requires special equipment.
Scrubbing.	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminant.	Use in conjunction with other processes.	Used on "hot spots" following other processes. May be used on small objects and areas.	Slow and laborious. Erosive action on some surfaces.
Using complexing agents.	Nonporous surfaces.	Forms soluble complexes with contaminant.	Use 3 percent (by weight) solution. Spray solution on surface. Keep surface moist 30 minutes by spraying periodically, then flush with water. One gal. of solution decontaminates about 150 sq ft of surface.	Holds contamination in solution. Reduces contamination of unweathered surfaces by 75 percent in 4 minutes. Solution can be prepared in tank of power-driven decontaminating apparatus. Solution easily stored and	Requires application for 5 to 30 minutes. Little penetrating power. Little value on weathered surfaces.

Using caustic solution:	Painted surfaces-----	Removes paint-----	Mix equal parts with mechanical foam for use on vertical and overhead surfaces. Allow solution to remain on surface until paint softens, then wash off with water; remove remaining paint with long-handled scrapers. 1 lb of caustic of 2½ gal. of water removes about 100 sq ft of paint; the addition of 1½ lb of trisodium phosphate aids in removal; the addition of 3 oz of cornstarch holds solution to surface.	used. Time of contact varies with contaminated surface—15 minutes to 2 hours. Can be prepared in steel tank of power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Can cause severe burns; destroys body tissue. Corrosive to aluminum or magnesium surfaces. Not recommended for vertical or overhead surfaces.
Sodium hydroxide (lye), calcium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide.					
Using trisodium phosphate solution.	Painted surfaces-----	Removes paint-----	Apply hot 10-percent solution. When paint softens, flush from surface with water. Repeat as necessary.	Reduces activity to tolerance in 1 or 2 applications. Fast acting.	Solution harmful to body tissue. Powder harmful if inhaled. Corrosive to aluminum or magnesium surfaces.
Using organic solvents:	Nonporous surfaces (greasy or waxed surfaces, paint or plastic finishes).	Dissolves oil and other organic materials. Also removes paint.	Immerse object in solvent or wipe with solvent. Wash in hot soapy water, then rinse in clear water.	Quick dissolving action. Recovery of solvent possible by distillation.	Vapors are toxic. Good ventilation required. Fire precautions required.
Kerosene, gasoline, alcohol, turpentine, acetone, ether, commercial paint remover.					
Using inorganic acids:	Metal surfaces, especially those with porous deposits (rust or calcareous growth); circulatory pipe systems.	Strong dissolving action on metals and porous deposits.	Use dip-bath technique for movable objects. Keep acid at a concentration of 1 to 2 normal (9 to 18 percent hydrochloric acid, 3 to 6 percent sulfuric acid). (Reaction time on weathered surfaces should be 1 hour; on pipe systems, 2 to 4 hours.) Flush surface with water, neutralize or wash with hot soapy water, and then flush with water again.	Rapid dissolving action.	Vapors are toxic. (Good ventilation required.) Liquid is harmful to the skin. Acid solutions should not be heated. Rust inhibitor required to prevent corrosion. Trained personnel required. Special equipment required.
Hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid.					
Using acid mixtures:	Nonporous surfaces, especially those having	Dissolving action.	Use same as inorganic acids. Mixture consists of 1/10 gal.	Dissolving action may reduce contamination of	Weathered surfaces may require prolonged treatment.

c. Radiological Decontamination Methods—Continued

Method	Surfaces	Action	Technique	Advantages	Disadvantages
Hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid with acetates or citrates.	porous deposits; circulatory pipe systems.		of hydrochloric acid, 1/5 lb of sodium acetate, and 1 gal. of water. Keep surface wet for 1 hour, then flush with water.	unweathered surfaces by 90 percent in 1 hour. Removes rust.	Harmful to personnel.
Vacuum blasting.	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Run unit over contaminated surface.	Safe and rapid. Contaminant controlled.	Wears away surfaces. Protective mask required.
Sandblasting.	Nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Wet sand prior to sandblasting. Keep removed material wetted down.	Satisfactory method for nonporous surfaces. Can be used for large-scale operations.	Wears away surfaces. Not feasible for porous surfaces. Spreads contamination. Protective mask and hood required.
Sanding, filing, grinding, planing, chipping.	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Remove surface and control residue.	Reduces "hot spots."	Practical for small areas or objects only. Time-consuming. Protective mask and gloves required.
Using earth-moving operations.	Soil and loose rock.	Physical removal of contamination.	Remove contamination with bulldozers, road graders, and similar equipment.	Work may begin quickly . . . Tools or equipment usually available. Reduces hazard quickly (if bulldozers are used).	Limited control of contaminated dust. Disposal problem may become acute. Equipment may become contaminated. Protective mask should be worn.
Brushing	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of loose contaminated dust.	Brush dust from surface.	Work may begin quickly . . . Rapid action. Brushes usually available.	Limited control of contaminated dust. Little or no removal of dust within pores of many porous surfaces. Protective mask should be worn.
Vacuum cleaning.	Dry contaminated surfaces.	Removal of contaminated dust by suction.	Use conventional vacuum technique with efficient filter.	Rapid Good on dry, porous surfaces. Water not required. Contamination controlled.	All dust must be removed from exhaust system. Machine may become contaminated. Rubber gloves required for disposal of waste and filters.

d. Radiological Decontamination. Radiological decontamination data for various items are presented below. See TM 3-220 for additional information on radiological decontamination.

Radiological Decontamination

Item	Method	Equipment or decontaminant	Remarks
Clothing	Vacuum clean	Vacuum cleaning machinery.	Dispose of contamination removed by machine filter.
	Wash	Laundry ¹	Dispose of water used for washing and rinsing.
Equipment	Depends on nature of surface.		<i>b</i> and <i>c</i> above.
Buildings	Abrasions, caustics		<i>b</i> and <i>c</i> above.
Terrain	Removal	Bulldozers, road grading equipment.	
Water	Decay	None.	Wait for natural decay. See <i>b</i> above.
	Filter	Filters, stills, and purifiers (engineer equipment).	See FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.
Food, cooked	None; dispose of, isolate, or shield.	Digging equipment	Not safe or practicable to attempt to remove radiological contamination from cooked food. See FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.
Food, covered	Scrub or wash	Brushes or hose	See FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.
Food, exposed	Peeling or paring. DO NOT WASH.	Knife	See FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.
Personnel	Bathing, scrubbing, showering, washing.	Brushes, hose, showers, soap.	Bathing and scrubbing must be continued until contamination is lowered to a safe level.

¹See TM 3-220 for details.

e. Radiological Disposal Methods. See TM 3-220 for additional information.

Method	Technique	Type of material or area
Wrecking	Use cutting torches and standard wrecking equipment. When possible, handle by remote control. Use minimum number of personnel. Keep contaminated material in a moistened condition to reduce dust hazard.	Combustible, inert, and fusible materials.
Controlled burning	Use an incinerator which will adequately control the ash. Monitor and dispose of ashes as concentrated noncombustible material. (Bulk is reduced to about 1 percent of original.) Use filter to reduce airborne hazard.	Combustible material.
Burial on land	<i>For temporary burial.</i> Select an area as close to contamination as practicable. Make use of natural depressions. Avoid locations having heavy runoff of water and underground water near the surface. Cover with at least a 6-ft layer of earth. <i>Additional requirements for permanent burial.</i> Select an area with solid packed earth. Prepare burial cell (or vault) as follows: line with concrete, waterproof, fill to within 6 ft of surface only, then fill to top with earth, cap with concrete roof and seal, and cover adequately with earth. Position wells alongside to provide for periodic monitoring.	Areas that are remote from sea and that have no natural entombment sites. Clay substrata is preferable. If possible, do not select substrata composed of sand or rock.

e. Radiological Disposal Methods—Continued

Method	Technique	Type of material or area
Entombment-----	Place material in leakproof containers and position as high as possible in the mine or cave to provide a dry atmosphere. Treat containers to prevent corrosion. Seal off entrance.	Land areas with natural entombment sites.
Burial at sea-----	Place material in reasonably strong and leakproof containers, preferably of concrete. Fill completely (by adding water if necessary), seal, and then sink in deep water (1,000 fathoms or more, not less than 10 miles from shore).	Areas close to large bodies of water.
Sumps-----	Dig trenches to one or more large sumps that are located away from traffic. Mark well. Dig sumps at least 8 ft deep. Never fill to more than 3 ft from top. Avoid locations having heavy run-off of water and underground water near the surface.	Areas that are remote from sea and that have no natural entombment sites. Clay substrata is preferable. If possible, do not select substrata composed of sand or rock.

5.6. Personnel Decontamination Stations

Field-type personnel decontamination stations should be established to provide facilities for decontamination of personnel who have become

contaminated with CBR agents. For detailed procedures and description of station, see FM 21-40 and FM 21-48.

Section II. CLOTHING IMPREGNATION**5.7. References**

For information on chemical impregnation of clothing, see FM 3-85, TM 3-281, and TM 3-303.

5.8. Operating Data

a. General. The chemical processing company is equipped with two clothing impregnating plants, each capable of processing approximately 4,000 pounds (600 uniforms) per 24-hour day. Each uniform is considered to consist of a pair of full long underwear, a pair of socks, a pair of fabric gloves, and a one-piece or two-

piece herringbone twill outfit. Chemical processing units usually operate in conjunction with quartermaster laundry units.

b. Clothing Impregnating Plant. The M2A1 and M2 clothing impregnating plants employ aqueous suspension impregnation methods.

- (1) *Operating supply requirements.* The weight and storage space requirements for operating supplies needed to impregnate approximately 4,000 pounds of clothing during a 24-hour operating day are shown below.

Supplies Required for 24-Hour Day Operation of M2A1 or M2 Impregnating Plant

Item	Gross weight (lb)	Floor space (sq ft)	Volume (cu ft)	Remarks
Boiler water (400 gallons)-----	3,342			3,000-gallon canvas tank (11-foot diameter) normally is used.
Chlorinated paraffin-----	660	12.0	23.4	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
72 octane gasoline (fuel for 2 electric generators).	770	12.0	36.0	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
No. 3 fuel oil (for steam generator).	2,360	18.0	60.0	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
Impregnite, XXCC3-----	850	8.5	27.0	In metal containers, 16 inches in diameter and 26 inches high, stored on side, 2 containers high.
Polyvinyl alcohol, granular-----	32	3.0	3.3	In 120-pound drums 16 inches in diameter and 30 inches high, stored on side.

- (2) *Laboratory material requirements.* Monochlorobenzene and tetrachloroethane are shipped in 55-gallon drums and are stored at a safe distance from the generators. The quantities of laboratory materials required for a 24-hour day operation of processing 4,000 pounds of clothing are listed in (4) below.
- (3) *Lubricant requirements.* The lubricants required for the M2A1 or M2 impregnating plant include oil (usually supplied in 55-gallon drums) and grease (usually supplied in 10-pound pails). The quantities required for a 24-hour day impregnation of 4,000 pounds of clothing are listed in (4) below.

- (4) *M2A1 or M2 impregnating plant laboratory material and lubricant requirements.*

Item	Reagent or lubricant	Quantity required for 4,000-pound output per 24-hour day
Reagent or material	Acetic acid, glacial, CP	8.3 liters.
	Monochlorobenzene	9 gallons.
	Potassium iodide crystals	1.8 pounds.
	Sodium thiosulfate crystals	0.83 pound.
	Sodium thiosulfate fixanal	0.25 carton.
	Stopcock grease	Very small amount.
Lubricant	Tetrachloroethane	1.8 gallons.
	Lubricating grease	3.2 ounces.
	Lubricating oil	5.5 gallons.

5.9. Plant Layout

The covered shop (floor area) requirements for an M2A1 or M2 impregnating plant are approximately 5,200 square feet.

5.10. Emergency Impregnating Equipment

a. *General.* The M1 field clothing impregnating outfit and the M3 field clothing impregnating set are designed for emergency use by troops in the field when the facilities of a

clothing impregnating plant are not available. During periods of emergency, quartermaster laundry units (mobile) may be utilized for initial impregnation and reimpregnation, using the operating procedures outlined in appropriate technical manuals (AR 700-62).

b. *Testing Kit.* The M2 impregnate-in-clothing testing kit is used to determine whether permeable clothing contains sufficient impregnate to afford the wearer protection against blister agents.

c. Characteristics of Emergency Impregnating Equipment.

Item	Dimensions (in.)			Weight (lb)	Volume (cu ft)	Remarks
	Length	Width	Height			
M1 impregnating outfit	28	13½	13½	72	2.9	1 outfit per box; mixing time 60-80 minutes; ¹ capable of impregnating 30 (2-layer) uniforms.
M3 impregnating set	23½	11½	11½	53	1.7	1 set per box; mixing time 20 minutes ¹ ; capable of impregnating 20 (2-layer) uniforms.
ABC-M2 impregnate-in-clothing testing kit.	17½	13½	7¼	23	1.0	60 per carton.

¹Drying time also required. The length of the drying time will depend on the weather. Do not dry in direct sunlight.

Section III. CHEMICAL LABORATORY SERVICE

5.11. References

For information pertaining to the chemical laboratory, see FM 3-85 and TM 3-215.

5.12. Operating Data

a. *Laboratory Services.* The services which may be performed for various branches of the Army and for the Air Force and Navy by chemical laboratories are listed below.

Chemical Laboratory Services

Agency for which service is performed	Service performed
Chemical Corps-----	Collection and identification of enemy chemical and radiological agents and collection of enemy biological agents. Determination of adequacy of protective equipment. Provision of methods of emergency decontamination and protection against new chemical and radiological agents. Provision of miscellaneous technical advice.
Air Force-----	Analysis of material for indications of sabotage. Investigation of corrosion inhibitors. Tests of cleaning mixtures. Tests of cooling liquids for aircraft. Tests of parachute material.

Agency for which service is performed	Service performed
Corps of Engineers--	Analysis of water and concrete. Study of problems of photo processes.
Army Medical Service--	Analysis and testing of insecticides. Determination of purity of solvents. Examination of water and foods for toxic contamination. Identification of drugs. Supplementary analyses of blood and urine.
Military Intelligence--	Investigation and evaluation of foreign materiel.
Ordnance Corps-----	Analysis of sludges from motors. Analysis of soldering flux. Examination and testing of detonators. Examination and testing of explosives. Examination and testing of primers. Examination and testing of propellants.
Quartermaster Corps--	Analysis of various substances. Development of insect powders, sunburn creams, windburn salves. Tests on stored tentage and clothing. Examination of dyes.

b. *Surveillance.* Typical surveillance procedures accomplished by chemical laboratories are shown below.

Chemical Laboratory Surveillance Procedures

Test	Test Method	Time required for test	Personnel required for test
Effect of agent on humans-----	Hematology-----	30 min-----	1
	Urinalysis-----	45 min-----	1
Effect of agent on rats-----	Pathology-----	1 hr-----	1
Canister ammonia evolution-----	Physiological-----	3 hr-----	2
	Analytical-----	2 hr-----	2
Canister gas life-----	Agent filtration-----	4 hr-----	2
Canister smoke penetration-----	Standard smoke filtration-----	1 hr-----	2
Canister resistance-----	Pressure drop-----	30 min-----	1
Canister water content-----	Weight gain-----	5 min-----	1
	Air drying-----	6 hr-----	1
	Heat absorbent sample-----	3 hr-----	1
Impermeable vesicant resistance-----	Penetration to indicator-----	7 hr-----	2
Lung irritant action-----	Gas chamber-----	10 days-----	1
Penetration of protective material-----	Standard drop-----	48 hr-----	1
	Vapor cup-----	48 hr-----	1
Permeable fabric available chlorine-----	Analytical-----	1 hr-----	1
Permeable fabric vapor resistance-----	Filtered vapor through bubbler-indicators-----	4 hr-----	2
Shell-tapping-----	Drilling-----	1 hr-----	1
Skin irritability to various materials-----	Patch testing-----	48 hr-----	1
Vesicant action on skin-----	Rod-----	72 hr-----	1
	Vapor cup-----	72 hr-----	1
	Solution-----	72 hr-----	1

CHAPTER 6

RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE

Section I. EQUIPMENT AND RADIOACTIVE SOURCES

6.1. Radiac Instruments¹

Item	Capability	Serviceability standard	Battery requirements
AN/FJW-1(V) radiation detection alarm system.	Nuclear burst detection	NA	NA.
AN/PDR-27J radiac set (AN/PDR-27A through I are standard B) (IM-141).	Measure gamma dose rate; detect presence of beta.	$\pm 10\%$	6 ea BA-30.
AN/PDR-39 radiac set (standard B)	Measure gamma dose rate	$\pm 15\%$	2 ea BA-51. 1 ea BA-42. 1 ea BA-1278/U. 1 ea BA-1277/U.
AN/PDR-54 radiac set (standard B) (IM-154).	Measure alpha dose rate alone or in the presence of beta and gamma.	$\pm 10\%$	2 ea RM-42 Mallory. 2 ea RM-3 Mallory.
IM-9/PD radiacmeter	Measure total gamma and X-ray dose.	$\pm 5\%$	None.
IM-93/UD radiacmeter	Measure total gamma dose	$\pm 5\%$	None.
IM-174/PD radiacmeter (formerly IM-108/PD).	Detect and measure gamma dose rate.	$\pm 10\%$	2 ea BA-1318/U. 1 ea BA-1288/U.
IM-147/PD radiacmeter	Detect and measure gamma dose rate.	$\pm 10\%$	None.
IM-156()/PD radiacmeter (formerly part of radiac set AN/PDR-53).	Detect and measure alpha, beta, and gamma dose rates. Intended for alpha surveys.	$\pm 20\%$ @ 5.1 MEV.	4 ea BA-261. 2 ea BA-1328/U. 2 ea TR-115.
PP-1578A/PD charger, radiac detector.	Used to charge pocket dosimeter such as radiacmeters IM-9, IM-93, and IM-147.	NA	None.
TS-784()/PD radiac calibrator	Calibrator for radiacmeters AN/PDR-27, AN/PDR-39 and IM-174.	NA	None.
Air sampler (Staplex Model TF 1A-4)	Air sampling at nuclear incident sites.	NA	24V DC.
Air sampler (Staplex Model TF 1A)	Air sampling at nuclear incident sites.	NA	No batteries; instrument requires 110V AC.
Portable pulse counter (Eberline Model PPC-2).	.....	NA	
Tripod	Mount for air samplers	NA	NA.

¹ For basis of issue and authorized allowances, see applicable TOE and TA.

6.2. Characteristics of Radioactive Source Sets and Test Samples*

Item and model	Description	Service or branch resp	Stand-ard	Sealed source	Primary radiation type	Activity	Isotope	Half-life
Radioactive check source.	Small pinpoint of source in brass carrier of AN/PDR-39 radiac set. NOT TO BE REMOVED.	Army Signal Corps	-----	Yes----	β	Unk----	Sr ⁹⁰ ----	25 yr----
Radioactive test sample, MX-1083/PDR-27.	Plastic rod $\frac{3}{8}$ in. x 5 in. Purple in color on one end containing radioactive material.	Army Signal Corps (Note 7)	A	Note 1.	γ	5 μ c----	Co ⁶⁰ ----	5.3 yr----
Radioactive test sample, MX-1083B/PDR-27 MX-1083C/PDR-27J.	Same as MX-1083/PDR-27.	Army Signal Corps (Note 7)	B	Note 2.	γ	7 μ c----	Ra ²²⁶ ----	1,620 yr----
Radioactive test sample, M1.	Small disk 1 in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ in. with the Co ⁶⁰ as a coating on a thin copper disk.	Army Cml Corps	B	No----	γ	1 μ c----	Co ⁶⁰ ----	5.3 yr----
Radioactive test sample, M2.	Small disk source holder 1 in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ in. with Pb ²¹⁰ as a coating on a thin copper disk.	Army Cml Corps	B	Yes----	β	<1 μ c--	Pb ²¹⁰ ---- Ra ²²⁶ ----	22 yr----
Radioactive test sample, M3.	Small stainless steel disk 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. x 0.01 in. thick, coated on one side with U ₃ O ₈ .	Army Cml Corps	B	Yes----	α	25,000 ±20% cpm	U ₃ O ₈	NA-----
Radioactive test sample, M4.	Stainless steel disk with a coating of U ₃ O ₈ on one side. Disk is 1 in. x .015 in.	Army Cml Corps	B	Yes----	α	6,000 ±20% cpm	U ₃ O ₈	NA-----
Radioactive test sample, M5.	Stainless steel disk 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. x .015 in. thick, coated on one side with U ₃ O ₈ .	Army Cml Corps	B	Yes----	α	3,000 ±20% cpm	U ₃ O ₈	NA-----
Radioactive source, M6.	Stainless steel retainer 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. diam at large end, $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diam at small end, and 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. long. Source is in large end.	Army Cml Corps	A	No----	β	25-40 mc	Sr ⁹⁰ ---- Y ⁹⁰ ----	25 yr----
Radioactive test sample, M7.	Steel plate 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. x 4 in. x $\frac{1}{16}$ in. with a U ₃ O ₈ coated area on one side; 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ in. x 3 in. with a raised metal frame on contaminated side.	Army Cml Corps	A	Yes----	α	100,000 ±20% cpm	U ₃ O ₈	NA-----
Radioactive test sample, MX-1173/UD.	Consists of handling arm, source, lead pig, and frame. The source is stored in the lead container which is 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x	Army Cml Corps	B	Yes----	γ	1 mc----	Co ⁶⁰ ----	5.3 yr----

See definitions and notes at end of table.

Regulated by AEC	Regulated by Surgeon General	Lifetime control required	Quantitative control required	Publications regarding	Use	Basis of issue	Remarks
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-487J---	Used to check operation of ion chamber on AN/PDR-39 by directing beta particles directly into chamber.	One per AN/PDR-39 or -39A radiac instrument.	
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-487J--- TM 11-5543 TB CML 54	Used to determine whether radiac set AN-PDR-27 is functioning properly. Also used for training.	One per AN/PDR-27 in lieu of MX-1083B/PD.	Note 1. Note 7.
No--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-487J--- TM 11-5543 TB CML 55	Same as MX-1083/PDR-27.	One per AN/PDR-27.	Note 2. Note 7.
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TB CML 66---	Used as a source of gamma radiation for test purposes.	None-----	
No--	No--	No---	No---	TB CML 65---	Used as a source of beta radiation for test purposes.	None-----	
No--	No--	No---	No---	TB CML 53---	Used with IM-156()/PD to determine if meter is operating. Also used for training. Alpha source only.	Per AN/PDR-63 until issue of M7.	
No--	No--	No---	No---	TB CML 64---	Used as a test source of alpha radiation.	None-----	
No--	No--	No---	No---	TB CML 62---	Used as a test source of alpha radiation.	None-----	
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TB CML 52--- SB 11-477	Used to calibrate standard radiac instruments such as the IM-174/PD and AN/PDR-27J.	One per TS-784 or TS-784A/PD. Radiac calibrator NOT TO BE REMOVED.	Note 3.
No--	No--	No---	No---	TB CML 63--- TM 11-6665-207-12	Used with radiacmeter IM-156()/PD as a check source to determine if meter is operating. Also used for training.	Per IM-156()/PD.	
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	SB 11-206 MWO CML 30	Used to calibrate extremely low dose rate instruments and for training. Approx 135 mrad/hr at 10 cm.	None-----	

6.2. Characteristics of Radioactive Source Sets and Test Samples*—Continued

Item and model	Description	Service or branch resp	Stand-ard	Sealed source	Primary radiation type	Activity	Isotope	Half-life
Calibrator, radiac, TS-1230.	4 in., cylinder shaped. The handling arm screws into the source to withdraw from pig. Same as the M7 source. See Note 4.	Army Cml Corps	A	No ----	α	Note 4	Pu ²³⁹ ---	24,300 yr..
Radioactive source set, M3.	Consists of source set (pig and source) tongs and two boxes. One box for tongs and one for source. Total weight 170 lb and volume 5.15 cu ft. Source box is approx 18 in. x 18 in. x 18 in.	Army Cml Corps	A	Yes----	γ	100 mc	Co ⁶⁰ ---	5.3 yr-----
Radiac calibrator set, AN/UDM-1.	A very large and heavy device weighing 1,025 lb and occupying 48.76 cu ft. Consists of a source chamber, a track to support the chamber, a positioning carriage, a carriage track, and an optical system.	Navy Buships	B	Yes----	γ	100 c	Co ⁶⁰ ---	5.3 yr-----
Radiac calibrator set, AN/UDM-1A.	Same as AN/UDM-1.	Navy Buships	A	Yes----	γ	100 c	Cs ¹³⁷ ---	37 yr-----

Definitions of Symbols:

c	Curie	Y ⁹⁰	Yttrium 90
mc	Millicurie	Ra ²²⁶	Radium 226
μ c	Microcurie	Pb ²¹⁰	Lead 210 (Radium D)
cpm	Counts per minute	U ₃ O ₈	Uranium oxide
dpm	Disintegrations per minute	Pu ²³⁹	Plutonium 239
<	Less than	Cs ¹³⁷	Cesium 137
NA	Not applicable	α	Alpha (particle) emitter
Co ⁶⁰	Cobalt 60	β	Beta (particle) emitter
Sr ⁹⁰	Strontium 90	γ	Gamma (ray) emitter

Notes.

1. This source prior to 20 May 1959 was not sealed. Those after 20 May 1959 are sealed sources.
2. This source prior to 3 June 1959 was not sealed. Those after 3 June 1959 are sealed sources.

Regulated by AEC	Regulated by Surgeon General	Lifetime control required	Quantitative control required	Publications regarding	Use	Basis of issue	Remarks
Note 5.	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-6665-207-12 TB SIG 346	Used for calibration of alpha instruments such as IM-156()/PD, AN/PDR-54, and AN/PDR-60.	One per radiacmeter, IM-156 ()/PD.	Note 4. Note 5.
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 3-6665-207-12	Used for calibration of low dose rate instruments measuring gamma radiation. Also used for training.	One per division.	
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-1176---	Used to calibrate radiac instruments of both low and high range and the TS-784()/PD radiac calibrator.	Navy unk----	
Yes--	Yes--	Yes---	NA---	TM 11-1176	Same as for AN/UDM-1.	Navy unk----	Note 6.

3. The radiac calibrator TS-784/PD or TS-784A/PD source M6 is a component of the set, not to be removed under any circumstances. This source is extremely hazardous.

4. This source contains 6.4 μ c of Pu²³⁹ and is designed to have a total surface alpha activity of 7,100,000 $\pm$ 2% counts per minute, or roughly 14,200,000 dpm. The calibrator is equipped with two attenuator masks. Mask A reduces plate by a factor of 6 and Mask B by a factor of 60. The combination reduces by a factor of 100.

5. The TS-1230 is not a sealed source and must not be touched on the contaminated surface because of the hazard of ingested alpha emitters. Observe instruction and warnings before using the source.

6. The UDM-1 uses Co⁶⁰ with a gamma energy of 1.26 MEV. The UDM-1A uses Cs¹³⁷ with an energy of .66 MEV. The .66 MEV is close to the average energy of fallout, and the 1.26 is not. Whenever possible the Cs¹³⁷ should be used or a conversion should be determined for the particular instrument involved.

7. Also Navy issue.

*For serviceability standards, see SB 3-30-300.

6.3. Calibration of Radiac Instruments^{1 2}

Instrument	Serviceability standard	Calibration device	Calibration point(s)	Reference publications (calibration)	Approximate time required per instrument
IM-174/PD	± 10 %	UDM-1 or UDM-1A ³	2, 10, 50, 200, 400 rad/hr	None	15 min.
		TS-784/PD	3, 30, 300 rad/hr	TM 11-6665-204-12	10 min.
		TS-784A/PD (check serviceability only).	3, 40, 350 rad/hr	SB 11-477.	
AN/PDR-39	± 15 %	UDM-1 or UDM-1A	4, 40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-204-12	10 min.
		M3 source set	4, 40, 400 mrad/hr, lower scales only.	SB 11-477.	
		UDM-1 or UDM-1A	4, 40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr	TM 11-5514A	30 min.
		TS-784/PD	4, 40, 400 mrad/hr, lower scales only.	TM 3-6665-207-12	40 min.
AN/PDR-27J	± 10 %	TS-784A/PD	4, 40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-204-12	20 min.
		UDM-1 or UDM-1A	40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-209-15	20 min.
		M3 source	.4, 4, 40, 400 mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-209-15	20 min.
		TS-784/PD	.4, 4, 40, 400 mrad/hr	TM 3-6665-207-12	30 min.
		TS-784A/PD (appropriate charts must be issued).	.45, 4.5, 45, 400 mrad/hr ⁴	TM 11-6665-204-12	15 min.
			.45, 4.5, 45, 400 mrad/hr ⁴	TM 11-6665-204-12	15 min.
IM-156()/PD (SRJ-6)	± 20 % ⁵	TS-1320()/PD	5, 25, 50, 3000 mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-207-12	30 min.
IM-154 (AN/PDR-54) (PAC-3G).	± 15 %	TS-1230()/PD	() ⁶	TB Cml 77	30 min.
IM-170 (AN/PDR-60) (PAC-1S, 1SA).	± 5 %	TS-1230()/PD	() ⁶	TB Cml 77	30 min.
TS-784/PD ⁷	NA	UDM-1A	4, 40, 400, 40K mrad/hr	TM 11-6665-204-12	1 hr. 15 min.
TS-784A/PD ⁷	NA	UDM-1A	40, 400, 40K mrad/hr	TB CML 52.	
				TM 11-6665-204-12	1 hr. 15 min.

¹In most cases a screwdriver will be necessary for calibration in addition to the calibration device. The AN/PDR-27 instruments require an additional special tool in addition to the screwdriver and calibration device.

²Personnel required: safety officer and operator. Not more than 5 operators per safety officer. Safety officer must be qualified by Lexington Signal Depot through special instruction.

³Due to the different energy levels of the Gamma from UDM-1 (1.25 MEV) and UDM-1A (.66 MEV), there will be a difference in calibration. The UDM-1A should be used when possible to more closely approximate fallout energy average.

⁴When the long black glass BS-2 tube is used, the high reading will be 150 mrad/hr instead of 400 mrad/hr.

⁵In the case of alpha instruments there is no "check"; therefore, no present accuracy is given. In the case of some alpha instruments, the accuracy given is for needle fluctuation or balancing of potentiometers against various scales.

⁶Adjusted to probe area and TS-1230()/PD activity counts per min.

⁷The TS-784 and TS-784A are secondary standards calibrated against primary standards UDM-1 and UDM-1A.

Section II. RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY (TECHNICAL)

See TC 3-12, Nuclear Accident Contamination Control for additional information

6.4. Standards for Protection

References:

Paragraph 20.101, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations.

Paragraph 20.106, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations.

AR 40-580.

AR 40-582.

TB MED 254.

6.5. Formulas for Concentration of Radioactive Isotope

Determination of Airborne Long-Lived Activity.

1. To determine the counts per minute due a long-lived airborne radioisotope, the following equation is used:

$$C_{LL} = \frac{C_2 - C_1 e^{-\lambda \Delta t}}{1 - e^{-\lambda \Delta t}}$$

where: C_{LL} = counts per minute of long-lived material (greater than 24 hours).

C_2 = second count of collected air sample (normally taken 24 hours after original count).

C_1 = original count of collected air sample (normally taken 4 hours after collection).

λ = decay constant of thoron (equals 0.0655).

t_1 = time original count was taken (in hours).

t_2 = time second count of sample was taken (in hours).

Δt = difference between t_2 and t_1 ($t_2 - t_1$).

e = base of natural logarithms (2.7183).

2. To convert counts per minute into disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter (d/m/cc), the following equation is used:

$$d/m/cc = \frac{c/m}{V \times E_f \times E_c}$$

where: $d/m/cc$ = disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter.

c/m = counts per minute due long-lived material.

V = volume of air sampled in cubic centimeters.

E_f = efficiency of collector or filter.

E_c = efficiency of counter (geometry).

3. To convert disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter into microcuries per cubic centimeter, the following is used:

$$d/m/cc \times 4.55 \times 10^{-7} = \mu c/cc$$

where: $\mu c/cc$ = microcuries per cubic centimeter.

6.6. Storage of Radioactive Material

Reference: AR 700-323.

6.7. Transportation of Radioactive Material

Reference: "Handbook of Federal Regulations Applying to Transportation of Radioactive Materials," May 1958.

6.8. Disposal of Radioactive Waste Material

References: Paragraph 20.301, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations and AR 755-380.

6.9. Marking of Storage and Contaminated Areas

Reference: Section IV, AR 385-30.

Section III. RADIOLOGICAL SURVEY

6.10. Air-Ground Correlation Factors

Height above ground (ft)	Aircraft						
	H-13 or HU-1	H-23	H-19	L-19	L-20	H-34	H-21
100.....	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.2	4.1	5.2	2.6
200.....	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.3	6.2	7.8	3.8
300.....	4.5	4.7	5.0	4.6	8.7	10.9	5.4
400.....	6.2	6.5	7.0	6.3	11.9	15.1	7.4
500.....	8.2	8.5	9.1	8.3	15.7	19.8	9.7
1,000.....	29.0	30	32	29	55	70	35
2,000.....	301	314	336	305	577	728	358
3,000.....	2,580	2,688	2,880	2,616	4,944	6,240	3,072

Notes.

1. To obtain ground dose rate, multiply air dose rate by the factor for the height and type of aircraft.
2. The air-ground correlation factors listed above are used as a guide only. Actual air-ground correlation factors should be computed when radiological surveys are conducted.

6.11. Location of Survey Meter During Aerial Survey

Aircraft	Survey meter location
HU-1A.....	On floor of passenger compartment in front of the second seat from the left side of the aircraft.
H-13.....	On floor directly behind right cyclic stick.
H-23.....	On floor in front of left seat between the cyclic stick and the antitorque pedals.
H-21.....	On floor of the passenger compartment in front of the seat at station 299.
H-19.....	On floor of the passenger compartment in front of the seat at station 136.
L-19.....	On the floor in front of the rear seat at station 61.
L-20.....	On the floor in front of right rear seat. ¹
H-34.....	On the floor at station 100 directly over the forward center cell inspection plate. ¹

¹ Assumes that the fuel tank under this location is full.

6.12. Aircraft Survey Capabilities

Order of preference	Type aircraft	Personnel required ¹	Average coverage per hour ²	Hours w/o refueling ³
H-13E..	Helicopter..	2	-----	2 hr.
H-13H..	-----	-----	-----	3 hr. 30 min.
H-23D..	Helicopter..	2	-----	3 hr. 30 min.
HU-1A..	Helicopter..	2	-----	3 hr. 30 min.
H-19...	Helicopter..	2	-----	3 hr. 30 min.
L-19...	Fixed-wing	2	-----	4 hr. 30 min.
L-20...	Fixed-wing	2	-----	4 hr. ⁴
H-21...	Helicopter..	4	-----	3 hr. 30 min.
H-34...	Helicopter..	4	-----	3 hr. 30 min.

¹ Includes monitor.

² All aircraft have approximately the same area coverage capability of between 50 and 175 square miles per hour per aircraft, depending upon the degree of detail required and the degree of ground contamination.

³ Load includes only required personnel.

⁴ With full wing tanks, 5 hours 30 minutes.

6.13. Approximate Transmission Factors for Vehicles for Residual Gamma Radiation

Vehicle	Transmission factor
Armored personnel carrier (steel).....	0.6
<i>Tanks:</i>	
Light.....	.2
Medium or heavy.....	.1
<i>Trucks:</i>	
1/4-ton.....	.8
3/4-ton.....	.7
2 1/2-ton.....	.6
4- to 7-ton.....	.5

6.14. Vehicle Survey Capabilities

- a. Refer to paragraph 6.13.
- b. To reduce the dosage to personnel conducting the survey, vehicles which provide the most

protection are used, depending on the type terrain, roads, bridges, obstacles that will be encountered, type vehicles available, and the tactical situation.

Section IV. SHIELDING**6.15. Approximate Transmission Factors for Structures for Residual Gamma Radiation**

Building type ¹	Construction type			Floor of interest	Transmission factor
	Walls	Roof	Floors		
One-story building, 10 feet high.	Wood.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	0.8
				Basement.....	.4
	Concrete.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.4
				Basement.....	.1
One-story building, 20 feet high.	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.03
				Basement.....	.01
	Wood.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.5
				Basement.....	.3
One-story building, 40 feet high.	Concrete.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.2
				Basement.....	.1
	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.03
				Basement.....	.01
Two-story building.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.4
				Basement.....	.2
	Concrete.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.08
				Basement.....	.1
	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Wood.....	1st floor.....	.03
				Basement.....	.01
	Wood.....	Wood.....	Wood.....	2d floor.....	.9
				1st floor.....	.5
	Concrete.....	Wood.....	Concrete.....	Basement.....	.3
				2d floor.....	.7
	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	1st floor.....	.05
				Basement.....	.003
	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	2d floor.....	.01
				1st floor.....	.02
	None ²	Concrete.....	Concrete.....	Basement.....	.0007
				2d floor.....	.....
				1st floor.....	.4
				Basement.....	.02

¹To determine the transmission factor for a particular structure, compute in accordance with appendix E, TM 3-225.

²Assume no walls where large window area exists.

6.16. Approximate Transmission Factors for Material

- a. *Initial Gamma Radiation, Common Materials.* Approximate transmission factors for certain common materials are listed below.

Material	Density		Thickness												
	lb/ft ³	g/cm ³	Inches...0.5	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
			Centimeters...1.27	2.54	5.1	10.2	20.4	30.6	40.8	51.0	61.2	71.4	81.6	91.8	102
Steel.....	490	7.85	0.67	0.59	0.34	0.13	0.014	0.001	0.0002	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Concrete....	144	2.31	.90	.83	.77	.67	.33	.17	.12	0.067	0.029	0.022	0.017	0.01	0.005
Earth.....	100	1.60	.93	.91	.84	.72	.50	.33	.25	.17	.13	.10	.08	.033	.025
Water.....	62.4	1.00	.95	.93	.91	.84	.63	.50	.435	.335	.27	.22	.20	.143	.111
Wood.....	34	.545	.98	.95	.93	.91	.84	.67	.56	.50	.46	.39	.33	.30	.27

b. Residual Gamma Radiation, Common Materials. Approximate transmission factors for certain common materials are listed below. For all other materials compute the density in pounds per cubic foot or grams per cubic centimeter and determine the approximate transmission factor from *c* below.

Material	Density		Thickness												
	lb/ft ³	g/cm ³	Inches_.05	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
			Centimeters_1.27	2.54	5.1	10.2	20.4	30.6	40.8	51.0	61.2	71.4	81.6	91.8	102
Steel-----	490	7.85	0.55	0.35	0.14	0.023	0.0008								
Concrete-----	144	2.31	.80	.70	.50	.29	.11	0.037	0.013	0.005	0.002	0.0006	0.0003		
Earth-----	100	1.60	.90	.80	.60	.38	.18	.09	.042	.02	.01	.005	.003	0.001	0.0006
Water-----	62.4	1.00	.95	.85	.70	.55	.34	.20	.13	.09	.05	.035	.25	.015	.009
Wood-----	34	.545	.98	.95	.80	.70	.51	.39	.30	.25	.20	.15	.12	.09	.07

c. Residual Gamma Radiation, Other Materials.

Density		Thickness												
lb/ft ³	g/cm ³	Inches_.05	1	2	4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40
		Centimeters_1.27	2.54	5.1	10.2	20.4	30.6	40.8	51.0	61.2	71.4	81.6	91.8	102
25-----	0.4	1.0	1.0	0.95	0.80	0.60	0.50	0.40	0.35	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.18	0.15
50-----	.8	.90	.80	.70	.60	.45	.28	.20	.15	.10	.07	.05	.035	.025
75-----	1.2	.88	.75	.65	.45	.28	.16	.09	.05	.03	.016	.009	.005	.003
100-----	1.6	.80	.70	.62	.40	.20	.09	.045	.02	.01	.005	.003	.0013	.0006
125-----	2.0	.78	.68	.52	.35	.14	.056	.021	.009	.0037	.0015	.0007	.0003	.0001
150-----	2.4	.75	.65	.47	.28	.095	.032	.01	.0038	.0017	.0005	.0002		
175-----	2.8	.72	.63	.42	.23	.07	.018	.0055	.0016	.0005	.0002			
200-----	3.2	.70	.60	.40	.18	.045	.009	.0025	.0006	.0002				
225-----	3.6	.68	.57	.37	.16	.03	.006	.0012	.0003	.0001				
250-----	4.0	.65	.55	.34	.14	.02	.004	.0007	.0001					
275-----	4.4	.63	.50	.31	.11	.015	.002	.0003	.0001					
300-----	4.8	.60	.48	.28	.09	.01	.0017	.0002						
325-----	5.2	.58	.45	.25	.08	.008	.0008	.0001						
350-----	5.6	.56	.42	.22	.06	.005	.0004	.0001						
375-----	6.0	.54	.40	.20	.05	.004	.0002							
400-----	6.4	.52	.38	.18	.048	.003	.0002							
425-----	6.8	.50	.36	.16	.04	.002	.0001							
450-----	7.2	.49	.35	.15	.03	.0014	.0001							
475-----	7.6	.48	.33	.14	.025	.0009	.0001							
500-----	8.0	.47	.31	.13	.02	.0007	.0001							

6.17. Shielding Calculations

a. Graphical Solution to Shielding Problems.

- (1) Shielding problems can be worked by plotting a straight line on semilog graph paper. Dose rate is plotted along the vertical log axis and thickness of shielding material along the horizontal linear scale. The points along the straight line which are plotted are—

R_o = the original unshielded dose rate.

$\frac{1}{2}R_o$ = the dose rate when one half-thickness of shielding material is used.

X_1 = one half-thickness of shielding material.

R = the dose rate when any thickness (X) of shielding material is used.

X = thickness of shielding material used.

- (2) The relationship of these points is shown in figure 3. Here the original dose rate (R_o) is 70 millirad per hour and the half-thickness (X_1) of the shielding material is 3 centimeters.
- (3) When R_o is known, if two of the unknowns X_1 , R , and X are known, the third unknown can be found. By using two shields of the same substance but different thickness, R_o can be found.

b. Mathematical Solution to Shielding Problems.

- (1) Shielding problems can be solved mathematically, using the formula:

$$R = \frac{R_o}{2^n}$$

R represents the dose rate shielded by n half-thicknesses of material at a location where the unshielded dose rate is R_o ; n is equal to X (thickness of shielding material used) divided by X_1 (one half-thickness of shielding material). This formula can also be rearranged as—

$$R_o = R (2^n)$$

$$n = 1.44 (1n R_o - 1n R)$$

Sample problems:

- (a) Find R . Given $R_o = 2000$ rad/hr, $X = 32$ cm, $X_1 = 4$ cm.

$$\frac{R_o}{R} = 2^n \quad \text{Where } n = \frac{X}{X_1} = \frac{32}{4} = 8$$

$$\frac{2,000}{R} = 2^8$$

$$R = \frac{2,000}{256} = 7.8 \text{ rad/hr}$$

- (b) Find R_o . Given $R = 8$ rad/hr, $X = 16$ cm, $X_1 = 4$ cm.

$$\frac{R_o}{R} = 2^n \quad \text{Where } n = \frac{X}{X_1} = \frac{16}{4} = 4$$

$$\frac{R_o}{8} = 2^4$$

$$R_o = 8 \times 16 = 128 \text{ rad/hr}$$

- (c) Find X . Given $R_o = 75$ rad/hr, $R = 15$ rad/hr, $X_1 = 2$ cm.

$$n = 1.44 (1n R_o - 1n R)$$

$$n = 1.44 (4.3175 - 2.7081)$$

$$n = 1.44 \times 1.6094$$

$$n = 2.3175$$

$$n = \frac{X}{X_1}$$

$$X = n \times X_1$$

$$= 2.3175 \times 2$$

$$= 4.6350 \text{ cm}$$

- (d) Find X_1 . Given $R_o = 100$ rad/hr, $R = 25$ rad/hr, $X = 6$ cm

$$n = 1.44 (1n R_o - 1n R)$$

$$n = 1.44 (4.6052 - 3.2189)$$

$$= 1.44 \times 1.3863$$

$$= 2$$

$$X_1 = \frac{X}{n} = \frac{6}{2} = 3 \text{ cm}$$

- (2) For field use the mathematical solution can be used by referring to the 2^n values listed in paragraph 6.22. Paragraph 6.22 eliminates the necessity of using logarithms or a slide rule.

Sample problems:

- (a) Same as (1) (a) above.

(Worked the same way, except the 2^n value of 2^8 is obtained from the table by entering the n column at 8 and reading the value of 256 under the 2^n column).

- (b) Same as (1) (b) above.

(Worked the same way, except the 2^n value of 2^4 is obtained from the table by entering the n column at 4 and reading the value of 16 under the 2^n column).

- (c) Same as (1) (c) above.

$$1. \quad R = \frac{R_o}{2^n} \quad 2^n = \frac{R_o}{R} \quad \frac{75}{15} = 5$$

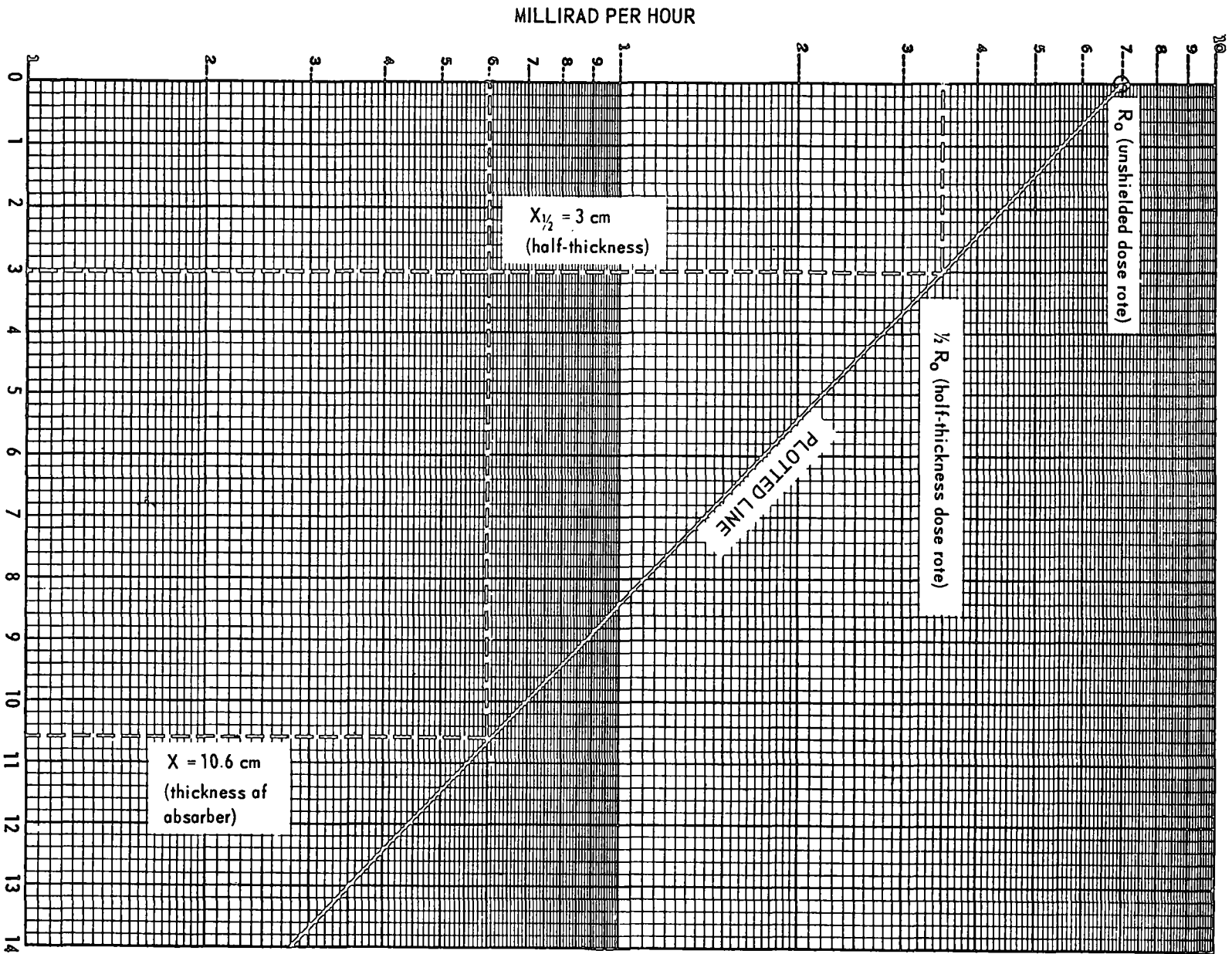


Figure 8. Determination of half-thickness.

2. Enter the table at 5 under the 2^n column and read the value of 2.4 under the n column.

$$3. \quad n = \frac{X}{X_1} \quad X = n (X_1) = 2.4 (2) = \underline{4.8 \text{ cm}}$$

(d) Same as (1) (d) above.

$$1. \quad R = \frac{R_o}{2^n} \quad 2^n = \frac{R_o}{R} = \frac{100}{25} = 4$$

2. Enter the table at 4 under the 2^n column and read the value of 2 under the n column.

$$3. \quad n = \frac{X}{X_1} \quad X_1 = \frac{X}{n} = \frac{6}{2} = \underline{3 \text{ cm}}$$

6.18. Dose Buildup

a. *Area Source.* Data not available.

b. *Point Source.* To determine the amount of material required to shield against gamma radiation from a point source.

- (1) Place between the source and the radiacmeter the amount of material listed in paragraph 6.20 to shield against beta radiation.
- (2) Measure the strength of the source with a radiacmeter, keeping the material used to shield against beta radiation midway between the source and the measuring device.
- (3) To compensate for dose buildup, due to the scattering of gamma photons within the shielding material, determine the transmission factor necessary to reduce the dose rate to the desired level.

(4) *Example:*

$$R_o \text{ (unshielded dose rate)} = 450 \text{ mrad/hr}$$

$$R \text{ (desired dose rate)} = 2 \text{ mrad/hr}$$

$$\text{Energy of radiation} = 0.8 \text{ MEV}$$

Shielding material = Concrete

(a) Determine the transmission factor.

$$TF = \frac{R}{R_o} = \frac{2}{450} = .0044$$

(b) Enter the appropriate table in paragraph 6.19, depending on the energy of the radiation. Interpolate between tables if necessary.

(c) Amount of concrete material required for a transmission factor of .0044 (use .005):

$$\text{Energy } 0.5 \text{ MEV (Par. 6.19a)} = 46 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Energy } 1 \text{ MEV (Par. 6.19b)} = 56 \text{ cm}$$

$$\text{Energy } 0.8 \text{ MEV (Interpolate between 46 and 56 cm)} = 52 \text{ cm}$$

6.19. Centimeters of Material Required for Shielding to Include Compensation for Dose Buildup

a. *Centimeters of Material (.5 MEV).*

Transmission factor	Luelte	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5.....	47	28	13	10	2.5	0.5
0.3.....	54.5	38	17.5	13.8	3.8	.88
0.1.....	70	57	26	21	6.0	1.6
0.08.....		60	27.5	22.5	6.6	1.72
0.06.....		65	29.5	24	7.3	1.9
0.04.....		70	32.4	26.8	8.1	2.2
0.02.....		80	37	30.5	9.5	2.6
0.009.....		92	42	35	11	3.1
0.007.....		94	43.8	36.5	11.5	3.28
0.005.....		98	46	38	12.0	3.5
0.003.....		105	49	41	13.2	3.8
0.001.....		120	56	47	15.0	4.5
0.0008.....		122	57	48	15.6	4.6
0.0006.....		126	58.7	49.5	16.1	4.75
0.0004.....		132	61	51.8	16.8	5
0.0002.....		138	65	55	18	5.4
0.00009.....		148	69.5	59	19.5	5.87
0.00007.....		152	71	60.5	19.9	6
0.00005.....		156	73	62	20.5	6.2
0.00003.....		162	76	65	21.3	6.5
0.00001.....		175	82	70	23.0	7.1

b. *Centimeters of Material (1 MEV).*

Transmission factor	Luelte	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5.....	33	28	13	11	3.5	1.5
0.3.....	45	42	19.5	16	5.2	2
0.1.....	70	65	30	26	8.5	3.8
0.08.....	73	68	32	28	9.2	4
0.06.....	78	74	34.5	30	10	4.5
0.04.....	85	81	38	33	11	5
0.02.....	97	93	44	38.8	13	6
0.009.....		107	51	44.5	15	7
0.007.....		111	53	46.5	15.5	7.5
0.005.....		117	56	49	16.5	8.0
0.003.....		125	60	52.5	17.7	8.7
0.001.....		144	69	60	20.5	10.3
0.0008.....		148	70	62	21	10.5
0.0006.....		153	72.5	64	21.7	11
0.0004.....		160	75.5	67	22.7	11.5
0.0002.....		172	80.5	71.5	24.4	12.4
0.00009.....		185	86.5	77	26.3	13.4
0.00007.....		188	88.5	78	27	13.7
0.00005.....		195	91	81	28	14
0.00003.....		203	95	84	29	15
0.00001.....		220	104	91	32	16.5

c. Centimeters of Material (2 MEV).

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5-----	33	32	15	13	4	2
0.3-----	47	49	23	18	6.5	3.3
0.1-----	75	80	37	32	11	6
0.08-----	82	84	40	35	11.9	6.5
0.06-----	88	90	43	38	13	7.2
0.04-----	97	101	48	42	14.5	8.2
0.02-----	115	118	57	50	17.2	9.7
0.009-----	132	138	65	58	20.2	11.5
0.007-----	139	143	68	61	21	12
0.005-----	147	150	72	65	22	12.8
0.003-----	160	163	78	70	24	14
0.001-----	-----	190	90	80	28	16.2
0.0008-----	-----	193	92	83	29	16.7
0.0006-----	-----	200	95	86	29.8	17.3
0.0004-----	-----	209	99	90	31	18.2
0.0002-----	-----	224	107	97	33.5	19.5
0.00009-----	-----	242	115	104	36.2	21.4
0.00007-----	-----	247	118	107	37	21.8
0.00005-----	-----	255	122	110	38	22.5
0.00003-----	-----	265	127	115	40	23.7
0.00001-----	-----	290	138	125	44	26

d. Centimeters of Material (3 MEV).

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5-----	35	35	16	13	4.5	2
0.3-----	55	53	25	21	7	3.5
0.1-----	88	90	43	37	12.2	6.6
0.08-----	95	96	45	39	13.5	7.3
0.06-----	103	105	50	43	14.8	8
0.04-----	115	118	56	48	16.5	9
0.02-----	134	140	66	57	19.5	10.6
0.009-----	156	163	77	67	23	12.5
0.007-----	163	170	80	70	24	13.2
0.005-----	173	180	85	74	25.5	14
0.003-----	186	195	92	80	27.5	15.2
0.001-----	215	227	105	93	32	17.9
0.0008-----	222	233	108	95	32.8	18.5
0.0006-----	230	240	113	98	34	19.2
0.0004-----	240	252	117	103	35.5	20.1
0.0002-----	258	270	125	112	38.2	21.8
0.00009-----	280	293	136	121	41.5	23.7
0.00007-----	286	300	138	123	42.5	24.4
0.00005-----	295	308	143	128	44	25
0.00003-----	308	323	150	133	46	26.5
0.00001-----	335	352	165	145	50	29

6.20. Shielding (CM) for Beta

Element	Energy (MEV)					
	0.5	1	1.5	2	3	4
Lucite-----	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.7
Wood (soft)-----	.3	.7	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.3

6.21. Shipment of Point Sources

a. When any radioactive material is shipped or transported, it must be shielded and packaged in accordance with ICC regulations (par. 6.7).

b. An exception to *a* above would be in a theater of operations at which time military directives would govern.

c. To compute the shielding and size of container, assume that military directives dictate that the dose rate at the surface of the outside of the container will not exceed 200 millirad per hour.

- (1) Determine the amount of shielding necessary, including dose buildup, to reduce the initial dose rate to 200 millirad per hour at a point away from the source that is equal to or greater than five times the largest linear dimension of the source.
- (2) When actually shielding the source, place the shielding material next to the source.
- (3) Package the shielded source in a shipping container that has a radius in all directions, from the center, equal to the distance determined in (1) above. The shielded source must be located at the center of the shipping container. Packing material is used to fill in around the shielded source.

6.22. 2ⁿ values

<i>n</i>	2 ⁿ	<i>n</i>	2 ⁿ	<i>n</i>	2 ⁿ	<i>n</i>	2 ⁿ
0.0	1.000	5.0	32.0	10.0	1024	15.0	32768
0.1	1.072	5.1	34.2	10.1	1100	15.1	35100
0.2	1.149	5.2	36.7	10.2	1180	15.2	37600
0.3	1.232	5.3	39.2	10.3	1260	15.3	40200
0.4	1.320	5.4	42.1	10.4	1350	15.4	43200
0.5	1.415	5.5	45.2	10.5	1455	15.5	46400
0.6	1.515	5.6	48.4	10.6	1560	15.6	49600
0.7	1.627	5.7	52.0	10.7	1670	15.7	53300
0.8	1.743	5.8	56.0	10.8	1780	15.8	57400
0.9	1.868	5.9	60.0	10.9	1920	15.9	61600
1.0	2.000	6.0	64.0	11.0	2048	16.0	65536
1.1	2.150	6.1	68.0	11.1	2200	16.1	69700
1.2	2.300	6.2	74.0	11.2	2360	16.2	75800
1.3	2.470	6.3	78.0	11.3	2530	16.3	80000
1.4	2.570	6.4	84.0	11.4	2640	16.4	86200
1.5	2.830	6.5	90.0	11.5	2900	16.5	92300
1.6	3.030	6.6	97.0	11.6	3110	16.6	99500
1.7	3.250	6.7	104	11.7	3330	16.7	107000
1.8	3.480	6.8	112	11.8	3560	16.8	115000
1.9	3.730	6.9	119	11.9	3820	16.9	122000
2.0	4.000	7.0	128	12.0	4096	17.0	131072
2.1	4.280	7.1	136	12.1	4390	17.1	139000
2.2	4.590	7.2	146	12.2	4700	17.2	150000
2.3	4.950	7.3	157	12.3	5070	17.3	162000
2.4	5.280	7.4	170	12.4	5420	17.4	174000
2.5	5.650	7.5	181	12.5	5790	17.5	186000
2.6	6.050	7.6	194	12.6	6200	17.6	199000
2.7	6.500	7.7	206	12.7	6760	17.7	211000
2.8	6.950	7.8	220	12.8	7120	17.8	228000
2.9	7.450	7.9	240	12.9	7630	17.9	246000
3.0	8.000	8.0	256	13.0	8192	18.0	262000
3.1	8.55	8.1	272	13.1	8760	18.1	279000
3.2	9.18	8.2	292	13.2	9410	18.2	299000
3.3	9.85	8.3	312	13.3	10100	18.3	320000
3.4	10.60	8.4	338	13.4	10870	18.4	327000
3.5	11.30	8.5	360	13.5	11600	18.5	369000
3.6	12.10	8.6	385	13.6	12900	18.6	395000
3.7	13.00	8.7	415	13.7	13300	18.7	426000
3.8	13.90	8.8	445	13.8	14200	18.8	456000
3.9	15.00	8.9	480	13.9	15400	18.9	492000
4.0	16.00	9.0	512	14.0	16384	19.0	525000
4.1	17.20	9.1	550	14.1	17600	19.1	564000
4.2	18.40	9.2	580	14.2	18850	19.2	594000
4.3	18.70	9.3	630	14.3	20200	19.3	646000
4.4	21.20	9.4	680	14.4	21800	19.4	696000
4.5	22.60	9.5	720	14.5	23200	19.5	738000
4.6	24.20	9.6	770	14.6	24800	19.6	788000
4.7	25.90	9.7	830	14.7	26600	19.7	852000
4.8	27.80	9.8	890	14.8	28500	19.8	903000
4.9	29.80	9.9	950	14.9	30600	19.9	974000
						20.0	1050000

6.23. Shielding Evaluation and Shelter Requirements

a. For a generalized table refer to paragraph 6.15.

b. To determine the transmission factor for a particular structure, compute in accordance with appendix E, TM 3-225.

6.24. Radiological Recovery of Fixed Military Installations

Refer to TM 3-225 for the necessary information to delineate the problems that must be faced when fixed installations become contaminated by radiological operations; to provide planning techniques that form an adequate basis for decisions regarding pre-attack preparation or post-attack recovery; and for a summary of the methods and operating procedures to be followed in accomplishing both protection and recovery.



1

2



CHAPTER 7

BIOLOGICAL DEFENSE

7.1. References

For additional information on biological defense, see TM 3-216, FM 21-40, FM 21-41, FM 3-5, and TM 3-220.

7.2. Typical Diseases Injurious to Man and Animals

Disease	Causative organism	Type of organism	Host	Incubation period	Symptoms	Duration of effects	Mortality (untreated)	Treatment	Remarks
Anthrax...	<i>Bacillus anthracis.</i>	Bacteria...	Animals and humans.	1-7 days; usually less than 4 days.	3 forms in man—cutaneous, pulmonary (wool sorter's disease), and intestinal. Cutaneous, or skin, form occurs most frequently upon hands and forearms. Pulmonary form is an infection of the lungs characterized by weakness, fever, pneumonia, shock, delirium, death. Intestinal cases are rare.	25 days with cutaneous; 40 days to indefinite with pulmonary.	2-25%—cutaneous; 90-100%—pulmonary; 100% (usually)—intestinal.	Penicillin, tetracyclines for skin cases. Similar treatment for pulmonary and intestinal cases may be useful in early stages.	Spore former.
Brucellosis (undulant fever).	<i>Brucella</i> species (abortus, melitensis, suis).	Bacteria...	Cattle, sheep, goats, hogs, and humans.	Variable; 2 weeks to one month or more.	Extremely varied. Intermittent fever, sweating, chills, joint and muscle pains, fatigue, weakness, insomnia, and depression.	Can last for months, sometimes years (chronic). Estimate is 3 months average.	Without therapy—2%.	Prompt treatment with antibiotics, dehydrostreptomycin, and tetracyclines reduces fever and acute symptoms.	Relapse rate high.
Cholera (Asiatic Cholera).	<i>Vibrio comma.</i>	Bacteria...	Humans	1-5 days; usually	Acute infectious gastrointestinal disease of man. Sudden onset	Variable....	15-90% (5%, treated).	No specific chemotherapy. Replenish fluid loss.	May have 20-30 stools per day. Excessive loss

7.2. Typical Diseases Injurious to Man and Animals—Continued

Disease	Causative organism	Type of organism	Host	Incubation period	Symptoms	Duration of effects	Mortality (untreated)	Treatment	Remarks
Plague (Black Death).	<i>Pasteurella pestis.</i>	Bacteria..	Humans..	3 days (can be short, 6-8 hours; explosive onset). 2-19 days — bubonic plague; 2-4 pneumonic plague.	with nausea, vomiting, watery diarrhea, rapid loss of body fluids, toxemia, and collapse. Bubonic — transmitted to man by bite of flea from infected rat. Bacilli spread rapidly through lymphatic system, causing enlarged lymph nodes (buboes) in the groin. Bacilli may escape from the nodes, invade the bloodstream, and produce a generalized infection. Pneumonic — inhalation of organism. Headache, fever, nausea, vomiting, muscle and bone pains. Rapid spread resulting in hemorrhagic pneumonia.	7-10 days — bubonic form; more than 30 days — pneumonic form.	25-50% — bubonic form; 90-100% — pneumonic form.	Antibiotics not too effective. Chloromycetin, aureomycin, and terramycin cause rapid disappearance of the vibrio. Vaccine available. Streptomycin and tetracyclines effective if given early. Vaccine available.	of fluids. Vector transmission; airborne transmission. Pneumonic form highly contagious.
Glanders (farcy).	<i>Actinobacillus mallei.</i>	Bacteria..	Horses, mules, asses, dogs, and goats.	2-5 days.	Characterized by nodules appearing in skin, lymph nodes, lymph channels, respiratory tract, and intestinal tract. Nodules in lymph channels may break down, forming discharging ulcers. May be acute or chronic in horses. Infection of	Uncertain; some recoveries do occur.	100% — acute; 50-70% — chronic.	Sulfonamides, streptomycin, chloromycetin, aureomycin. No vaccine available.	Man is infected occasionally.

Psittacosis (parrot fever, ornitho- sis).	Psittacosis--	Virus.---	Humans and birds.	6-14 days; occa- sionally 3 or 4 weeks.	skin is known as farcy and generalized infection is known as glanders. Onset may be sudden or gradual. Influenzalike, headache, sore throat, nonproductive cough, chills, physical signs of pneumonia, backache, constipation, weak- ness, prostration, and sometimes delirium.	6-60 days---	10% or less. More deaths in 40-60 age groups.	Broad spectrum antibiotics, such as chlortetra- cycline or oxy- tetracycline.	Disease moderately high contagious- ness. Moderately high airborne transmission.
Smallpox (variola).	Variola virus.	Virus.---	Humans--	6-22 days--	Severe fever, blisters of the skin, backache, prostration.	3-6 weeks for sur- vivors.	8% to more than 30%.	No specific ther- apy. Vaccine available.	Highly contagious. Airborne trans- mission very high.
Dengue fever.	Dengue fever virus.	Virus.---	Humans and mon- keys.	4-10 days---	Sudden onset, fever, chills, headache, back- ache, joint and muscle pains, weakness, pros- tration, enlargement of lymph nodes, and sometimes a skin rash.	1-3 weeks---	Less than 1%.	No specific ther- apy. Supportive treatment. Vac- cine available.	Very incapacitating.
Epidemic typhus.	<i>Rickettsia</i> --- <i>prowazeki</i> .	Rickettsia	Humans -	10-12 days.	Acute infectious disease characterized by se- vere headache, sus- tained high fever, gen- eral pains, and a skin rash. Transmission is by the body louse. Not communicable directly from man to man.	Variable.----	10-40%---	Antibiotics. Sup- portive therapy. Vaccine avail- able.	One attack confers immunity, but this immunity is not always permanent.
Rinderpest (cattle plague).	Rinderpest virus.	Virus----	Cattle, oxen, water buffa- loes, sheep, goats, camels, and swine.	3-9 days--	Highly contagious and fatal disease. Sudden onset, high fever, in- flammation of the di- gestive tract, erosion of the mucous mem- branes of the mouth, bloody diarrhea, ema- ciation, and death.	4-8 days----	15-95%---	Antiserum, anti- biotics, suppor- tive therapy.	Recovered animals usually immune to second attacks. Highly contagious from animal to animal.
Histoplas- mosis.	<i>Histo- plasma capsula- tum</i> .	Fungus---	Humans and ani- mals.	5-18 days.	Chronic, local, or sys- temic infectious dis- ease. Tuberculosis-like lesions of the lungs,	Variable.----	Progres- sive form usually fatal.	No immunization. Amphotericin appears to be of some value.	Noncontagious disease.

7.2. Typical Diseases Injurious to Man and Animals—Continued

Disease	Causative organism	Type of organism	Host	Incubation period	Symptoms	Duration of effects	Mortality (untreated)	Treatment	Remarks
Botulism	<i>Clostridium botulinum.</i>	Bacteria (toxin).	Humans and animals.	1-3 days	involvement of internal organs (spleen and liver). Transmission is usually by inhalation of spores. The toxin of this organism attacks the central nervous system. Vomiting, double vision, difficult breathing, and respiratory paralysis leading to death.	1-3 days	More than 1% develop progressive disease. 60-90%	Antisera of doubtful therapeutic value. Polyvalent toxoid available.	Disease is not contagious. Poisoning due to toxin of the bacteria.

7.3. Typical Diseases and Plant Growth Regulators Injurious to Plants

Disease	Causative organism	Type	Disseminated by—	Effects	Prevention and control
Stem rust of cereals.	Fungus (<i>Puccinia graminis</i>).	Fungal spore.	Normal wind currents.	Spores fall on susceptible host plants and spores germinate and produce orange-red pustules on leaves and stems of plants. This leads to excessive water loss by the plant, causing reduction in yield. As each pustule develops, it produces spores capable of causing new infections in susceptible plants.	Use of resistant varieties offers the only practical control. Fungicidal dusts are helpful but high in cost.
Curly top virus of sugar beets.	Virus (<i>Chlorogenous eutetticola</i>).	Virus----	Natural infection by the beet leaf-hopper.	Symptoms include a distorted thickening with unrolled edges of younger foliage and yellowing of older leaves. Leaves have a dull green color, eventually fading and dying. Infects other plants such as tomatoes and beans.	Planting of resistant varieties and control of insect vector.
Late blight of potato.	Fungus (<i>Phytophthora infestans</i>).	Fungal spore.	Air for short distances, normally by infected seed stock.	Large water-soaked lesions appear on foliage. The underside of these lesions is covered with fine, white mold-like spores. Destruction of foliage reduces yield and the spores cause tuber rot which may destroy the remainder of the crop.	Sanitation and use of resistant varieties. Chemical control measures are satisfactory but require time, machinery, and money since spraying must be done at 7- to 10-day intervals.
Rice blast-----	Fungus (<i>Piricularia oryzae</i>).	Fungal spore.	Natural wind currents.	Lesions are produced at the base of the leaf sheaths and in the neck region of the stem, causing the stem to break over. Losses result from breaking of the stem, and loss of moisture through the lesions produced damage to the developing grain.	Use of resistant varieties, rotation of cropping land, and fungicidal dusts may be of some value.
None-----	None-----	Chemical plant growth regulator.	Aerosol spray-----	Chemical plant growth regulators such as 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T may be used to kill or reduce yields of certain crops. The stems and leaves may twist and bend or completely die. The stems may swell, develop cracks, and form callous tissue. This abnormal growth results in no yield, reduced and ineffective yield, or an unusable yield.	After contact with the susceptible plant, no measures are effective.

7.4. Field Sanitation

The individual should take the following field sanitation measures for his own protection against biological agents:

- a. Report all illnesses to medical personnel.
- b. As soon as possible after exposure to a biological aerosol, remove clothing and take a shower, using plenty of soap and scrubbing thoroughly; treat all cuts and abrasions, using ordinary first-aid measures.
- c. If decontamination of exposed clothing is not possible by laundries or impregnating plants, decontaminate cotton clothing by boiling it in soapy water for 15 minutes and then let it dry in the sun; decontaminate woolen clothing with a vapor decontaminant (par. 5.4c).
- d. To decontaminate water, boil for at least 15 minutes.

e. Thorough cooking at high temperature will decontaminate food. To decontaminate food containers, immerse in a 2-percent bleach solution. Avoid eating while attack is in progress.

f. To decontaminate leather and rubber equipment, wash and scrub items in hot soapy water for at least 20 minutes.

7.5. Field Training

The standard simulant agents *Serratia marcescens* and *Bacillus globigii* are suitable for use in defense training because they are not disease-producing and because, when grown on nutrient media, they produce colonies of characteristic colors which are aids to the quick identification of these two bacteria. These simulated agents are not intended for indiscriminate use upon personnel.

APPENDIX I

REFERENCES

AR 11-8	Logistics Policies.
AR 40-580	Control of Hazards to Health from Radioactive Materials.
AR 40-582	Evaluating and Reporting Internal Exposure to Radioactive Materials.
AR 220-50	Regiments; General Provisions.
AR 220-58	Organization and Training for Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Operations.
AR 320-5	Dictionary of United States Army Terms.
AR 320-50	Authorized Abbreviations and Brevity Codes.
AR 600-20	Army Command Policy and Procedures.
AR 700-62	Chemical Protective Clothing Policy and Utilization of Certain Chemical Corps Units and Equipment in Combat Areas.
AR 710-60	Replacement Factors and Consumption Rates for Army Materiel.
AR 711-16	Installation Stock Control and Supply Procedures.
AR 725-50	Requisitioning, Receipt, and Issue System.
AR 735-35	Supply Procedures for TOE Units, Organizations, and Non-TOE Activities.
AR 743-41	Shed and Open Storage of Supplies.
AR 755-380	Disposal of Radioactive Material.
FM 3-5	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Operations.
FM 3-10	Chemical and Biological Weapons Employment.
FM 3-12	Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense (when published).
FM 3-50	Chemical Smoke Generator Battalion and Chemical Smoke Generator Company.
FM 3-85	Chemical Service Units.
FM 5-34	Engineer Field Data.
FM 5-35	Engineers' Reference and Logistical Data.
FM 9-2	Ordnance Corps Logistical Data.
FM 10-13	Quartermaster Reference Data.
FM 20-32	Land Mine Warfare.
FM 20-33	Ground Flame Warfare.
FM 21-5	Military Training.
FM 21-6	Techniques of Military Instruction.
FM 21-30	Military Symbols.
FM 21-40	Small Unit Procedures in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
FM 21-41	Soldier's Handbook for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
FM 21-48	Chemical, Biological, and Nuclear Training Exercises and Integrated Training.
FM 38-1	Logistics Supply Management.
FM 38-5	Logistics Maintenance Management.
FM 55-15	Transportation Corps Reference Data.
FM 100-5	Field Service Regulations; Operations.
FM 100-10	Field Service Regulations; Administration.

FM 3-8

FM 101-1	Staff Officers' Field Manual; The G1 Manual.
FM 101-5	Staff Officers' Field Manual; Staff Organization and Procedure.
FM 101-10, Part I	Staff Officers' Field Manual; Organization, Technical, and Logistical Data; Unclassified Data.
FM 101-10, Part II	Staff Officers' Field Manual; Organization, Technical, and Logistical Data; Extracts of Tables of Organization and Equipment.
(S) FM 101-10, Part III	Staff Officers' Field Manual; Organization, Technical, and Logistical Data; Classified Data (U).
TM 3-205	Protective Masks and Accessories.
TM 3-210	Fallout Prediction.
TM 3-215	Military Chemistry and Chemical Agents.
TM 3-216	Military Biology and Biological Warfare Agents.
TM 3-220	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Decontamination.
TM 3-240	Field Behavior of Chemical Agents.
TM 3-250	Storage, Shipment, and Handling of Chemical Agents and Hazardous Chemicals.
TM 3-255	Chemical Filling and Handling Equipment.
TM 3-281	Impregnating Plant, Clothing, M2.
TM 3-300	Ground Chemical Munitions.
TM 3-304	Protective Clothing and Accessories.
TM 3-350	Improvised CBR Protective Shelters.
TM 3-366	Flamethrower and Fire Bomb Fuels.
TM 3-400	Chemical Bombs and Clusters.
TM 3-409	Impregnating Plant, Clothing, M2A1.
TM 3-500	Chemical Corps Equipment Data Sheets.
TM 9-500	Ordnance Corps Equipment Data Sheets.
TM 9-1300-203	Ammunition for Antiaircraft, Tank, Antitank, and Field Artillery Weapons.
TM 9-1300-204	Ammunition for Recoilless Rifles.
TM 9-1300-205	Ammunition for Mortars.
TM 9-1900	Ammunition, General.
TM 9-1901-1	Ammunition for Aircraft Guns.
TM 9-1950	Rockets.
TM 9-2800	Military Vehicles.
TM 10-1619	Quartermaster Materials Handling Equipment.
(CM) TM 11-487I	Directory of Signal Corps Equipment: Sound and Light and Miscellaneous Equipment (U).
TM 11-487J	Directory of US Army Signal Equipment: Radiac Equipment.
TM 38-230	Preservation, Packaging, and Packing of Military Supplies and Equipment.
TM 38-250	Packaging and Handling of Dangerous Materials for Transportation by Military Aircraft.
TM 57-210	Air Movement of Troops and Equipment.
TM 743-200	Storage and Materials Handling.
TM 743-200-1	Storage and Materials Handling.
TC 3-12	Nuclear Accident Contamination Control.
SB 3-24	Shipping Chart for Chemical Corps Ammunition, Ammunition Components, and Military Chemical Agents.
SB 3-32	Disposal of Supplies and Equipment, Chemical Corps Ammunition.
SB 3-33	Chemical Corps Adopted Items of Materiel.
SB 3-34	Maintenance Float, Chemical Corps Equipment.
SB 3-39	Basic Loads of Chemical Nontoxic Ammunition.

SB 11-206	Film Badge (Photodosimetry) Supply and Service for Technical Radiation Exposure Control.
SB 11-477	Safe Handling, Storage, and Transportation of Calibrator, Radiac, TS-784/PD.
SB 38-8-1	Storage of Army Supplies and Equipment in Shed and Open Storage.
(C) SB 38-26	Ammunition Day of Supply (U).
SB 38-100	Preservation, Packaging, and Packing Materials, Supplies, and Equipment Used by the Army.
SB 710-1	Supply Control: Replacement Factors for Army Materiel, PEMA.
SB 725-350	Chemical Corps Regulated Items.
DA Pam 108-1	Index of Army Motion Pictures, Film Strips, Slides, and Phono-Recordings.
DA Pam 310-1	Index of Administrative Publications.
DA Pam 310-3	Index of Training Publications.
DA Pam 310-4	Index of Technical Manuals, Technical Bulletins, Supply Bulletins, Lubrication Orders, and Modification Work Orders.
DA Pam 310-5	Index of Graphic Training Aids and Devices.
DA Pam 310-7	Index of Tables of Organization and Equipment, Type Tables of Distribution, and Tables of Allowances.
DA Pam 310-23	Index of Supply Manuals: Chemical Corps.

Handbook of Federal Regulations Applying to Transportation of Radioactive Materials, May 1958 (for sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.).



APPENDIX II

CHEMICAL FIRE PLAN APPENDIX TO FIRE SUPPORT PLAN ANNEX

1. Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this appendix is to illustrate a typical chemical fire plan for a division. The examples set forth those aspects of chemical fire planning that are of particular concern to the division chemical officer.

2. Format

The chemical fire support plan will appear as an appendix to the unit fire support plan. The fire support plan is an annex to the operations order and is the basic document for planning, coordinating, and integrating all available fire support for support of ground operations. Guidance on the general concept for employment of chemical fires will normally be stated in paragraph 3a, CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION. In addition to this general guidance, an entire subparagraph of paragraph 3, fire support plan, is devoted to chemical fires. This paragraph will contain detailed information relative to employment of chemical fires and will be supported by the chemical fire support plan, an appendix to the fire support plan. The format for the chemical fire support plan is the same as that for the artillery fire plan: a graphic overlay showing target concentration, target lists, and schedule of fires. The chemical fire plan should be as brief and concise as possible. There will be occasions in which the preparation of a chemical fire plan will not be necessary. This is particularly true when there are only a few chemical targets considered for attack. In such cases all details of chemical fire support coordination will be stated in the chemical subparagraph of the fire support plan, with the targets graphically portrayed on the artillery fire plan. The chemical subparagraph of the fire support plan must, however, direct attention to the artillery fire plan.

3. Composition

a. The chemical fire support plan will consist of a heading, references, acknowledgment, and signature (fig. 4). Written material will be kept to a minimum. Information normally outlined in the fire support plan will not be repeated in the chemical fire support plan. Minimum essential items appearing in the chemical fire plan will be—

- (1) The graphical portrayal of targets (fig. 4). Targets are shown as tick marks, the center of the tick being the center of the target. Concentrations are numbered in the upper right-hand corner of the tick.
- (2) A target list (fig. 4). The target list contains those concentrations that are planned. (The chemical officer will provide all the data in the target list, with the exception of the firing units.)
- (3) A schedule of fire (fig. 4). The schedule of fires shows the concentrations to be fired (above the horizontal bar), the time to commence firing and the time firing must be completed (horizontal bar), and the amount of ammunition to be expended per unit (below the horizontal bar).

b. Additional information which may appear on the chemical fire plan:

- (1) A table of groups of fires. The table of groups of fires lists the fires planned to cover a single tactical locality too large to be covered by a single concentration.
- (2) Marginal information (overlay). Information placed on the margin of the overlay which is considered pertinent and necessary.

*Figure 4. Example, chemical fire support plan.
(Located in back of manual)*



APPENDIX III

CBR ANNEX TO A DIVISION SOP (EXAMPLE)

(Classification)

20th Inf Div
 STUPPACH (NV 5477), GERMANY
 1 November 196__

ANNEX H (CBR) TO 20TH INFANTRY DIVISION SOP

1. GENERAL.

- a. Purpose. This annex prescribes procedures to be taken by this command to reduce casualties, damage, and interruption of operations in the event of chemical, biological, or radiological operations.
- b. Unit SOP's. Subordinate command units issue SOP's to conform.

2. REFERENCES.

- a. Annex D (CBR) to IV Corps SOP.
- b. Annex C to USCONARC Training Directive, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defense Training, 3 May 1962.
- c. AR 220-58, Organization and Training for Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Operations.
- d. FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense (when published).
- e. FM 21-40, Small Unit Procedures in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
- f. FM 21-41, Soldier's Handbook for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
- g. FM 21-48, Chemical, Biological, and Nuclear Training Exercises and Integrated Training.
- h. TM 3-210, Fallout Prediction.
- i. TM 3-220, Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Decontamination.
- j. Army Subject Schedule 21-6, Individual Protective Measures Against Chemical, Biological, and Nuclear Attacks.

3. ORGANIZATION.

- a. The normal command and staff functions will be used in the conduct of CBR defensive measures and operations. Each activity will absorb those phases of CBR operations which fall within its scope of operation. The responsibility for the status of CBR training remains with the unit commander (AR 220-58).
- b. The division chemical officer will direct the operations of the chemical, biological, and radiological element (CBRE) of the division TOC, which will perform the primary functions of coordinating chemical and biological operations with other tactical support operations, predicting fallout resulting from the employment of nuclear weapons by friendly and enemy forces, and evaluating CBR contamination data.

(Classification)

(Classification)

- c. Chemical detection teams, radiological survey parties, and decontamination teams will be organized, equipped, and trained by each headquarters listed below:

* * * * *

These teams and parties will be organized and equipped as shown in appendix 1. SOP's will indicate location of all equipment listed in this annex.

4. RESPONSIBILITIES.

Responsibilities are as outlined in current pertinent DA publications, particularly FM 21-40, FM 21-41, FM 100-1, FM 101-5, and TC 101-2.

- a. Individuals will:

* * * * *

- b. Commanders will:

* * * * *

- c. Staff Responsibility.

- (1) G1 Area.

* * * * *

- (2) G2 Area.

* * * * *

- (3) G3 Area.

* * * * *

- (4) G4 Area.

* * * * *

- (5) Division Civil Affairs Officer (G3).

* * * * *

- (6) Division Chemical Officer.

* * * * *

- (7) Division Engineer Officer.

* * * * *

- (8) Division Signal Officer.

* * * * *

- (9) Division Provost Marshal.

* * * * *

- (10) Division Aviation Officer.

* * * * *

- d. CBRE. The CBRE (chemical, biological, and radiological element) of the division Tactical Operations Center has the general mission of predicting fallout from nuclear weapons, coordinating radiological survey, and collecting and evaluating radiological monitoring and survey data. The CBRE is the focal point for radiological information in the division.

- e. Support Command.

* * * * *

- f. Division Artillery and FSE.

- (1) After an enemy or friendly nuclear explosion, advises CBRE as to ground zero, height of burst, cloud height, and cloud diameter.

* * * * *

- g. Division Aviation.

(Classification)

(Classification)

- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| * | * | * | * | * | * | * |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
5. ALARMS AND ALERTS.
- | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. Imminent Attack. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| b. Actual Attack. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| c. All Clear. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| d. Friendly Nuclear Bursts. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
6. PROCEDURES. (If consistent with requirements for continuing the mission.)
- | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. Imminent Attack. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| b. Actual Attack. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| c. All Clear. | | | | | | |
| (1) Continue the mission. | | | | | | |
| (2) Surveys: | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| (3) In the event of enemy nuclear detonation. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| d. Friendly Nuclear Bursts. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| e. Decontamination. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
7. PROTECTION.
- | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. Individual. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| b. Unit. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
8. INTELLIGENCE.
- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. General. All units and agencies will be constantly alert for information relative to enemy capabilities in CBR operations, such as: State of enemy CBR training and discipline. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| b. Required Information. The following information will be reported at once through intelligence channels: | | | | | | |
| (1) Appearance of unusual aircraft, weapons, or equipment (very heavy artillery pieces) or of smokes or mists sprayed from aircraft, and so forth. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
9. RADIATION EXPOSURE.
- | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. The amount of radiation (dosage) to which personnel of a unit can justifiably be exposed must be determined at the battalion level or by higher commander, based on previous unit exposure history and the current situation. | * | * | * | * | * | * |
| b. Record of exposure. | | | | | | |

(Classification)

(Classification)

- * * * * *
10. SUPPLY. Units will have all CBR equipment authorized by TOE and TA.
* * * * *
11. AREA STORAGE AND HANDLING OF TOXIC CHEMICAL-FILLED MUNITIONS.
* * * * *
12. TRAINING.
* * * * *
13. REPORTS.
- a. Flash reports of enemy nuclear attack to next higher and lower headquarters and adjacent units. (See appendix 2.)
* * * * *
 - b. Flash reports of enemy chemical or biological attack to next higher and lower headquarters and adjacent units. (See appendix 4.)
 - c. Commander in each unit reports estimated casualties, damage, and unit effectiveness to next higher headquarters immediately after the CBR attack. Classify the report "CONFIDENTIAL."
 - d. Submit DA Form 890, "Report of Enemy Use of CBR Agents," to next higher headquarters after each enemy attack, precedence deferred. Classify the report "CONFIDENTIAL." Copies will be forwarded without delay to G2 and CBRE.
 - e. CBR survey party reports will be submitted to the next higher headquarters, giving the location, type, and intensity of the contamination and the time noted (appendix 3). Forwarded without delay to the division CBRE.

Acknowledge.

GRAHAM
Maj Gen

- Appendixes: 1—CBR Reconnaissance Plan (Omitted)
2—Nuclear Explosion Flash Message (Omitted)
3—Residual Radiation Report (Omitted)
4—Chemical or Biological Flash Message (Omitted)

Distribution: C, F plus 100 to G3

OFFICIAL:

/s/ Booth
BOOTH
G3

(Classification)

APPENDIX IV

CBR TRAINING DIRECTIVE (EXAMPLE)

(Classification)

Headquarters.....Division

Location.....

Date.....

Effective until unless sooner rescinded.

1. GENERAL. A chemical, biological, and radiological training program is hereby set up to:
 - a. Insure that the individual soldier has sufficient knowledge of the characteristics and potentialities of CBR agents and protective equipment to exploit to maximum advantage the use of these agents by friendly forces.
 - b. Develop in the individual soldier a proficiency in protective measures which will enable him to survive CBR attack with minimum reduction in combat effectiveness.
 - c. Develop and maintain in this organization the capability of successfully accomplishing its mission while under CBR attack with a minimum loss of personnel, time, and equipment.
2. PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION.
 - a. The attached program of 6 hours of CBR training (Incl 1) constitutes the minimum training required for attainment of individual proficiency in CBR operations.
 - b. Each individual must attend every hour of the program to be credited with completion of the program.
 - c. All military personnel, both officer and enlisted, will participate in a gas chamber exercise at least once each year.
3. INTEGRATION OF CBR TRAINING.
 - a. Continuous emphasis will be placed on CBR training by refresher instruction and by incorporation of realistic, combatlike CBR situations into unit exercises. Such situations should call for action not only by the individual but also by commanders and their staffs. Interspersion of isolated situations between normal periods of other training is not acceptable as integration.
 - b. In addition to formal instruction, the principles and methods of CBR defense will be brought to the attention of the individual soldier by the integration of CBR instruction into daily unit training. For example, classes on first aid will include first aid for toxic chemical casualties and personal hygiene as a defense against biological operations. Lesson plans will specify how the integration of CBR training is to be accomplished.
 - c. Specially trained unit personnel will assist the commanding officer in planning the integration of CBR training when called upon to do so.

(Classification)

(Classification)

4. MINIMUM STANDARDS.

- a. The knowledge and skills required for most satisfactory reaction to an enemy's use of CBR agents must rest primarily with the individual soldier, commander, and operational staff; they must be able to meet minimum standards of proficiency in this regard, as outlined in FM 21-40.
- b. CBR training will emphasize ability to solve practical situations, rather than attainment of theoretical knowledge.

5. PUBLICATIONS.

- a. All company, battery, and detachment commanders will insure that the following publications are available within their units:

FM 3-5	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Operations.
FM 3-12	Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense (when published).
FM 21-11	First Aid for Soldiers.
FM 21-40	Small Unit Procedures in Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
FM 21-41	Soldier's Handbook for Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Warfare.
FM 21-48	Chemical, Biological, and Nuclear Training Exercises and Integrated Training.
TM 3-205	Protective Masks and Accessories.
TM 3-210	Fallout Prediction.
TM 3-220	Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Decontamination.
TM 3-225	Radiological Recovery of Fixed Military Installations.
TM 3-300	Ground Chemical Munitions.
TM 3-304	Protective Clothing and Accessories.
TM 3-306	Detector Kits, Chemical Agent, M18, M9A2, and M15.
TM 3-350	Improvised CBR Protective Shelters.
TM 3-4240-202-15	Mask, Protective, Field, M17.
TC 3-10	Defense Against V-Agents.

- b. In addition to these general references, copies of Annex C to USCONARC Training Directive, Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear Defense Training, 3 May 1962, will be available for guidance of CBR personnel in planning the CBR training for the division.
(Authority line)

(Signature block)

1 Incl
CBR Defense Training
Program (Omitted)

OFFICIAL:

(Classification)

APPENDIX V

CONVERSION TABLES

1. Mass-Energy Conversion Factors

Multiply—	By—	To obtain—	Multiply—	By—	To obtain—
Mass units (mu).....	9.31×10^2 1.49×10^{-3} 3.56×10^{-11} 4.15×10^{-17}	Mev. Ergs. Calories. Kilowatt-hours.	Calories (cal).....	2.81×10^{19} 2.62×10^{13} 4.18×10^7 1.16×10^{-6}	Mass units. Mev. Ergs. Kilowatt-hours.
Mev.....	1.07×10^{-3} 1.60×10^{-6} 3.83×10^{-14} 4.45×10^{-20}	Mass units. Ergs. Calories. Kilowatt-hours.	Kilowatt-hours (kw-hr)....	2.41×10^{16} 2.25×10^{19} 3.60×10^{13} 8.60×10^6	Mass units. Mev. Ergs. Calories.
Ergs.....	6.71×10^2 6.24×10^5 2.39×10^{-8} 2.78×10^{-14}	Mass units. Mev. Calories. Kilowatt-hours.	Gram (gm).....	6.03×10^{23}	Mass units.

2. Linear Measure Conversion Factors

	Nautical miles	Statute miles	Kilometers	Cable lengths	Rods	Fathoms	Meters	Yards	Feet	Inches	Centimeters	Millimeters
1 nautical mile	1	1.1516	1.853	8.446	368.5	1,014	1,853	2,027	6,080.2	72,960		
1 statute mile	.8684	1	1.6093	7.33	320	880	1,609.3	1,760	5,280	63,360		
1 kilometer	.5396	.6214	1	4.56	198.85	546.7	1,000	1,094	3,280.8	39,372		
1 cable length				1	43.636	120	219.5	240	720	8,640		
1 rod				.0229	1	2.75	5.0292	5.5	16.5	198		
1 fathom				.0084	.3636	1	1.829	2	6	72	182.9	1,829
1 meter				.0046	.1988	.5467	1	1.094	3.281	39.37	100	1,000
1 yard				.0042	.1818	.5	.9144	1	3	36	91.44	914.4
1 foot				.0014	.0606	.167	.3048	.3333	1	12	30.48	304.8
1 inch							.0254	.0277	.0833	1	2.54	25.4
1 centimeter									.0328	.3937	1	10
1 millimeter										.0394	.1	1

3. Surface Measure Conversion Factors

	Square miles	Square kilometers	Hectares	Acres	Ares	Square rods	Square meters ¹	Square yards	Square feet	Square inches	Square centimeters
1 square mile	1	2.59	259	640	25,900	102,400	2,589,998	3,097,600			
1 square kilometer	.3861	1	100	247	10,000	39,537	1,000,000	1,195,985			
1 hectare	.00386	.01	1	2.471	100	395.4	10,000	11,960			
1 acre	.00156	.00405	.4047	1	40.47	160	4,046.87	4,840	43,560		
1 are			.01	.0247	1	3.9537	100	119.6	1,076.4		
1 square rod			.00253	.00625	.253	1	25.29	30.25	272.25		
1 square meter ¹			.0001	.00025	.01	.0395	1	1.196	10.764	1.550	
1 square yard				.00021	.0084	.0331	.8361	1	9	1,296	
1 square foot							.0929	.1111	1	144	929
1 square inch									.0069	1	6.4514
1 square centimeter										.155	1

¹ Also expressed as centiare.

4. Volumetric Measure Conversion Factors

	Cubic inches	Cubic feet	Cubic yards	Cubic centimeters	Cubic decimeters	Cubic meters	Measurement tons ¹	Register tons
1 cubic inch.....	1	0.00058		16.387	0.0164			
1 cubic foot.....	1,728	1	0.037		28.317	0.283		
1 cubic yard.....		27	1		764.56	.7646		
1 cubic centimeter.....	61.025			1	.001			
1 cubic decimeter.....		.0353		1,000	1	.001		
1 cubic meter.....		35.314	1.3079		1,000	1		
1 measurement ton ¹		40	1.48			1.133	1	0.4
1 register ton.....		100	3.704			2.83	2.5	1

¹ Also expressed as ship ton.

5. Liquid Measure Conversion Factors

	Cubic centimeters	Cubic inches	Liters	United States			British		
				Pints	Quarts	Gallons	Pints	Quarts	Gallons
1 cubic centimeter.....	1	0.061	0.001						
1 cubic inch.....	16.387	1	.0164	0.0346	0.0173	0.0043	0.0288	0.0144	0.0036
1 liter.....	1,000	61.025	1	2.1134	1.0567	.2642	1.76	.88	.22
1 U.S. pint.....	473.17	28.875	.473	1	.5	.125	.8327	.4164	.1042
1 U.S. quart.....	946.33	57.75	.9643	2	1	.25	1.665	.8327	.208
1 U.S. gallon.....	3,785.33	231	3.785	8	4	1	6.66	3.33	.8327
1 British pint.....	568.75	34.668	.5688	1.201	.6	.15	1	.5	.125
1 British quart.....	1,136.2	69.335	1.1365	2.402	1.201	.3	2	1	.25
1 British gallon.....	4,544.8	277.34	4.546	9.616	4.808	1.201	8	4	1

6. Dry Measure Conversion Factors

	Cubic centimeters	Cubic inches	Liters	United States				British			
				Pints	Quarts	Pecks	Bushels	Pints	Quarts	Pecks	Bushels
1 cubic centimeter.....	1	0.061	0.001								
1 cubic inch.....	16.387	1	.0164	0.0297	0.0148	0.0019	0.00047	0.0288			
1 liter.....	1,000	61.025	1	1.8162	.908	.1135	.0284	1.759	0.8795	0.1099	0.0275
1 U.S. pint.....	550.6	33.6	.55	1	.5	.0625	.156	.969	.4845	.0605	.015
1 U.S. quart.....		67.2	1.101	2	1	.125	.0313	1.938	.969	.121	.03
1 U.S. peck.....		537.6	8.810	16	8	1	.25	15.5	7.752	9.69	.2422
1 U.S. bushel.....		2,150.42	35.238	64	32	4	1	62.016	31.01	3.876	.969
1 British pint.....	568.3	34.68	.5679	1.03205	.516	.0645	.0164	1	.5	.0625	.0156
1 British quart.....		69.35	1.1359	2.064	1.03205	.129	.0323	2	1	.125	.0313
1 British peck.....		554.83	9.0865	16.513	8.256	1.03205	.258	16	8	1	.25
1 British bushel.....		2,219.34	36.367	66.052	33.026	4.128	1.03205	64	32	4	1

7. Weight (Avoirdupois) Measure Conversion Factors

	Grams	Kilograms	Ounces	Pounds	Metric tons ¹	Short tons	Long tons
1 gram.....	1	0.001	0.0353	0.0022			
1 kilogram.....	1,000	1	35.2739	2.2046			
1 ounce.....	28.349	.0284	1	.0625			
1 pound.....	453.59	.4536	16	1			
1 metric ton ¹		1,000		2,204.6	1	1.1023	0.9842
1 short ton.....		907.2		2,000	.9072	1	.8929
1 long ton.....		1,016		2,240	1.016	1.12	1

¹ Sometimes expressed as millier.

8. Speed Measure Conversion Factors

	Feet per second	Feet per minute	Meters per second	Meters per minute	Statute miles per hour	Kilometers per hour	Knots ¹
1 foot per second.....	1	60	0.3048	18.288	0.6818	1.097	0.5921
1 foot per minute.....	.0167	1	.005	.3048	.0114	.0183	.00987
1 meter per second.....	3.281	196.85	1	60	2.237	3.6	1.9175
1 meter per minute.....	.0547	3.281	.0167	1	.0373	.06	.03196
1 statute mile per hour.....	1.467	88	.447	26.8	1	1.6093	.8684
1 kilometer per hour.....	.911	54.68	.2778	16.667	.6214	1	.5396
1 knot ¹	1.689	101.34	.515	30.9	1.1516	1.853	1

¹ Knot equals 1 nautical mile per hour.

9. Decimal Equivalents

$\frac{1}{64}$	0.015625	$\frac{17}{64}$	0.265625	$\frac{33}{64}$	0.515625	$\frac{49}{64}$	0.765625
$\frac{1}{32}$	.03125	$\frac{9}{32}$	.28125	$\frac{17}{32}$	.53125	$\frac{25}{32}$	.78125
$\frac{3}{64}$	.046875	$\frac{19}{64}$	.296875	$\frac{35}{64}$	.546875	$\frac{51}{64}$	.796875
$\frac{1}{16}$	.0625	$\frac{5}{16}$	.3125	$\frac{9}{16}$	.5625	$\frac{13}{16}$	.8125
$\frac{5}{64}$	.078125	$\frac{21}{64}$	.328125	$\frac{37}{64}$	.578125	$\frac{53}{64}$	.828125
$\frac{3}{32}$	.09375	$\frac{11}{32}$	.34375	$\frac{19}{32}$	.59375	$\frac{27}{32}$	.84375
$\frac{7}{64}$	.109375	$\frac{23}{64}$	.359375	$\frac{39}{64}$	.609375	$\frac{55}{64}$	.859375
$\frac{1}{8}$	.125	$\frac{3}{8}$	.375	$\frac{5}{8}$	.625	$\frac{7}{8}$	.875
$\frac{9}{64}$	.140625	$\frac{25}{64}$	.390625	$\frac{41}{64}$	.640625	$\frac{57}{64}$	.890625
$\frac{5}{32}$	.15625	$\frac{13}{32}$	.40625	$\frac{21}{32}$	.65625	$\frac{29}{32}$	.90625
$\frac{11}{64}$	.171875	$\frac{27}{64}$	.421875	$\frac{43}{64}$	.671875	$\frac{59}{64}$	.921875
$\frac{3}{16}$	.1875	$\frac{7}{16}$	.4375	$\frac{11}{16}$	.6875	$\frac{15}{16}$	.9375
$\frac{13}{64}$	.203125	$\frac{29}{64}$	.453125	$\frac{45}{64}$	.703125	$\frac{61}{64}$	.953125
$\frac{7}{32}$	.21875	$\frac{15}{32}$	.46875	$\frac{23}{32}$	.71875	$\frac{31}{32}$	.96875
$\frac{15}{64}$	.234375	$\frac{31}{64}$	.484375	$\frac{47}{64}$	.734375	$\frac{63}{64}$	.984375
$\frac{1}{4}$	.25	$\frac{1}{2}$	.5	$\frac{3}{4}$	.75	1	1.0

10. Relative Effect of Nuclear Bursts

Effect	Airburst	Surface burst	Underwater burst	Underground burst
Antipersonnel effects:				
Blast.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Flash burns.....	1	$\frac{1}{3}$	0	0
Burns from secondary fires.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Prompt radiations:				
Gamma.....	1	1	0	0
Neutron.....	1	1	0	0
Persistent radiations.....	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	1
Material damage:				
Buildings destroyed.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Fires.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Transportation.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$
Communication.....	1	$\frac{2}{3}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$

11. Miscellaneous Conversion Factors and Formulas

Inches to centimeters—multiply by 10 and divide by 4.*

Yards to meters—multiply by 9 and divide by 10.*

Miles to kilometers—multiply by 8 and divide by 5.*

Gallons to liters—multiply by 4 and subtract $\frac{1}{5}$ of the number of gallons.*

Pounds to kilograms—multiply by 5 and divide by 11.*

Centigrade to Fahrenheit: $(C^{\circ} \times \frac{9}{5}) + 32$.

Fahrenheit to centigrade: $(F^{\circ} - 32) \times \frac{5}{9}$.

Circumference of a circle=diameter $\times$ 3.1416.

Area of a circle=square of diameter $\times$ 0.7854, or square of radius $\times$ 3.1416.

Area of sector of circle=length of arc $\times$ radius $\div$ 2.

Area of an ellipse=long axis $\times$ short axis $\times$ 0.7854.

Area of a square or oblong=length $\times$ breadth.

Area of a triangle=base $\times$ perpendicular $\div$ 2.

Area of any right-lined figure of four or more unequal sides is found by dividing it into triangles, finding the area of each, and adding together the areas of the triangles.

Cubic content of a sphere=cube of diameter $\times$ 0.5236.

Cubic content of cone or pyramid= $\frac{1}{3} \times$ area of base $\times$ perpendicular height.

Cubic content of cube=length $\times$ breadth $\times$ depth.

Cubic content of prism or cylinder=area of base $\times$ height.

Surface of sphere=square of diameter $\times$ 3.1416.

Surface of cone or pyramid=($\frac{1}{2}$ slant height $\times$ perimeter of base) + area of base.

Surface of a prism or cylinder=(area of two ends) + (length $\times$ perimeter).

Surface of cube=sum of areas on all the sides.

*Simplified conversion factors are approximate but are accurate to within 2 percent.



INDEX

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Agents, chemical. (See Chemical agents.)			Breathing apparatus	4.26	109
Agents, smoke	4.32	115	Bulletins:		
Aircraft	3.10	39	Supply	4.5a	90
Air-ground correlation factors	6.10	150	Technical	4.5b	90
Airplane smoke tank	3.21	86	Calibration, radiac instruments	6.3	148
Allocation basis:			Canister replacement	4.27	111
Chemical service organization teams	2.7	10	Cannibalization, controlled	4.43c	118
Regular TOE units	2.6	6	Capabilities:		
Allowances, planning:			Aircraft, radiological survey	6.12	150
Chemical class II items	4.19	106	Air Force transport aircraft	3.10c	40
Consumption of chemical class II and			Chemical service organization	2.7	10
IV supplies	4.13	92	Composite service organization	2.10	19
Day of supply, chemical class II and IV			Daily shop production, chemical		
supplies and repair parts	4.13	92	maintenance	4.45c	119
Mobilization, nonexpendable class IV			Radiac instruments	6.1	143
chemical items	4.20	106	TOE units	2.6	6
Ammunition:			Unit, laying of landmines	3.23	87
Basic load:			Vehicle, radiological survey	6.14	151
Nontoxic, Chemical Corps	4.11	92	Capacities. (See Capabilities.)		
Ordnance, requirements for			Cataloging system, supplies	4.4	90
chemical units	4.23-4.25	108	Categories, unit	2.2	5
Characteristics of chemical-filled	3.17	52	CBR annex to division SOP (example):		
Chemical Corps class V supplies	4.18b	104	Command and staff		
Color coding system	3.17b	52	organization	app. III, par. 3	171
Day of supply	4.9	91	Intelligence activities	app. III, par. 8	173
Expenditures (consumption)	4.13	92	Procedures in case of attack	app. III, par. 6	173
Five-element marking system	3.17c	52	Protection	app. III, par. 7	173
Assignment:			Radiation exposure	app. III, par. 9	173
Logistics functions	4.7	91	Reports	app. III, par. 13	174
Regular TOE units	2.6	6	Responsibilities	app. III, par. 4	172
Balanced force	3.4	21	CBR:		
Basic load:			Center team	2.7	10
Ammunition. (See Ammunition, basic load.)			Proficiency testing. (See Chemical		
Metal stock, chemical maintenance			training.)		
units	4.48	121	Training:		
Basis of issue:			Integration	app. IV, par. 3	175
Class II chemical items	4.19	105	Proficiency requirements	app. IV, par. 4	176
Class IV chemical items, mobilization	4.20	106	Program of instruction	app. IV, par. 2	175
Beta:			Cellular TOE unit	2.1b	5
Detection equipment	6.1	143	Characteristics:		
Radiation, shielding	6.20	156	Air Force transport aircraft	3.10b	40
Sources	6.2	144	Airplane smoke tank, M10	3.21	86
Biological:			Chemical agents and equipment, chemical-		
Agents:			filled munitions	3.16-3.21	44
Decontaminants	5.4	130	Chemical service organization teams	2.10	19
Decontamination methods	5.4c	133	Chemical units	2.6	6
Disease transmission:			Composite service organization teams	2.10	19
Man and animals	7.2	159	Emergency impregnating equipment	5.10c	141
Plants	7.3	163	Flamethrowers:		
Protection against	7.4	164	Mechanized	3.19	84
Simulants, use in defense training	7.5	164	Portable	3.18	82
Defense	7.1-7.5	159	Gas-particulate filter units	4.29	112
Bombs, chemical:			One-ton containers and 55-gallon drums	4.40	117
Clusters, gas and incendiary	3.17j	80	Radioactive source sets and test samples	6.2	144
Fire, incendiary, gas, and smoke	3.17i	76	Smoke generator	3.20	86

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Chemical agents:			Chemical laboratory (TOE 3-97D):		
Characteristics.....	3.16	44	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Decontaminants.....	5.3	124	Covered shop requirements.....	4.49	121
In one-ton containers.....	4.41	117	Equipment.....	2.8	12
Markings, color coding system.....	3.17b	52	Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36
Chemical company, combat support (TOE 3-7D):			Movement requirements:		
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Equipment.....	2.8	12	Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Water.....	3.11	42
Movement requirements:			Services.....	5.12a	142
Air.....	3.10d	40	Surveillance.....	5.12b	142
Motor.....	3.5c	22	Chemical landmines:		
Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39	Logistical data.....	4.18	103
Water.....	3.11	42	M1 and M23.....	3.22, 3.23	87
Chemical Corps:			Chemical maintenance. (See Maintenance.)		
Items of supply, FSC classes.....	4.3c	89	Chemical maintenance company (TOE 3-47E):		
Responsibility for logistics functions.....	4.7	91	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Supply and maintenance.....	4.1-4.49	89	Covered shop requirements.....	4.49	121
Chemical decontamination company			Equipment.....	2.8	12
(TOE 3-217E):			Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Movement requirements:		
Equipment.....	2.8	12	Air.....	3.10d	40
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Movement requirements:			Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Air.....	3.10d	40	Water.....	3.11	42
Motor.....	3.5c	22	Chemical processing company (TOE 3-77E):		
Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Water.....	3.11	42	Equipment.....	2.8	12
Chemical depot company (TOE 3-67D):			Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Movement requirements:		
Equipment.....	2.8	12	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Movement requirements:			Water.....	3.11	42
Air.....	3.10d	40	Operating data.....	5.8	140
Motor.....	3.5c	22	Chemical service.....	5.1-5.12	123
Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39	Chemical service organization (TOE 3-500E):		
Water.....	3.11	42	Characteristics.....	2.7	10
Chemical depot company, COMMZ			Equipment.....	2.9	18
(TOE 3-117E):			Movement requirements:		
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Air.....	3.10d	40
Covered shop requirements.....	4.49	121	Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Equipment.....	2.8	12	Water.....	3.11	42
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Chemical smoke generator company		
Movement requirements:			(TOE 3-267E):		
Air.....	3.10d	40	Ammunition supply data.....	4.25	109
Motor.....	3.5c	22	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39	Equipment.....	2.8	12
Water.....	3.11	42	Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36
Chemical-filled munitions. (See Munitions,			Movement requirements:		
chemical-filled.)			Air.....	3.10d	40
Chemical fire plan.....	app. II	169	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Chemical general support company			Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
(TOE 3-147E):			Water.....	3.11	42
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Chemical staff sections.....	2.4	5
Equipment.....	2.8	12	Chemical supply:		
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Class II supply:		
Movement requirements:			Consumption.....	4.13, 4.17b	92, 101
Air.....	3.10d	40	Planning allowances.....	4.19	105
Motor.....	3.5c	22	Replacement factors.....	4.15, 4.16b	94, 98
Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39	Class III supply (fog oil).....	4.32	115
Water.....	3.11	42			

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Chemical supply—Continued			Characteristics.....	2.10	19
Class IV supply:			Vehicular equipment.....	2.10	19
Consumption.....	4.13, 4.17b	92, 101	Consumption:		
Mobilization planning, nonexpendable items.....	4.20	106	Chemical class II and IV supplies:		
Replacement factors.....	4.15, 4.16b	94, 9	Combat division.....	4.13c	93
Class V supply:			Combat zone, COMMZ, army, and corps.....	4.13b	93
Characteristics of chemical-filled munitions, incendiaries, fire, and smoke bombs.....	3.17h, i	54, 76	Selected minor secondary items.....	4.17b	101
Logistical data.....	4.18b	104	Theater of operations.....	4.13a	92
Chemical training:			Determination of consumption rate.....	4.14c	94
CBR proficiency.....	3.15	43	Rate, definition.....	4.14b	94
Individuals.....	3.13	43	Containers, one-ton. (<i>See</i> One-ton containers.)		
Units.....	3.14	43	Contamination:		
Chemical units:			Barrier.....	3.23b	87
Categories.....	2.2	5	Road.....	3.23b	87
Cellular TOE (TOE 3-500E) (<i>see also</i> Chemical service organization (TOE 3-500E)).....	2.1b	5	Conversion factors.....	app. V	177
Characteristics.....	2.6, 2.7	6, 10	Covered shop requirements, chemical units.....	4.49	121
Class V basic load.....	4.23-4.25	108	Day of supply:		
Covered shop requirements.....	4.49	121	Chemical Corps ammunition.....	4.12	92
Gasoline and oil supply data.....	3.7	36	Definition.....	4.9	91
Movement requirements by air, motor, rail, and water.....	3.5, 3.9-3.11	22, 37	Decontaminating apparatus and equipment:		
Regular TOE.....	2.1a, 2.6	5, 6	Portable.....	5.2b	123
Type B.....	2.3	5	Truck-mounted power-driven.....	5.2a	123
Type field army.....	3.3a	21	Water heater.....	5.2c	123
Water requirements.....	4.33	115	Decontamination:		
Class II supply.....	4.13, 4.16, 4.17, 4.19	92, 98, 101, 105	Apparatus and equipment.....	5.2	123
Class III supply.....	4.32	115	Biological agents:		
Class IV supply.....	4.13, 4.16, 4.17, 4.20	92, 98, 101, 106	Chemical chlorine compounds.....	5.4b	133
Class V supply.....	4.18, 4.23-4.25	103, 108	Chemical decontaminants.....	5.4a	130
Clothing:			Methods of decontamination.....	5.4c	133
Impregnation:			Chemical:		
Chemical processing company.....	5.8a	140	Decontaminants:		
Emergency equipment.....	5.10	141	Individual agents on materiel 5.3b, c.....	125, 126	
Laboratory material and lubricant requirements.....	5.8b(2)-(4)	141	Storage.....	5.3e	130
Operating supply requirements.....	5.8b(1)	141	Time factors.....	5.3d	129
Plant.....	5.8b, 5.9	140, 141	Toxic chemical agents.....	5.3a, c	125, 126
Protective:			Radiological:		
Impermeable.....	4.28b, c	111, 112	Decontaminants.....	5.5a	135
Permeable.....	4.28a	111	Disposal.....	5.5e	139
Clusters, chemical incendiary and gas bomb.....	3.17j	80	Equipment.....	5.5b	135
Collective protectors. (<i>See</i> Filter units, gas particulate.)			Methods.....	5.5c, d, e	136, 139
Color markings of chemical munitions.....	3.17b, c, h-j	52, 54, 80	Stations, personnel.....	5.6	140
Combat divisions:			Team, cellular.....	2.7	6
Consumption of chemical class II and IV supplies.....	4.13c	93	Units.....	2.6	6
End item densities, chemical equipment.....	4.21	107	Defense:		
Command-controlled items.....	4.8b	91	Biological.....	7.1-7.5	159
Communications zone:			Radiological.....	6.1-6.24	143
Balanced force.....	3.4	21	Densities, end item:		
Covered shop requirements, units.....	4.49	121	Combat divisions.....	4.21	107
Composite service organization teams (TOE 29-500D):			ROAD divisions.....	4.22	107
			Detection and identification equipment.....	4.31	114
			Disease transmission, biological agents.....	7.2, 7.3	159, 163
			Division slice.....	4.10	92
			Divisions:		
			Combat, end item densities, chemical equipment.....	4.21	107
			Consumption of chemical class II and IV supplies.....	4.13c	93
			ROAD, end item densities, chemical equipment.....	4.22	107

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Dose buildup, gamma radiation.....	6.18	155	Grenades. (See Munitions.)		
Drums, 55-gallon.....	4.40	117	Headquarters and headquarters detachment, chemical battalion (TOE 3-36E):		
Emergency impregnating equipment.....	5.10	140	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
End item densities, chemical equipment:			Equipment.....	2.8	12
Combat divisions.....	4.21	107	Movement requirements:		
ROAD divisions.....	4.22	107	Air.....	3.10d	40
Equipment:			Motor.....	3.5c	22
Chemical.....	2.8, 2.9, 3.6, 12, 16, 23 4.21, 4.22, 107, 119 4.46		Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
End item densities, chemical equipment in divisions.....	4.21, 4.22	107	Water.....	3.11	42
Engineer.....	2.8, 2.9, 3.6 12, 16, 23		Headquarters and headquarters detachment, chemical group (TOE 3-32E):		
Materials handling.....	4.38	117	Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Ordnance.....	2.8, 2.9, 3.6 12, 16, 23		Equipment.....	2.8	12
Protection and identification.....	4.26-4.31	109	Movement requirements:		
Quartermaster.....	2.8, 2.9, 3.6 12, 16, 23		Air.....	3.10d	40
Radiological decontamination.....	5.5b	135	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Signal.....	2.8, 2.9, 3.6, 12, 16, 23 4.22		Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Transportation.....	2.9, 3.6	16, 23	Water.....	3.11	42
Water distribution and storage.....	4.34	116	Headquarters and headquarters detachment, chemical smoke generator battalion (TOE 3-266E):		
Weights and dimensions.....	3.6	23	Ammunition supply data.....	4.25	109
Factors:			Characteristics.....	2.6	6
Air-ground correlation.....	6.10	150	Equipment.....	2.8	12
Replacement. (See Replacement factors.)			Movement requirements:		
Stowage. (See Storage and handling of supplies.)			Air.....	3.10d	40
Federal stock numbering system.....	4.3	89	Motor.....	3.5c	22
Field:			Rail.....	3.9c, d	38, 39
Sanitation, biological agents.....	7.4	164	Water.....	3.11	42
Training, biological agents.....	7.5	164	Impregnation, clothing. (See Clothing, impregnation.)		
Filling and handling equipment, chemical.....	4.38b	117	Incendiary, markings on munitions.....	3.17b(2)	52
Filling, chemical landmines.....	3.22	87	Instruments, radiac.....	6.1	143
Filter units, gas-particulate.....	4.29	112	Interpreters.....	2.3	5
Fire plan, chemical.....	app. II	169	Irritant agents, markings.....	3.17b(1)(b)	52
Five-element marking system. (See Color markings of chemical munitions.)			Isotope, radioactive, formulas for concentration.....	6.5	149
Flame fuel, preparation.....	3.24	88	Item(s):		
Flamethrowers, characteristics:			Assignment of Federal stock number.....	4.3	89
Mechanized.....	3.19	84	Chemical Corps FSC classes.....	4.3c	89
Portable.....	3.18	82	Command-controlled.....	4.8b	91
Fog oils:			PEMA, Chemical Corps.....	4.15	94
Class III smoke agents.....	4.32	115	Regulated.....	4.8a	91
Use in mechanical smoke generator.....	3.20	86	Laboratory, chemical services (see also Chemical laboratory (TOE 3-97D))	5.11, 5.12	142
Forces:			Laying chemical landmines.....	3.23	87
COMMZ.....	3.4	21	Logistical data:		
Field army.....	3.4	21	Breathing apparatus, protective masks, and respirators.....	4.26	109
Fringe items.....	4.43c	118	Chemical Corps class V supplies.....	4.18	103
FSC classes, chemical items.....	4.3c	89	Detection and identification equipment.....	4.31	114
Gamma radiation transmission factors. (See Transmission factors, gamma radiation.)			Miscellaneous protective equipment.....	4.30	113
Gasoline and oil supply:			Logistics functions, technical services.....	4.7	91
Chemical units.....	3.7	36	Maintenance:		
Requirements:			Float criteria.....	4.44	118
Preparation of flame fuel.....	3.24	88	Metal stock, basic load.....	4.48	121
Use in smoke generator.....	3.20	86	Production capability.....	4.45	118
Vehicles (loaded).....	3.8	37			
Gas-particulate filters. (See Characteristics, Gas-particulate filter units.)					

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Maintenance—Continued			Packaging data:		
References.....	4.42	118	Chemical Corps class V supplies.....	4.18b	103
Requirements:			Chemical Corps principal and major		
Covered shop.....	4.49	121	secondary items (PEMA).....	4.15b	96
Personnel.....	4.45, 4.47	118, 121	Filter units, gas-particulate.....	4.29	112
Repair parts.....	4.43	118	Selected minor chemical class II and		
Teams, cellular.....	2.7	10	IV items.....	4.16b	98
Time factors for selected items of			PEMA items. (See Replacement factors,		
equipment.....	4.46	119	chemical items, PEMA.)		
Marking of storage and contaminated areas,			Peptizer, use in preparation of flame fuel....	3.24	88
radioactive material.....	6.9	149	Personnel:		
Masks:			Composite service organization teams		
Protective.....	4.26	109	(TOE 29-500D).....	2.10	19
Replacement of canister and filter			Decontamination stations.....	5.6	140
elements.....	4.27	111	Direct labor (maintenance activities)....	4.45	118
Materials handling equipment.....	4.38	117	Requirements, aircraft, radiological		
Metal stock, basic load.....	4.48	121	survey.....	6.12	150
Mines, chemical, land.....	3.22, 3.23	87	Planning:		
Mobile laboratory team.....	2.7	10	Allowances (chemical):		
Mobility, chemical units.....	3.5b	22	Class II items.....	4.19	105
Mobilization planning allowances,			Class IV items, mobilization.....	4.20	106
chemical items.....	4.20	106	Data:		
Motor movement, chemical units.....	3.5	22	Chemical.....	2.5	5
Movements, troop:			Troop planning.....	3.1-3.4	21
Air.....	3.10	39	Plant growth regulators. (See Disease		
Motor.....	3.5	22	transmission, biological agents.)		
Rail.....	3.9	37	Plant layout, clothing impregnation.....	5.9	141
Water.....	3.11	42	Practice, ammunition marking.....	3.17b(4)	52
Munitions (see also Incendiary markings on			Proficiency testing.....	3.15	43
munitions):			Protection and identification equipment:		
Chemical-filled:			Breathing apparatus.....	4.26	109
Characteristics.....	3.17h-j	54	Clothing, protective.....	4.28	111
Explosive and nonexplosive types.....	3.17f	52	Detection and identification.....	4.31	114
Five-element marking system.....	3.17c	52	Filter units, gas-particulate.....	4.29	112
Standard color coding system.....	3.17b	52	Protective masks.....	4.26, 4.27	109, 111
Storage group classification.....	3.17e	52	Respirators.....	4.26	109
Safety control team.....	2.7	10	Protective clothing. (See Clothing, protective.)		
Nomogram, determination of thickener			Radiac calibration.....	6.3	149
requirements.....	3.25	88	Radiac instruments.....	6.1	149
Nuclear bursts, relative effects:			Radioactive:		
Antipersonnel.....	app. V, par. 10	181	Isotope, formulas for concentration.....	6.5	149
Material damage.....	app. V, par. 10	181	Material:		
Number:			Disposal.....	6.8	149
Federal stock.....	4.3	89	Storage.....	6.6	149
Supply manuals.....	4.4	90	Transportation.....	6.7, 6.21	149, 156
Technical manuals.....	4.6	90	Source sets and test samples.....	6.2	144
One-ton containers (see also Chemical agents):			Radiological:		
Characteristics.....	4.40	117	Decontamination (see also		
Chemical agent fillings.....	4.41	117	Decontamination, radiological).....	5.5	135
Operating data:			Defense.....	6.1-6.3	143
Chemical laboratory.....	5.12	142	Recovery of fixed military installations....	6.24	157
Clothing impregnation, chemical			Safety (technical):		
processing company.....	5.8	140	Determination of activity, airborne		
Filter units, gas-particulate.....	4.29	112	radioisotope.....	6.5	149
Organization and functions, chemical staff			Disposal of waste material.....	6.8	149
sections.....	2.4	5	Marking of storage and		
Organizational equipment.....	3.6	23	contaminated areas.....	6.9	149
Organization of chemical units. (See			Transportation of radioactive		
Chemical units.)			material.....	6.7	149
			Shielding. (See Shielding.)		

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Radiological—Continued			Shielding:		
Survey:			Against beta radiation.....	6.20	156
Air-ground correlation factors.....	6.10	150	Against gamma radiation.....	6.18b	155
Capabilities:			Calculations.....	6.17	153
Aircraft.....	6.12	150	Dose buildup.....	6.18	155
Vehicle.....	6.14	151	Radiological survey of fixed military		
Meter location, aerial survey.....	6.11	150	installation.....	6.24	157
Rail movement, chemical units.....	3.9	37	Requirements:		
References.....	app. I	165	Evaluation and shelter.....	6.23	157
Regular TOE unit (<i>see also</i> Chemical			Material.....	6.19	155
units).....	2.1a, 2.6	5, 6	Shipment of point sources.....	6.21	156
Regulated items.....	4.8a	91	Transmission factors:		
Repair parts requirements.....	4.43	118	Material.....	6.16	151
Replacement factors:			Structures.....	6.15	151
Chemical items:			Shipping data:		
Major secondary.....	4.15a, b	94, 96	Bombs, chemical.....	3.17i	76
PEMA.....	4.15b	96	Clusters, chemical.....	3.17j	80
Principal.....	4.15a, b	94, 96	Fog oils.....	4.32	115
Definition.....	4.14a	94	Point sources.....	6.21	156
Determination.....	4.14c	94	Slices, planning.....	3.1, 3.2	21
Geographical application.....	4.14d	94	Smoke:		
Sample computations.....	4.14e	94	Agents, class III (SGF1, SGF2).....	4.32	115
Replacement, protective mask canisters and			Ammunition supply data, chemical		
filter elements.....	4.27	111	smoke units.....	4.25	109
Requirements:			Generator, mechanical (ABC-M3A3).....	3.20	86
Aircraft, movement of chemical units.....	3.10d	40	Munitions.....	3.17a, b(3), c, h, i	52, 54, 76
Covered shop, chemical units.....	4.49	121	Munitions, marking.....	3.17b(3)	52
Fuel and lubricant.....	3.7	36	Tank, airplane, M10.....	3.21	86
Maintenance personnel.....	4.45a, b	118, 119	Staff sections.....	2.4	5
Manhour, maintenance of equipment.....	4.46	119	Standard color coding system. (<i>See</i> Color		
Materials for shielding against radiation.....	6.19	155	markings of chemical munitions.)		
Personnel, aircraft radiological survey.....	6.12	150	Stations, personnel decontamination.....	5.6	140
Rail movement, chemical units:			Storage and handling of supplies:		
Equipment.....	3.9c	38	Containers, one-ton.....	4.40, 4.41	117
Personnel.....	3.9d	39	Drums, 55-gallon.....	4.40	117
Repair parts:			Handling.....	4.37	117
Basis for stockage.....	4.43	118	Materials handling equipment.....	4.38	117
Planning factors.....	4.13	92	Storage area factors.....	4.36	117
ROAD division.....	4.22	107	Stowage factors.....	4.39	117
Stowage factors.....	4.39	117	Storage, chemical:		
Supply:			Bombs and clusters.....	3.17i, j	76, 80
Chemical units.....	4.9-4.22	91	Decontaminants.....	5.3e	130
Clothing impregnation.....	5.8b	140	Group classification, munitions.....	3.17e, h	52, 54
Impregnating plant operation.....	5.8b(1)	140	Minor class II and IV items.....	4.16b	98
Thickener, peptizer, and gasoline—			Principal and major secondary items		
flame fuel.....	3.24	88	(PEMA).....	4.15b	96
Vessel, movement of chemical units.....	3.11	42	Radioactive material.....	6.6	149
Water.....	4.33	115	Strength:		
Respirators.....	4.26	109	Chemical service organization teams		
ROAD divisions, item densities,			(TOE 3-500E).....	2.7	10
chemical equipment.....	4.22	107	Column, type B (TOE).....	2.3	5
Sanitation. (<i>See</i> Field sanitation, biological agents.)			Composite service organization teams		
Service, chemical:			(TOE 29-500D).....	2.10	19
Clothing impregnation.....	5.7-5.10	140	Direct labor personnel.....	4.47	121
Decontamination:			Regular TOE units.....	2.6	6
Biological agents.....	5.4	130	Supply, chemical (<i>see also</i> Chemical supply):		
Chemical agents.....	5.3	124	Ammunition, basic load.....	4.11, 4.23-4.25	92, 108
Radiological.....	5.5	135	Assignment of logistics functions.....	4.7	91
Laboratory.....	5.11, 5.12	142	Bulletins (supply and technical).....	4.5	90
			Cataloging system.....	4.4	90

	Paragraphs	Page		Paragraphs	Page
Supply, chemical—Continued			Toxic chemical agents. (See Chemical agents.)		
Consumption (see also Consumption).....	4.13, 4.14b, 4.17	92, 94, 101	Training (see also Chemical training):		
Day of supply.....	4.9	91	Biological agents, use of simulants.....	7.5	64
Division slice.....	4.10	92	Translators.....	2.3	5
Federal stock numbering system.....	4.3	89	Transmission factors, gamma radiation:		
Items, regulated and command-controlled.....	4.8	91	Initial radiation—common materials.....	6.16a	151
Protection and identification equipment.....	4.26–4.31	109	Residual radiation:		
Replacement factors (see also Replacement factors).....	4.14–4.16	94	Common materials.....	6.16b	152
Requirements:			Other materials.....	6.16c	152
General.....	4.9–4.22	91	Structures.....	6.15, 6.23	151, 157
Operation of impregnating plant.....	5.8b	140	Vehicles.....	6.13	150
Water.....	4.33	115	Transportation:		
Responsibility.....	4.1a, b	89	Air.....	3.10	22
Storage and handling.....	4.35–4.41	117	Motor.....	3.5	22
Tables of allowances.....	4.2b	89	Radioactive material.....	6.7	149
Teams, cellular.....	2.7	10	Rail.....	3.9	22
Survey, radiological.....	6.10–6.14	150	Water.....	3.11	22
Tables of allowances, Chemical Corps end items.....	4.2b	89	Troop(s):		
Tariff sizes.....	4.26	109	Disposition.....	3.3	21
Teams:			Movement. (See Transportation.)		
Chemical service organization (TOE 3-500E):			Planning.....	3.1–3.4	21
Characteristics.....	2.7	10	Types of chemical units. (See Chemical units.)		
Equipment.....	2.9	16	Values, 2 ^a	6.22	157
Movement requirements (air, rail, water).....	3.9c, d, 3.10d, 3.11	38, 39, 40, 42	Vehicle consumption data, class III.....	3.8	37
Composite service organization (TOE 29-500D):			Water:		
Characteristics.....	2.10	19	Distribution and storage equipment.....	4.34	116
Vehicular equipment.....	2.10	19	Heater.....	5.2c	123
Technical:			Requirements.....	4.33	115
Bulletins.....	4.5	90	Weights and dimensions:		
Intelligence teams.....	2.7	10	Ammunition basic load, smoke units.....	4.23–4.25	108
Manuals.....	4.6	90	Class V supplies.....	4.18	103
Testing kit, M2.....	5.10b	141	Detection and identification equipment.....	4.31	114
Theater of operations, supply consumption.....	4.13a	92	Filter units, gas-particulate.....	4.29	112
Thickener, use in preparation of flame fuel:			Flamethrowers:		
Quantity requirements.....	3.24	88	Mechanical.....	3.19	84
TOE units (see also Chemical units):			Portable.....	3.18	82
Characteristics.....	2.6	6	Munitions, chemical-filled.....	3.17h	54
Equipment, major mission.....	2.8	12	Organizational equipment.....	3.6	23
			Protective and identification equipment.....	4.26	109
			Smoke generator, mechanical (ABC-M3A3).....	3.20	86
			Smoke tank, airplane.....	3.21	86



4

r



By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

EARLE G. WHEELER,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

Distribution:

Active Army:

DCSPER (2)
ACSI (2)
DCSLOG (2)
DCSOPS (2)
Ofc Res Comp (2)
CNGB (2)
CRD (1)
COA (1)
CINFO (1)
TIG (1)
CofEngrs (1)
TSG (1)
CSigO (1)
CofT (1)
USA Maint Bd (1)
USCONARC (5)
USA Mat Comd (10)
USA CD Comd (2)
ARADCOM (2)
ARADCOM Rgn (1)
OS Maj Comd (10) except
USAREUR (120)
USARPAC (150)

LOGCOMD (2)
MDW (1)
Armies (5) except
First US Army (22)
Corps (3)
Div (2)
Div Arty (1)
Bde (1)
Regt/Gp/Bg (1) except
Cml Gp (10)
Bn (1) except
Cml Bn (10)
Co/Btry (1)
Br Svc Sch (1) except
USACMLCSCH (300)
USA Ord Sch (20)
USAAMS (1000)
USMA (20)
USASTCFM (6)
USA CRD Lab (60)
Units org under fol TOE:
3-500 (AA-AC) (1)
17-22 (1)

NG: State AG (3); Corps Arty (2), Div (2), Div Arty (2).

USAR: None.

For explanation of abbreviations used, see AR 320-50.



1.

2.

3.



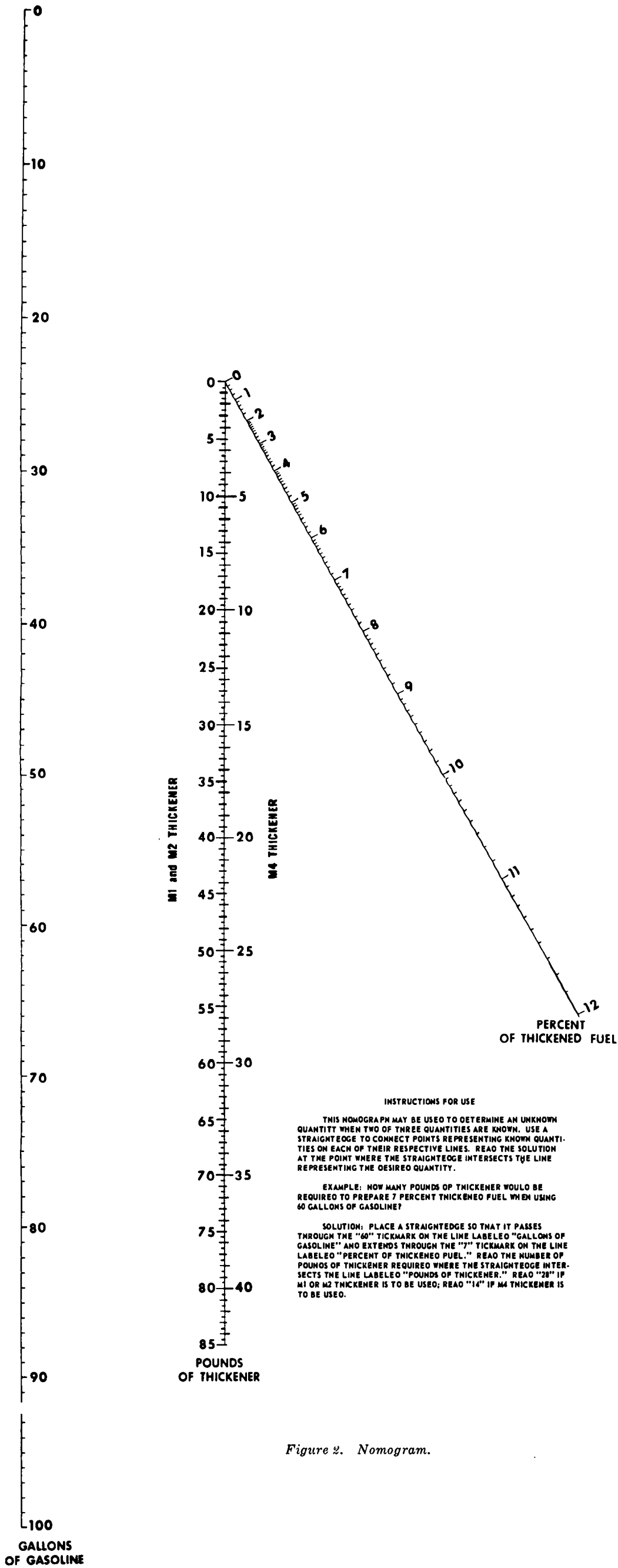
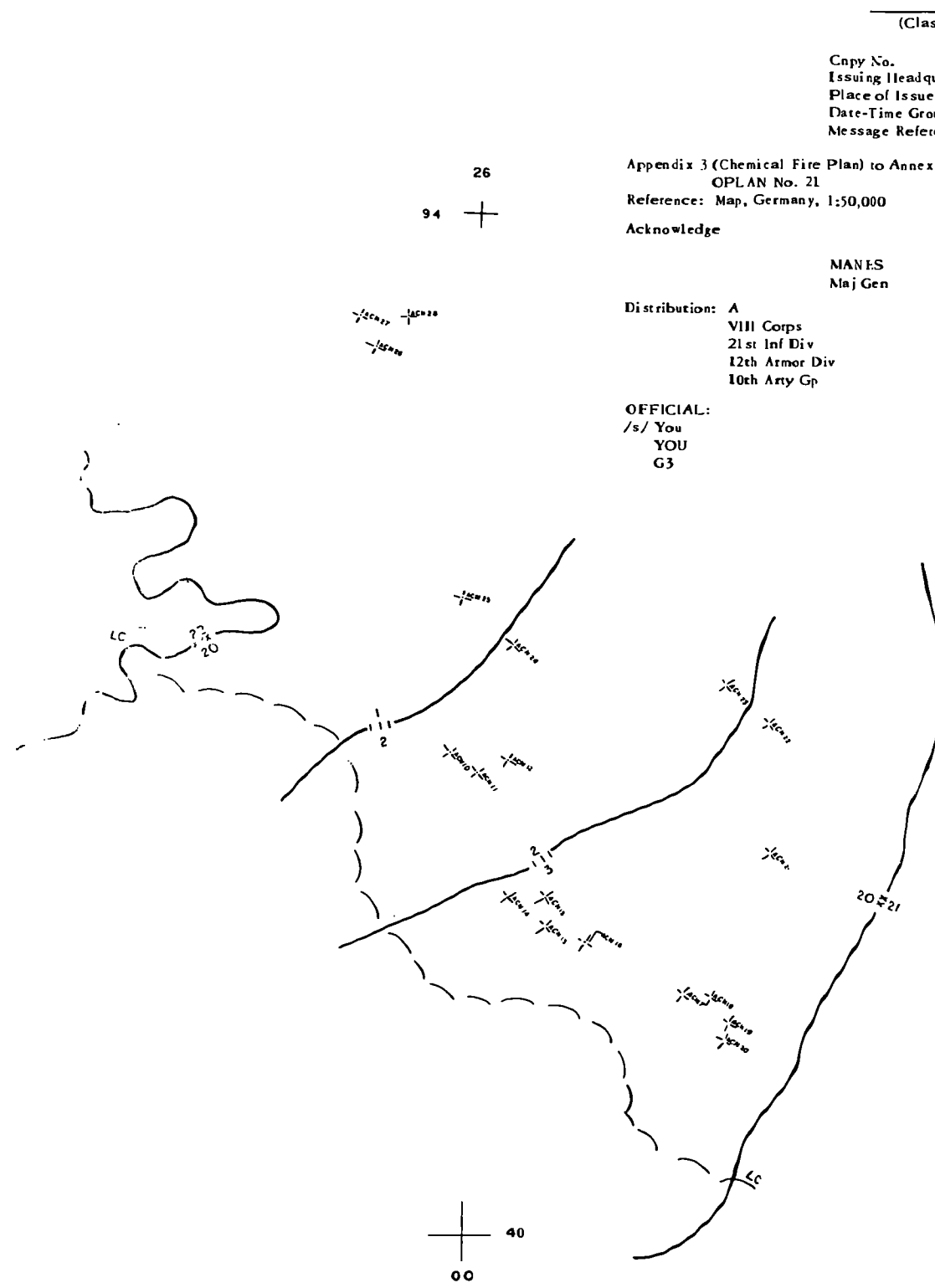


Figure 2. Nomogram.





(Classification)

Copy No.
Issuing Headquarters
Place of Issue
Date-Time Group
Message Reference Number

Appendix 3 (Chemical Fire Plan) to Annex C (Fire Support Plan) to
OPLAN No. 21
Reference: Map, Germany, 1:50,000

Acknowledge

MANES
Maj Gen

Distribution: A
VIII Corps
21st Inf Div
12th Armor Div
10th Arty Gp

OFFICIAL:
/s/ You
YOU
G3

Munition Computations Based on Avg Weather Conditions
(Recompute if Conditions Change at Firing Time)

Temperature gradient Neutral
Wind speed and direction 4 mph SW
Temperature 65° F

CHEMICAL TARGET LIST

Target No.	Description	Coordinates (center)	Alt (meters)	Bearing (mils grid north)	Target size		Wpn/munitions	Firing unit(s)	Remarks, effects desired
					Meters	Hectares			
ACN-10	Trp in foxholes	25457770	423	2580	200x100	2.	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	A/1/7 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-11	Trp in foxholes	26307705	430	2580	150x100	1.5	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	B/1/7 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-12	Trp in foxholes	27157750	480	2040	350x150	5.25	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	A/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-13	Trp in foxholes	28427210	340	2400	150x100	1.5	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	A/2/9 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-14	Trp in foxholes	27307300	340	2580	200x100	2.	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	B/2/9 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-15	Trp in foxholes	28457300	360	2580	200x100	2.	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	C/2/9 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-16	Trp in foxholes	29607155	360	2220	500x100	5.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	B/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-17	Trp in foxholes	32906970	400	2220	400x150	6.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	C/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-18	Trp in foxholes	33856970	410	2140	300x100	3.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	A/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-19	Trp in foxholes	34246905	410	2040	200x200	4.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	B/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-20	Trp in foxholes	34056845	380	2140	300x100	3.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	C/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-21	Entrenchment	35607440	510	2400	1400x700	98	2 lchr M91 w/M55 rkt (1 ripple lchr)	A/3/5 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-22	Trp in tanks	35207890	440	1780	400x100	4.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	C/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-23	Trp in tanks	34127984	430	2310	200x100	2.	24 rd - GB - 105 llow.	A/3/5 Arty	Immed casualties
ACP-24	Crossroad	27188130	530	0	100x100	1.	42 rd - HD - 155 llow.	B/4/8 Arty	Delayed casualties
ACN-25	Trp in tanks	25958270	540	2220	400x150	6.	12 rd - GB - 155 llow.	A/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-26	Trp in tanks	22809080	720	1250	100x100	1.	4 rd - GB - 8-in. llow.	D/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-27	Trp in tanks	22559090	740	1420	100x100	1.	4 rd - GB - 8-in. llow.	D/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties
ACN-28	Trp in tanks	23709180	730	1250	100x100	1.	4 rd - GB - 8-in. llow.	D/4/8 Arty	Immed casualties

CHEMICAL SCHEDULE OF FIRES

The heading is blocked out in 2-minute time intervals with respect to H-hour.

Bn	Battery	-18	-16	-14	-12	-10	-8	-6	-4	-2	H	+2
1st How. Bn	A	ACN10 24										
	B	ACN11 24										
	C											
4th How. & 8-in. How. Bn	A	ACN12 12	ACN18 12		ACN25 12							
	B	ACN16 12	ACN19 12						ACP24 42			
	C	ACN17 12	ACN20 12	ACN22 12								
	D								ACN26 4	ACN27 4	ACN28 4	

(Classification)

Figure 4. Example, chemical fire support plan.

Figure 4

FIELD MANUAL

CHEMICAL CORPS REFERENCE HANDBOOK

CHANGE }
No. 1 }

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., 31 July 1964

FM 3-8, 7 May 1963, is changed as follows:

1. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove pages	Insert pages
5 through 8.....	5 through 8
11 through 16.....	11 through 16
29 through 50.....	29 through 50
85 and 86.....	85 and 86
91 and 92.....	91 and 92
105 through 116.....	{ 105 through 110.1 111 through 114.2 115 and 116
125 through 130.....	125 through 130
135 through 140.....	135 through 140.2
143 through 150.....	143 through 148
155 and 156.....	155 through 156.3
161 and 162.....	161 and 162
169.....	169
171 through 174.....	None
Figure 4 (foldin).....	Figure 4 (foldin)

2. The following changes will be made in pen and ink:

a. *Page 1.* Delete title of appendix III, and substitute RESCINDED.

b. *Page 17, paragraph 2.9.* In the column entitled Equipment, in line 8, change "Pistol cal. .45 semi-auto" to "Pistol, cal .45 auto."

c. *Page 18, paragraph 2.9.* In the column entitled Equipment:

- (1) In line 9, change "Radiacmeter, IM-156/PD" to "Radiacmeter IM-170/PD."
- (2) In line 11, change "Radiac set, AN/PDR-27" to "Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J."

d. *Page 19, section IV.* Delete "and" after 18 Aug 59, insert a comma, and delete the ending parenthesis. Add "and 24 Feb 63)."

e. *Page 22, paragraph 3.5.* In the column entitled Unit (TOE);

- (1) In line 6, change "Cml lab (TOE 3-97D)" to "Cml lab (TOE 3-97E)."
- (2) In line 13, change "Cml combat spt co (TOE 3-7D)" to "Cml direct spt co (TOE 3-7E)."

f. *Page 65, paragraph 3.17h.* In the column entitled Standard color coding system, Base (primary use), opposite last item on the page, Grenade, rifle, green smoke M22A2, change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."

g. *Page 67, paragraph 3.17h.* In the column entitled Standard color coding system, Base (primary use):

- (1) Opposite first item, Grenade, rifle, green smoke streamer, M23, change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."
- (2) Opposite second item, Grenade, rifle, red smoke, M22A2, change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."
- (3) Opposite third item, Grenade, rifle, red smoke streamer, M23 change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."
- (4) Opposite fifth item, Grenade, rifle, yellow smoke, M22A2, change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."
- (5) Opposite sixth item, Grenade, rifle, yellow smoke streamer, M23, change "Light green; black lettering." to "Light green; white lettering."

h. *Page 72, paragraph 3.17h.* In column entitled Burning time (min):

- (1) Opposite seventh item, Smoke pot, floating, SGF2, AN-M7, change "12 to 17" to "8 to 13."
- (2) Opposite eighth item, Smoke pot, floating, SGF2, Mk 5 Mod 2, change "12 to 17" to "8 to 13."

i. *Page 82, paragraph 3.18.* In the column entitled Weight, Empty (lb):

- (1) Opposite second item, Flamethrower, portable, M2A1-7, Components: Gun, M7, change "4.5" to "4."
- (2) Opposite third item, Flamethrower, portable, ABC-M9-7, Components: Gun, M7, change "4.50" to "4."

j. *Page 84, paragraph 3.19.* In the column entitled Fuel, Discharge rate (gal./second), opposite second

item, Flamethrower, mechanized main armament, turret-mounted, M7A1-6, Components:

- (1) With $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. nozzle, change "6.70" to "5.70."
- (2) With $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. nozzle, change "6.20" to "4.90."

k. Page 90, paragraph 4.4b.

- (1) Delete from the table SB 3-33, Chemical Corps adopted items of materiel.
- (2) Add SB 700-20, Army adopted items of materiel.

l. Page 118, paragraph 4.42:

- (1) Add AR 750-10, Materiel Readiness.
- (2) Change "AR 750-312, Chemical Corps Technical Assistance Program" to "AR 750-22, Technical Assistance Program."
- (3) Change "AR 750-370, Chemical Field Maintenance Shops and Mission" to "AR 750-7, Field Maintenance Shops and Mission."

m. Page 121, paragraph 4.47:

- (1) In line 1, change "3-7D, Cml Co, combat spt, 246, ^b42" to "3-7E, Cml co, direct spt, 233, ^b55."
- (2) Change footnote ^b to read ^b (Superseded) "Direct labor given is the total for the company; each platoon of the chemical direct support company has a direct labor total of 11."

n. Page 123, paragraph 5.2b. In the last line, change "Coverage per filling - - - 15 square yards" to "Coverage per filling - - - 15 square meters."

o. Page 132, paragraph 5.4a. In the column entitled Application:

- (1) Opposite second item, Detrochlorite, in line 8, delete "3-gal. or."
- (2) Opposite fifth item, Sodium hypochlorite (household bleach), in line 2, delete "3-gal. or."

p. Page 133, paragraph 5.4a. In the column entitled Remarks, opposite first item, Calcium hypochlorite (HTH), add "See TM 5-700."

q. Page 133, paragraph 5.4b.

- (1) In the column entitled Use, opposite first item, Calcium hypochlorite (HTH), delete "Water purification." and add "Surfaces."
- (2) In footnote ^b delete period and add "(detrochlorite mixture)."

r. Page 141, paragraph 5.8. Add subparagraph c as follows: c. M2A2 Impregnating Plant. The M2A2 plant is an M2A1 plant with a third dryer, yielding an increased operating capacity of 45 percent.

s. Page 159, paragraph 7.2. In the column enti-

tled Mortality (untreated), opposite second item, Brucellosis (undulant fever), delete "Without therapy -2%." Substitute "2% or less. Higher with Melitensis."

t. Page 160, paragraph 7.2. In the column entitled Incubation period, opposite first item, Plague (Black Death), change "2 to 19 days—bubonic plague;" to "2 to 6 days—bubonic plague;".

u. Page 163, paragraph 7.3. In the column entitled Prevention and control:

- (1) Opposite second item, Curly top virus of sugar beets, change to "Planting of resistant varieties. Control of insect vector is of major concern."
- (2) Opposite third item, Late blight of potato, delete "Chemical control measures are satisfactory but require time, machinery, and money since spraying must be done at 7- to 10-day intervals." Substitute "Major emphasis is on the use of protective fungicides prior to infection."

v. Pages 165 and 166, appendix I.

(1) Delete:

- (a) AR 220-50, Regiments, General Provisions.
- (b) TM 3-205, Protective Masks and Accessories.
- (c) TC 3-12, Nuclear Accident Contamination control.

(2) Add:

- (a) AR 700-20, Army Adopted Items of Materiel.
- (b) FM 3-15, Nuclear Accident Contamination Control.
- (c) TM 3-225, Radiological Recovery of Fixed Military Installations.
- (d) TM 3-522-15, Mask, Protective, Field, M9 and Mask, Protective, Field, M9A1.
- (e) TM 3-4240-202-15, Operator, Organizational, Field, and Depot Maintenance Manual: Mask, Protective, Field, M17.

(3) Change titles to read as follows:

- (a) FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.
- (b) FM 21-40, Small Unit Procedures in Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Operations.
- (c) FM 21-41, Soldier's Handbook for Chemical and Biological Operations and Nuclear Warfare.

w. Page 176, paragraph 5a.

(1) *Delete:*

- (a) TM 3-205, Protective Masks and Accessories.
- (b) TC 3-10, Defense Against V-Agents.

(2) *Add:*

- (a) TM 3-522-15, Mask, Protective, Field, M9 and Mask, Protective, Field, M9A1.
- (b) TM 3-4240-202-15, Operator, Organizational, Field, and Depot Maintenance Manual: Mask, Protective, Field, M17.

(3) *Change titles to read as follows:*

- (a) FM 3-12, Operational Aspects of Radiological Defense.

- (b) FM 21-40, Small Unit Procedures in Chemical, Biological, and Radiological (CBR) Operations.

- (c) FM 21-41, Soldier's Handbook for Chemical and Biological Operations and Nuclear Warfare.

x. Page 171, appendix III, rescinded.

3. Paragraphs that have been added, changed, or rescinded are indicated by a bold type star.

4. This transmittal sheet should be filed in the front of the manual for reference purposes.

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

Official:

J. C. LAMBERT,
Major General, United States Army,
The Adjutant General.

HAROLD K. JOHNSON,
General, United States Army,
Chief of Staff.

Distribution:

Active Army:

DCSPER (2)

ACSI (2)

DCSLOG (2)

DCSOPS (2)

CORC (2)

CNGB (2)

CRD (1)

COA (1)

CINFO (1)

TIG (1)

CofEngrs (1)

TSG (1)

C/COMMEL (1)

CofT (1)

USA Maint Bd (1)

USCONARC (5)

USAMC (10)

USACDC (2)

ARADCOM (2)

ARADCOM Rgn (1)

OS Maj Comd (10) except

USAREUR (120)

USARPAC (150)

LOGCOMID (2)

MDW (1)

Armies (5) except

First US Army (22)

Corps (3)

Div (2)

Div Arty (1)

Bde (1)

Regt/Gp/Bg (1) except

Cml Gp (10)

Bn (1) except

Cml Bn (10)

Co/Btry (1)

Br Svc Sch (1) except

USA Ord Sch (20)

USMA (20)

USASTC (6)

USA CRD Lab (60)

Units org under fol TOE's:

3-500 (AA-AC) (1)

17-22 (1)

NG: State AG (3); Corps Arty (2); Div (2); Div Arty (2).

USAR: None.

For explanation of abbreviations used, see AR 320-50.



CHAPTER 2 ORGANIZATION

Section I. GENERAL

2.1. Types of Units

a. Regular TOE Unit. A regular chemical TOE unit is one that is regularly constituted and activated in accordance with an approved table of organization and equipment. FM 3-50 and FM 3-85 contain the detailed guidance concerning the operation of chemical units.

b. Cellular TOE Unit. A cellular chemical unit (detachment, platoon, or company) is composed of teams provided by the chemical service organization (TOE 3-500), with or without mess, automotive maintenance, and machine record stock accounting teams provided by the composite service organization (TOE 29-500). Each cellular unit is organized to meet a special requirement, and each team of the unit includes personnel and equipment required for the performance of a specific function. FM 3-85 contains a more detailed discussion of these units.

2.2. Unit Categories

a. Category I Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes the seizing and holding of ground, in addition to that of destroying the enemy. This category also includes those units whose mission is to assist in enemy destruction through support of ground-gaining troops by fire or other tactical support. These units habitually operate in the forward portion of the active combat area.

b. Category II Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes support and assistance of a nontactical nature to category I units in the forward active portion of the combat area. It is found habitually forward of the army rear boundary and is normally assigned to division, corps, or army.

c. Category III Unit. A unit organized under TOE whose mission includes service and operations in support of a combat area and the operating agencies of a communications zone. The unit is found normally in the communications zone or along the lines of communication leading to it, including the continental United States.

2.3. Type B Strength Column (TOE)

A column in the personnel section of a table of organization and equipment which authorizes only the minimum of United States military command, supervisory, technical, and necessary maintenance personnel positions required to perform the stated mission of the unit when augmented by available non-United States personnel. The capabilities of a type B unit are the same as those of a full strength unit. The number of non-United States personnel required for a type B unit is determined by the major commander to which the unit is assigned and depends upon the capacity of available personnel to produce, the number of work shifts, and other local conditions. Interpreters and translators for a type B unit are provided from teams available to the theater commander.

2.4. Chemical Staff Sections

Information pertaining to the organization and functions of chemical staff sections may be found in FM 101-5.

2.5. Planning Data

The data contained in the following sections of this chapter are the minimum needed by chemical planners. Additional data can be obtained from the appropriate TOE.

Section II. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL UNITS

★2.6. Regular TOE Units

Designation, TOE No., and date	Strength			Category	Mobility (percent)	Normal assignment	Basis of allocation ^a	Capabilities and remarks ^b
	Full	Reduced	Type B					
Hq & hq det, cml gp, 3-32E, 27 Jul 61, w/consolidated change, 1 Dec 61.	50	43	No	II	50	Assigned to field army or COMMZ; may be attached to Logistical Command B or C.	1 per type field army or COMMZ.	Provides command, control, staff plan- ning, supervision of operations, and administration of 3 to 7 Chemical Corps battalions or Chemical Corps units. Dependent upon other units for mess, medical support, and sup- plemental motor maintenance.
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, army or COMMZ, 3-36E, 7 Mar 61, w/con- solidated change, 1 Dec 61.	31	24	No	II	60	Assigned to army, independent corps, or a theater army logistical com- mand. Normally attached to Logistical Command B or C.	1 per 3 to 7 companies.	Provides command, control, staff plan- ning, and administration for attached units consisting of 3 to 7 companies. Dependent upon other units for mess and motor maintenance.
★Cml direct spt co, 3-7E, 11 Feb 63.	233	171	No	II	100	Normally assigned to corps.	1 per corps-----	At full strength provides five platoons for corps support: a. Each platoon can provide the following CBR services for a combat division or for corps troops on a con- tinuing basis: direct maintenance sup- port of chemical equipment, operation of a division chemical distribution point (II and IV), and servicing of portable and mechanized flamethrowers. b. Each platoon can provide the following services for a combat division or for corps troops with organic equip- ment as required on a priority estab- lished by the commander of the supported unit: limited decontamina- tion of critical areas and materiel and operation of one personnel decontamina- tion station and CBR monitoring, survey, and reconnaissance to include radiological fallout surveys. This com- pany is self-sufficient when operating as a unit. In normal operations the

Cml gen spt co, 3-147E, 24 Jan 62.	131	Not adapt- able.	No	II	75	Assigned to field army; may be at- tached to corps. May be further attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, TOE 3-36, for administra- tion, rear area defense, and damage control.	1 to 4 per corps -----	platoons, operating separately, will not be self-sufficient and will be attached to other units for mess. ★ Provides the following facilities for approximately one-third of the corps chemical general support requirements (approximately 45,000 troops): re- ceives, classifies, stores, issues, and ships Chemical Corps class II, IV, and V supplies; performs field main- tenance on all Chemical Corps equipment; provides CBR decontam- ination of critical areas and ma- teriel; is adaptable for fire fighting and mobile shower service; expedites the flow of captured enemy CBR materiel and all pertinent reports for intelligence purposes. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml maint co, 3-47E, 1 Mar 61.	99	83	78	II	90	Assigned to army, independent corps, or theater army logistical command. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, svc, TOE 3-36.	2 per type field army and 1 per independent corps or 1 per 100,000 troops.	Performs direct, general, and depot support maintenance on all Chemical Corps equipment utilized by 100,000 troops. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml depot co, 3-67D, 10 Sep 57, w/con- solidated changes, 18 Aug 59 and 1 Dec 61.	144	103	81	II	80	Assigned to army or independent corps. May be attached to hq & hq det, cml bn, TOE 3-36.	2 per type field army and 1 per independent corps or 1 per 100,000 troops.	Supplies Chemical Corps munitions and equipment for 100,000 troops; each platoon is capable of operating in- dependently. Dependent upon other units for religious and medical support.
Cml proc co, 3-77E, 7 Dec 59.	93	56	39	III	10	Assigned to a section of the COMMZ.	1 company per 100,000 troops.	Processes approximately 36,000 2-layer uniforms per month when operating continuously from a fixed installation in the COMMZ. Platoons are cap- able of separate operations. Depend- ent upon other units for religious and medical support.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Designation, TOE No., and date	Strength			Category	Mobility (percent)	Normal assignment	Basis of allocation ^a	Capabilities and remarks ^b
	Full	Reduced	Type B					
★Cml lab, 3-97E, 20 Aug 62.	52	35	No	III	30	Assigned to theater of operations.	1 or more per theater of opera- tions as required.	Provides for theater laboratory exami- nation, evaluation, and identification of materiel, with primary emphasis being placed on the chemical, biologi- cal (except identification), and radio- logical operations aspects; provides for theater laboratory development of temporary devices and measures for chemical, biological, and radio- logical operations; and analyzes, with- in capabilities, chemicals and other items procured in the theater to assure that contract specifications are met. Dependent upon other units for mess, motor maintenance, sup- plemental transportation, religious support, and local security of instal- lations against hostile ground at- tack.★
Cml depot co, COMMZ 3-117E, 9 Feb 62.	73	60	37	III	Fixed	Assigned to COMMZ; attached as required.	1 per 200,000 total troops or major fraction thereof in the theater.	When labor personnel are furnished by QM service troops or from other labor sources, depending upon workload, this company is capable of receipt, storage, surveillance, and issue of Chemical Corps class II, IV, and V supplies in the COMMZ. Dependent upon other units for medical and religious support, transportation for materials handling equipment, labor sources, and local security of installa-

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

★2.7. Characteristics of Chemical Service Organization (TOE 3-500E, 8 MAY 1962) Teams¹ —Continued

Type	Strength		Capability	Basis of allocation
	Full	Reduced		
<i>Mobile Laboratory Team</i> Team HA, Mobile Laboratory -----	20	20	ing its components, use, and effectiveness, and instructing troops in its handling, use, and maintenance when required selects and expedites the flow of captured enemy CBR materiel and pertinent reports for intelligence purposes; locates, evaluates, and exploits those aspects of enemy installations pertinent to the design, construction, research, production, or storage responsibilities of Chemical Corps materiel. Provides laboratory examination, evaluation, and identification of CBR materiel; develops temporary devices and measures for chemical operations; provides laboratory assistance toward solution of problems of a chemical nature.	tions as required by subordinate commander to assist the staff chemical officer in fulfilling his technical and scientific intelligence responsibilities. Two mobile laboratory teams normally assigned to COMMZ in support of field army.
<i>Munitions Safety Control Team</i> Team IA, Munition Safety Control -----	8	5	<i>At full strength</i> provides inspection, evacuation, escort, demilitarization, destruction, deactivation, safety and security services for Chemical Corps munitions and related items. <i>At reduced strength</i> provides munitions handling and demolition personnel. The heavy transport capability is reduced.	Assigned as required.
<i>CBR Center Team</i> Team JA, CBR Center -----	5	5	Operates one CBR center or element in which the following operations are performed: implementation of CBR plans; analysis of targets for attack with chemical and biological agents; prediction of fallout from enemy and friendly nuclear strikes, including both the casualty-producing effectiveness of and the degree of hazard from chemical and biological attacks; control and coordination of CBR surveys; maintenance of CBR situation maps; dissemination of CBR information and similar data. Can augment division, corps, and army CBR centers or operate a minimum CBR center in rear area operations.	Assigned as required.

¹ This TOE is not adaptable to Type B organization. Mess teams and automotive maintenance teams will be drawn from TOE 29-500. The degree of mobility must be computed for each specific combination of cellular teams and/or composite units to be used. The teams depend

upon other organizations for local security of installations against hostile ground attack. This table does not reflect TOE changes published after November 1963. ★

Section III. MAJOR MISSION EQUIPMENT

★2.8. Regular TOE Units

This paragraph does not reflect TOE changes published after November 1963.

Equipment (full strength)	Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E)	Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc (3-36E)	Cml di- rect spt co (3-7E)	Cml gen spt co (3-147E)	Cml maint co (3-47E)	Cml dep co (3-67D)	Cml dep co, COMMZ (3-117E)	Cml proc co (3-77E)	Cml lab (3-97E)	Cml de- con co (3-217E)	Hq & hq det, smoke genr bn (3-266E)	Cml smoke genr co (3-267E)
★Chemical												
Adapter, line filling, one-ton container						6	5					
Apparatus, filling, field, land mine				2		6						
Beam, hoisting, airplane smoke tank						6						
Beam, hoisting, liquid gas tank						3	3					
Calibrator, radiac, TS-1230/PP									1			
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM			25									
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1½-qt.			99						2			
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, 400-gal			10	5						12		
Detector kit, chemical agent	1	1	11	1	1	3	4	2	1	16	1	3
Dispensing pump, hand-driven				1		3	1					
Filling line, metal, airplane smoke tank						6	5					
Generator, smoke, mechanical, pulse jet												48
Heater, water, oil			5	5						6		
Hoisting unit, tripod, drum			5			3						
Impregnating plant, clothing								2				
Indicator, outlet valve leakage				1								
Laboratory, chemical, base									1			
Maintenance and repair set, Chemical Corps equipment				1	1							
Mask, gas, all-purpose									5			
Mask, protective, field	50	31	233	131	99	144	73	93	52	115	22	142
Mechanism, valve replacement						3	2					
Mixing and transfer unit, incendiary oil			5									
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray		2		6	6	2	2			2		2
Sampling kit, chemical agent										1		
Service kit, portable flamethrower—riot con- trol agent disperser			25									
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mtd			5									
Vulcanizer, hot patch, protective mask face- blank				1								
Wrench, valve-removing, M1						3	2					
Wrench, valve-removing, M2						3	2					

★Engineer

Bag, water sterilizing, cotton duck porous, stitched seams, 36 gal			7						1			
Boom, crane, truck-mtd, 25 ft, 2-ton						3						
Boom, crane, truck-mtd, 30 ft, 10-ton							1					
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, air, receiver-mtd, gas-driven, 5 CFM, 175 psi				1	1							
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, abn, 3-ton, $\frac{3}{8}$ cu yd						3						
Crane-shovel, truck-mtd, 20-ton, $\frac{3}{4}$ cu yd							1					
Generator set, .15 kw, skid-mtd											1	
Generator set, 0.5 kw, skid-mtd	1								2			
Generator set, 1.5 kw, skid-mtd		1	1	2	1			1				
Generator set, 3 kw, skid-mtd	1								1			
Generator set, 5 kw, skid-mtd							2		1			
Generator set, 10 kw, skid-mtd					1		1					
Generator set, 30 kw, skid-mtd								4				
Light set, chart, field, portable, command post										1	1	1
Light set, gen illuminating, 25 outlet	2	1	1	1	1		3	1	3			
Pump, centrifugal, 55 GPM								2				
Pump, centrifugal, 166 GPM				1						3		
Spray outfit, paint, 2 guns w/compressor				1	1							
Sprayer, insect, hand			1						1			
Sprayer, insect, pushcart-mtd			5							3		
Sprayer, insect, skid-mtd			5	5						3		
Supplementary equipment, depot							1					
Tank, fabric, collapsible, 3,000-gal				1				2		3		
Tool kit, blacksmith's, gen				1	1							
Tool kit, carpenter's, engr squad	1			2	1		1	2			1	1
Tool kit, carpenter's, set 3			5									
Tool kit, pipefitter's, gen				1	1			2	1			
Tool kit, pipefitter's, supplemental								2				
Water purification equipment set, 900 GPH									1			
Welding shop, cargo, trailer-mtd, 300 amp				1	1							

★Ordnance

Automobile, sedan, light									1			
Bayonet, knife, for 7.62-mm rifle			233									
Carbine, cal .30						112						
Gun, machine, cal 7.62-mm		1	6	3		2	2			4		5
Gun, machine, cal .50	1			1			1					3
Gun, submachine, cal .45						5						
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in.	1	1	6	1		2	1			1		4
Mount, tripod, machine gun			6									
Pistol, cal .45	6	3	1	1	1		1	1	3	1	2	1

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Equipment (full strength)	Hq & hq det, eml gp (3-32E)	Hq & hq det, eml bn, sve (3-36E)	Cml di- rect spt co (3-7E)	Cml gen spt co (3-147E)	Cml maint co (3-47E)	Cml dep co (3-67D)	Cml dep co, COMMZ (3-117E)	Cml proc co (3-77E)	Cml lab (3-97E)	Cml de- con co (3-217E)	Hq & hq det, smoke genr bn (3-266E)	Cml smoke genr co (3-267E)
Rifle, 7.62-mm.....	43	28	232	130	98		72	92	49	114	20	141
Rifle, cal .30, M1.....						27						
Semitrailer, low bed, 15-ton.....				2								
Shop set, field maint, machine, basic.....				1	1							
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv, No. 1, sup- plemental.....				1	1							
Tool kit, autmv, fuel and electric system, re- pairman.....				1	1							
Tool kit, electrician's, No. 1.....					3		1					
Tool kit, electrician's, No. 2.....								2	1			
Tool kit, gen mechanic's (tool kit, autmv maint).....	1	1	50	18	18	2	3	6		2	1	5
Tool kit, org maint, No. 1, common.....			1	1	1	1	1			1		1
Tool kit, org maint, No. 1, supplemental.....			1	1	1	1	1			1		1
Tool kit, org maint, No. 5, oxygen-acetylene.....								2				1
Tool kit, org maint, No. 7, hoist and towing.....			1	1		1					1	1
Trailer, amph, cargo, ¼-ton.....	8	4	42	4	1	3				4	3	29
Trailer, cargo, ¾-ton.....			30	1			1				2	
Trailer, cargo, 1½-ton.....	1	1	20	16	6	3	2			16	1	11
Trailer, tank, water, 1½-ton.....			1	1	1	1	1			1		3
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton 4x4.....			30		3		3			3	2	3
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4x4, w/winch.....				1	1							
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6.....	1	1	6	6	5	7	6	3		4	1	8
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, w/winch.....			6	5	1	1	1		1	1		7
Truck, tractor, 5-ton.....				2								
Truck utility, ¼-ton 4x4.....	8	4	42	4	1	4		1	1	4	3	29
Truck, van, shop, 2½-ton, 6x6.....				2	2							
★Quartermaster												
Can, gasoline, 5-gal ^d	°26	°13	°178	°100	°44	°58	°66	°52	°9	°73	°14	°225
Can, water, 5-gal.....	°10	°6	°16	°9	°7	28	°5	°19	°10	°8	°4	°9
Crane, whs, mobile, gas, 10,000-lb capacity.....				1			2					
Machine, sewing, hv duty, electric.....				2	4							
Machine, shoe patch, electric.....					1							
Tank and pump, liquid dispensing, truck-mtd.....												2
Tent, command post.....	2		1	1			1	1		1	1	1
Tent, gen purpose, medium.....	5	1	11	1			1			1	1	
Tent, maint.....				4	2							1
Tent, wall, large.....		3		5	2	4	3			2		
Tent, wall, small.....	1											
Tool kit, carpenter's, engr plat.....		1				3			1	1		
Tractor, whs, 4,000-lb, 144-in. lift.....							1					

Trailer, whs, 6,000-lb.....							4					
Truck, fork, 6,000-lb, rough terrain.....				1			1					
Truck, fork, 10,000-lb, rough terrain.....							1					
★Signal												
Anemometer, ML-497/PM.....											1	3
Camera, still picture, KS-4.....			10						1			
Charger, radiac detector, PP-630/PD.....			30			1						
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD.....	2	2	12	2	2		1	2	2	4	2	2
Cipher machine, TSEC/KL-7.....	1	1									1	1
Cipher machine, TSEC/KW-9.....	1											
Photographic equipment, PH-383.....									1			
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD.....	6	6	130	8	6	5	2	6	2	14	6	8
Radiacmeter, IM-147/PD.....			120									
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD.....	4	4	40	2	4		2	4	4	5	4	4
Radiac set, AN/MDQ-1.....									1			
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J.....			40		1							
Radio set, AN/GRR-5.....					1							
Radio set, AN/VRC-9.....	1		18	4						3		8
Radio set, AN/VRC-17.....				2	4					1	2	1
Radio set, AN/VRQ-2.....		1	2								1	1
Switchboard, telephone, manual, SB-22/PT.....	1	1	5	1	1	1	1				1	1
Switchboard, telephone, manual, SB-993/GT.....			1									
Telephone set, TA-312/PT.....	6	6	17	10	5	4	6	3	1	4	5	20
Teletypewriter set, AN/PGC-1.....	1											
Terminal telegraph-telephone, AN/TCC-14.....	1											
Tool kit, photographic repairman, TK-77/GFM.....									2			
Wind measuring set, AN/GMQ-11.....											1	

^a Authorized by TA 20-11.

^b Selective auto semiautomatic.

^c Authorized by TA 10-100.

^d Consideration should be given to reduce allowance for gas cans when other conveyances are authorized, such as fuel trailers, gas trucks, etc. ★

2.9. Chemical Service Organization (TOE 3-500E)

★ This paragraph does not reflect TOE changes published after November 1963.

Equipment	Team																		
	Admin & Hq			Supply				Maintenance				Decon		Tech Intel	Mbl Lab	Mun Safety	Con	CBR Cen	
	AA	AB	AC	BA		BB		EA		EB		FA		FB	GA	HA	IA		JA
				Full	Red.	Full	Red.	Full	Red.	Full	Red.	Full	Red.				Full	Red.	
<i>Chemical</i>																			
Adapter, line filling, one-ton container				2	2	4	2								2	1			
Analyzing kit, chemical agent															2	1			
Beam, hoisting, airplane smoke tank				2	2	4	2												
Beam, hoisting, liquid gas tank				2	1	3	2												
Calibrator, radiac, TS-1230(U)/PD																	1	1	
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, 400-gal												3	1	6					
Detector kit, chemical agent		1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	3	1	6	2	3	2	2	
Dispensing pump, hand-driven				1	1	2	1												
Filling line, airplane smoke tank				2	2	4	2												
Hoisting unit, tripod, drum				1	1	1	1												
Laboratory, chemical, mobile, M3																1			
Maintenance and repair set, Chemical Corps equipment								1	1	1	1								
Mask, protective, field ¹	2	4	7	18	12	37	27	20	17	48	32	22	8	41	10	20	8	5	5
Mechanism, valve replacement				1	1	1	1										1	1	
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray										6	6								
Sampling kit, chemical agent															2	1			
Service kit, gas bomb																	1	1	
Wrench, valve-removing, M1				1	1	2	1										2	2	
Wrench, valve-removing, M2				1	1	2	1										2	2	
<i>Engineer</i>																			
Compressor, power-driven, 5 CFM								1	1	1	1								
Generator set, 1 ph, 120 volt, 1.5 kw			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					1			
Generator set, gasoline engine, 10 kw, skid-mtd						1	1												
Light set, gen illuminating, 25 outlet			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					1			
Pump, centrifugal, gas-driven, base-mtd, 166 GPM, 2 in., 25-ft head												1	1	2					
Spray outfit, paint, w/compressor										1	1								
Supplementary equipment, depot						1													
Tank, fabric, collapsible, 3,000-gal												1	1	2					
Tool kit, carpenter's, engr plat		1	1	1				1	1			1	1	2	1	1			
Tool kit, carpenter's, engr squad						1	1												

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	No. in con- tainer	
Toolkit, pipefitter's, gen.	25	14	9	1.8	114	28½	15¾	10⅛	2.63	125	1	
Toolkit, pipefitter's, supplemental.	61½	15	18	9.629	288.2	64½	16½	21¼	13.0	340	1	
Toolkit, precision instrument repair.	31	22	22	8.7	202	34	24	24	9.92	256	1	
Toolkit, sheet metal worker's, set No. 1.						26	20	16	4.81	152.9	8	
Tractor, full tracked, diesel, w/accessories.	215	90	111	1,243	19,180							
Water purification equip- ment set, portable, 900 GHP, set No. 2.									254.0	4,136	1	
Welding shop, trailer-mtd.				420	4,900							
★ <i>Ordinance</i>												
Automobile, sedan, light.	197	74	66	557	3,400							Dimensions and weight will vary with different models and manu- facturers. Outside CONUS, wood box (VCI pack). Uncrated weight without magazine.
Bayonet, knife, for 7.62- mm rifle.	11¼				1	19¾	14½	16	2.6	70	50	
Carbine, cal .30	35.6			0.5	5.6	41¾	18½	11¾	5.3	112.0	10	
Demolition equipment set, explosive initiating, electric and nonelectric.				4.5	68							
Galvanometer, blasting, w/case and strap.	5½	4¾	1⅙	.022	1.25							
Gun, machine, cal 7.62- mm, M60.	43½				23.16	35¾	13¾	12	3.4	73	1	
Gun, machine, cal .50, hv barrel, M2.	65				82	69½	9	10⅛	3.7	128	1	Uncrated weight without tripod.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

C 1, FM 3-8

Item	Unrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	No. in container	
Gun, submachine, cal .45, M3.	2.8	2¾	7¾	.28	8.0	19¾	15¼	17	3.0	128.0	10	Uncrated length stock closed. Uncrated weight without magazine.
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in., M20A1B1.	60¼	8	13½	2.8	13	36½	33¾	16	11.3	150.00	4	
Machine, blasting, 100 cap capacity.	9	8¾	18¼	0.79	26.75							
Mount, tripod, machine gun, 7.62-mm, M122.	27	14			15	34½	16¼	13¾	4.48	129	4	Uncrated weight without bipod.
Pistol, auto, cal .45	8½	1½	5½	0.5	2.437	33¾	11¾	10½	2.4	93	25	
Rifle, cal .30, M1	43½				9.5	49	18½	11	6.8	164.0	10	
Rifle, 7.62-mm, M14	44.14				9.1	50⅞	22⅞	12⅞	8.44	210	10	
Semitrailer, low bed, 15-ton, 4-wheel, M172.	406	115	64	1,729	15,500							
Semitrailer, van, cargo, 6-ton, 2-wheel, M119A1.	275	93	133	1,974	7,180							
Shop set, field maint, autmv, fuel-electrical system, basic.									137.98	2,422	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, basic.									243.81	4,433	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv.									288.27	8,358	b ()	
Shop set, field maint, machine, hv, No. 1, supplemental.									288.85	5,522	b ()	
Toolkit, armorer's				1.11	57							
Toolkit, autmv, fuel-electrical system repairman.				.67	18							
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 1.						a 32	a 14½	a 15½	4	104	b ()	
Toolkit, electrician's, No. 2.				0.5	10							
Toolkit, gen mechanic's (toolkit, autmv maint).				1.24	42.2							

Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, common.									84.0	1,662	b ()
Toolkit, org maint, No. 1, supplemental.									61.1	1,885	b ()
Toolkit, org maint, No. 2, supplemental.				131	3,076						
Toolkit, org maint, set No. 5, oxygen- acetylene.									5.38	305	b ()
Toolkit, org maint, set No. 7, hoist and towing.									120.0	1,005	b ()
Toolkit, welder's				1	31						
Trailer, amph, cargo, ¼- ton, 2-wheel, M100.	109	58	42	° 155.4	565						
Trailer, cargo, ¾-ton, 2-wheel, M101.	147	74	83	° 520	1,340						
Trailer, cargo, 1½-ton, 2-wheel, M105A2.	160	83	96	° 430	2,650						
Trailer, tank, water, 1½-ton, 2-wheel, 400 gal., M107.	170	88	75	° 597	2,280						
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4x4, M37.	185	74	90	° 497	5,700						
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4x4, M37, w/winch.	190	74	90	° 513	5,950						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M34.	262	88	109	° 1,094	11,775						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M34, w/winch.	275	88	109	° 1,150	12,190						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M35.	262	96	112	° 1,610	12,465						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M35, w/winch.	276	96	112	° 1,718	12,880						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M36.	322	96	125	° 2,240	13,500						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M36, w/winch.	336	96	125	° 2,320	13,915						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M35.	255	88	105	° 1,412	12,330						
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M211, w/winch.	270	96	112	° 1,167	13,580						
Truck, tractor, 2½-ton, 6x6, M48.	253	94	100	° 1,058	11,430						
Truck, tractor, 5-ton, 6x6, M52, w/winch.	273	97	103	° 1,342	19,100						

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

32 3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

C 1, FM 3-8

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	No. in con- tainer	
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4x4, M38A1.	139	61	73	° 258	2,480							
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4x4, M151.	132	63	71	° 253	2,273							
Truck, van, shop, 2½- ton, 6x6, M109.	263	99	130	° 1,959	15,231							
Truck, van, shop, 2½- ton, 6x6, M220.	267	96	130	° 1,940	15,085							
<i>Quartermaster</i>												
Burner, oil stove, tent, M-1941.				2.29	55.4							
Cabinet, spare parts, 11-drawer, steel.	46¾	39	23⅞	24.9					14.33	197.0	1	
Cabinet, storage assembly, tool.	46¾	38⅞	23⅞	24.9						400	1	
Can, gasoline, 5-gal.-----	13¾	6½	18⅜	0.95	9.5							
Can, water, 5-gal.-----				1.4	8							
Container, food, insulated.				2.23	18.0							
Conveyor, gravity, roller, 45° curved section, 18 in. wide.		22⅞	7¼	4.05	87.0							
Conveyor, gravity, roller, 10-ft section, 18-in. wide.	120	21	4	5.23	156							
Crane, whs, mobile, gas, 10,000-lb capacity.	295	94	95	1,584	20,800							
Desk, field, empty, fiber composition.				2.7	39							
Desk, field, M-1945-----				4.3	68							
Desk, field, plywood-----	19⅜	11¼	14⅝	4.3	54							
Desk, field, plywood-----	22⅝	25⅞	14½	4.9					10.8	130	2	
Dispensing pump, hand rotary, gasoline/kero- sene, 12 GPM.			96									
Heater, duct type, 250,000 BTU.						62.0	30.34	54.25	59.06	623	1	

Heater, immersion type, for cans, corrugated, liquid fuel fired 30 in.		15 (diam)	30	5.5	68							
Heater, space coal or oil, 45,000 BTU.		18 $\frac{5}{8}$ (diam)	18 $\frac{5}{8}$	2.29	59.4	20.75	20.75	46.0	11.5	297	5	
Heater, tent, gasoline, 250,000 BTU.				57.9	596							
Heater, water, immersion, gas-operated, liquid fuel fired 37 $\frac{1}{4}$ in.		13 $\frac{1}{2}$ (diam)	37 $\frac{1}{4}$	8.98	102							
Machine, sewing, hv duty, electric.				17.42	361.0							
Machine, shoe patch, electric.				11.14	217							
Outfit, officers' mess				2	45							
Paulin, duck, 17x12 ft	204	144		^d 2.3	57					76	1	
Paulin, duck, 40x20 ft	480	240		^d 6.7	250					332	1	
Pump, barrel, rotary, kerosene or gasoline, w/6-ft hose and nozzle.			58	2.44	50							
Range outfit, field, gasoline, M-1937.									18.5	340	1	
Safe, field, combination lock.				3	150							
Safe, keylock	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	17	26	5.9	185							
Stove, gasoline burner, 5,500 BTU.			7.25						.09	21	1	
Stove tent						20.75	20.75	46.0	11.5	297	5	
Strapping kit, steel strapping, $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. wide, 0.035-in. thick.				8.0	26							
Tank and pump, liquid dispensing, truck-mtd.	165	120	108	^d 9.9	257	202	79	65	602.0	5,125	1	
Tent, command post, complete w/pins and poles.	396	192	120	^d 19	455					605	1	
Tent, gen purpose, medium, complete w/pins and poles.	216	144	108	^d 26	419				29	557	1	
Tent, kitchen, flyproof, complete w/pins and poles.												
Tent, maint, complete w/pins and poles.	322	218	164	^d 84.3	1,255				90	1,405	1	
Tent, wall, large, complete w/pins and poles.	174	168	132	^d 8.9	275				10	366	1	
Tent, wall, small, complete w/pins and poles.	106	110	102	^d 7.5	115					153	1	

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

Item	Uncrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	No. in con- tainer	
Tractor, whs, 4,000-lb, 144-in. lift.	116	66	62	277	5,800							
Trailer, whs, 4,000-lb-----	84	36	14	24.5	1,000							
Truck, fork, 4,000-lb 144-in. lift.	119	79	106½	a 580	6,500							
Truck, hand, gen utility --	56	24										
Truck, hand, 2-wheel, gen utility, curved U-type.	52	18		5.94	18							
Truck, lift, fork, gas, 6,000-lb, pneumatic tires, rough terrain.	204	86	91	868	17,000							
Typewriter, nonportable, 11-in. carriage.									4.13	76	1	
Typewriter, nonportable, 18 to 19-in. carriage.									4.90	80	1	
Typewriter, nonportable, 26 to 27-in. carriage.									8.39	125	1	
Typewriter, portable, w/ carrying case.				1.5	35							
★Signal												
Anemometer, ML- 497/PM.	8	3½	2⅝	0.03	1.00	16	14	17	2.20	142.0	100	
Axle, RL-27-----						24	1.75	1.75	0.12	5.5	1	
Calibrating set, radiac, AN/UDM-1A.				43.43	752				48.76	1,025		Packed in 4 boxes and 1 crate.
Calibrator, radiac, TS-784()/PD.	10¾	10⅛	5⅝	0.5	6¾							
Camera, still picture, KS-4.	86¾	29⅝	62	91.5	147	90¾	30¾	36	58.2	272	2	
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD.	2⅝	1¼	2⅞	.004	.5							
Multimeter, AN/URM- 105.	6½	4⅛	3⅝	.051								
Photographic equipment, PH-383.				10.0	333.0				34	505	1	
Printer, PH-129-----	27	18	51	14.3	80	42	29	23	16.2	185	1	
Radiacmeter, IM-9/PD--	3⅝	⅞	⅞		.13							

Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD-	4 $\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	.001	.13	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	16 $\frac{3}{4}$	4.00	200.00	1,200
Radiacmeter, IM-147/PD.	4 $\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	-----	.13						
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD.	6 $\frac{1}{4}$	4 $\frac{1}{8}$	4 $\frac{7}{8}$	.072	3						
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27-	13 $\frac{1}{8}$	10 $\frac{5}{8}$	9 $\frac{5}{8}$	.75	" 28						
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27E.	16 $\frac{3}{16}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.02	" 28						
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J.	17	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{1}{2}$	.47	" 10.5						
Radiac set, AN/PDR-39().	8	6.2	10.4	.298	11						
Radio set, AN/GRC-5---	33 $\frac{5}{8}$	13	14	3.54	" 189.5					^a 252	1
Radio set, AN/GRR-5---	46 $\frac{1}{4}$	15 $\frac{1}{4}$	27 $\frac{1}{4}$	11.1	110	50	19	31	17	162	1
Radio set, AN/PRC-6---	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{4}$	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	.52	6	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	11 $\frac{1}{4}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	.66	7	1
Radio set, AN/PRC-9---	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	.17	26	10	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.3	55	2
Radio set, AN/PRC-10---	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	.17	26	10	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	18 $\frac{3}{4}$	1.3	55	2
Radio set, AN/VRC-9---	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	13	14	1.95	" 87					^a 116	1
Radio set, AN/VRC-17---	25 $\frac{3}{4}$	13	14	2.71	" 127					^a 169	1
Radio set, AN/VRQ-2---	37	13	14	3.9	" 200					^a 267	1
Reel, cable, DR/8-----	9 $\frac{1}{8}$	9	9	.43	2.50	44	40 $\frac{3}{4}$	38	4.92	45.00	12
Reel, unit, RL-31-----	38 $\frac{1}{2}$	23	5 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.00	80.00	39 $\frac{3}{4}$	32 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.73	124.00	1
Switchboard, manual, SB-22/PT.	12	12	16 $\frac{1}{16}$	1.36	36.5					^a 48.6	1
Switchboard, telephone, manual, SB-993/GT.	13	5	2	.08	4.50						
Telephone set, TA-312-PT.	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	1.12	9.25						
Teletypewriter set, AN/PGC-1.				-----	-----	30.88	25.88	22.38	10.34	150	1
Terminal, telegraph and telephone, AN/TCC-14.	15.8	11.5	25.75	2.68	70						
Test set, electron tube, TV-7/U.	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	6 $\frac{3}{4}$	.50	46.00	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	12 $\frac{5}{8}$	11	1.70	60.00	1
Tool equipment, TE-33-----				-----	-----	8.38	3	1.75	.07	5.5	1
Wind measuring set, AN/GMQ-11:											
Box No. 1-----				-----	-----	39 $\frac{1}{2}$	20 $\frac{3}{4}$	16 $\frac{5}{8}$	8.80	91.00	
Box No. 2-----				-----	-----	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	78 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.00	77.00	
Total-----				5.50	57.00				12.80	168.00	
Wire WD-1/TT on wire reel RL-159/UM1.	19 $\frac{1}{4}$ (diam)	17		2.00	70.00					^a 93	1
Wire WD-1/TT in dispenser MX-306/G.	13 $\frac{1}{2}$ (diam)	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ (thick)	5 $\frac{1}{2}$		27.00				3.50	130.00	4

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

36 3.6. Weights and Dimensions of Organizational Equipment—Continued

C 1, FM 3-8

Item	Unrated					Crated						Remarks
	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	Length (in.)	Width (in.)	Height (in.)	Cubage (cu ft)	Weight (lb)	No. in con- tainer	
<i>Transportation</i>												
Chain assembly, single leg, with pear links and 1 grab hook, $\frac{5}{8}$ in. x 16 ft.	192 (min) 195 (max)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2.0	90	1	
Tool set, org maint, set No. 4, block and tackle.	-----	-----	-----	1.84	89.5							

^a Approximate.

^b One set packed in an unknown number of boxes.

^c Shipping dimensions. Minimum dimensions to which a completely assembled vehicle may be reduced by lowering cab, top, or windshield, removing body bows, gun mounts, and so forth.

^d Folded.

^e With accessories in case. ★

★3.7. Gasoline and Oil Supply Data for Chemical Units

Unit ^a	Fuel and lubricant requirements, motor vehicle consumption in moving unit 100 miles ^b				Gasoline capacity (gal.)			Fuel can data, number of organic 5-gal. fuel cans ^c			Organic kitchens ^d
	Vehicle fuel (gal.)	Engine oil (gal.)	Gear lubrication (lb)	Grease miscellaneous (lb)	Vehicle tanks	Total 5-gal. cans	Total vehicle tanks; 5-gal. cans	Kitchens and miscellaneous	Motor vehicles	Total miscellaneous and motor vehicles	
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	96.8	2.4	3.2	2.4	236	140	376	16	12	28	0
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	68.4	1.6	2.4	1.6	168	75	243	7	8	15	0
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	65.3	1.4	2.0	1.6	149	70	219	5	9	14	0
Cml direct spt co.....	1,198.2	25.2	39.0	28.2	2,784	890	3,674	42	136	178	1
(Direct spt plat).....	(228.8)	(4.8)	(7.4)	(5.4)	(530)	(145)	(675)	(5)	(24)	(29)	0
Cml gen spt co.....	493.4	9.4	21.3	9.9	1,290	500	1,790	52	48	100	1
Cml maint co.....	255.1	5.0	9.4	5.4	613	240	853	19	29	48	1
Cml depot co.....	228.4	4.8	8.8	4.8	568	310	878	38	24	62	1
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	284	5.4	9.9	6.1	742	390	1,130	22	56	78	1
Cml proc co.....	889.1	16.0	24.9	20.6	2,797	510	3,307	45	57	102	1
Cml lab.....	232.9	4.8	9.1	4.7	583	145	728	5	24	29	0
Cml decon co.....	476.4	9.4	17.1	10.3	990	365	1,355	29	44	73	1
Cml smoke genr co.....	541.9	12.4	18.7	12.7	1,315	1,125	2,440	166	59	^e 225	1

^a Calculations include *nonorganic* transportation required to make units 100 percent mobile. See paragraph 3.5.

^b These figures are based on highway operations with each vehicle carrying full loads of personnel and equipment. To plan for spillage, evaporation, and small losses, an additional 10 percent total consumption should be added. For cross-country movement, increase amount 2.5 times. (The 10 percent wastage factors need not be applied for cross-country movement.) Fuel consumption data for 2½-ton, 6 x 6 vehicles were calculated for the truck, 2½-ton, 6 x 6, M34.

^c Amount includes gas cans for nonorganic transportation for 100 percent mobility. The amount includes cans authorized by TA 10-100.

^d Average daily gasoline consumption (net) is 15 gallons per kitchen.

^e This figure includes gas cans for basic load of gasoline (2 cans per generator) as fuel for smoke generator operation. The company also has a basic load of 144 drums (55 gal.) of fog oil (class III supplies) as fuel for smoke generator operation. The company is also authorized two 600-gal. liquid dispensing tank and pump units. ★

★3.8. Gasoline and Oil Supply Data, Vehicles (Loaded)

Vehicle	Vehicle fuel tank capacity (gal)	Fuel per 100 miles (gal)	Oil per 100 miles (gal)	Gear lubricant per 100 miles (lb)	Miscellaneous grease per 100 miles (lb)
Automobile, sedan, light.....	16	5.8	.2	.1	.1
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mtd, M3A3 ^a	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Service unit, flamethrower, truck-mtd ^a	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, ¾-ton, 4x4,—.....	24	12	.2	.3	.3
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M34.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M35.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M135.....	56	22.2	.....	.....	.....
Truck, cargo, 2½-ton, 6x6, M211.....	56	17.2	.....	.....	.....
Truck, shop van, 2½-ton, M109.....	50	20	.4	.8	.4
Truck, tractor, 2½-ton, M48.....	50	22.2	.4	.8	.4
Truck, tractor, 5-ton, M52.....	110	34	.6	.9	.8
Truck, utility, ¼-ton, 4x4,—.....	17	7.1	.2	.2	.2

^a Mounted on M45 chassis. ★

3.9. Movement of Chemical Units by Rail

General information on planning factors for movement of units by rail is given in FM 101-10. Rail movement data may also be found in FM 9-2 and FM 55-15. Dimensions of individual vehicles can be found in TM 9-500. Before computing loading combinations, the computer should check with the transportation officer concerning Interstate Commerce Commission regulations, which vary with the individual type car. When units are to be moved in an oversea area, the computer should obtain from the transportation officer information as to the characteristics of rolling stock of foreign railroads. Spacing requirements for bracing and tying down equipment vary with different types of cars and must be allowed for in computation.

a. Movement of Cellular Unit. Requirements for movement of a cellular type chemical service unit (company, platoon, or detachment) organized with teams from the chemical service organization (TOE 3-500) depend upon the specific combination of teams which comprise the unit.

b. Movement of Organizational Equipment. Railway car requirements are computed on the basis of weights and cubages of crated equipment and on the number and dimensions of the vehicles, which are uncrated. Flat cars are utilized for the transport of vehicles and bulky equipment. A trailer and its prime mover are planned to be shipped together on the same flat car to facilitate loading and unloading. The maximum usable space in a 40-ton box car is considered to be 3,000 cubic feet. Supplies and basic loads are not included in the computation.

★c. Movement of Chemical Unit Organizational Equipment by Rail.

Unit	TOE ^a	Organizational equipment (crated) less vehicles ^b		Railway cars required (all TOE equipment)		
		Weight (short tons)	Cubage ^c (cu ft)	Box or stock	40-ft flat	50-ft flat
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	3-32E	5.9	557	0.19	5	0
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	3-36E	3.6	299	0.10	3	0
Cml direct spt co.....	3-7E	41.5	5,710	1.90	33	26
(Direct spt plat).....		(7.21)	(888)	(0.30)	(5)	(5)
Cml gen spt co.....	3-147E	31.2	7,796	2.60	13	9
Cml maint co.....	3-47E	18.4	1,862	0.62	11	0
Cml depot co.....	3-67D	71.3	905	0.30	7	3
Cml proc co ^d	3-77E	128.0	9,517	0.50	1	8
Cml lab.....	3-97E	16.8	2,028	0.68	3	0
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	3-117E	24.1	1,663	0.55	4	6
Cml decon co.....	3-217E	13.5	1,495	0.59	19	1
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	3-266E	2.5	293	0.10	5	0
Cml smoke genr co.....	3-267E	21.1	1,935	0.64	28	2
Team AA, plat hq (full strength).....	Negligible					
Team AB, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	0.8	63	0.02	0	1
Team AC, co hq (full strength).....	3-500E	1.0	76	0.02	2	0
Team BA, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	1.8	172	.06	2	0
Team BA, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	1.7	278	.09	2	0
Team BB, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	4.5	312	.10	1	1
Team BB, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	10.5	1,155	.39	2	2
Team EA, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	10.0	1,070	.36	2	0
Team EA, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	10.0	1,230	.41	2	1
Team EB, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	13.1	1,653	.55	4	0
Team EB, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	17.5	2,085	.70	2	2
Team FA, decon (reduced strength).....	3-500E	1.4	137	.05	1	1
Team FA, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	2.0	174	.06	5	0
Team FB, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	3.7	304	.10	10	0
Team GA, tech intel (full strength).....	3-500E	1.2	127	.04	2	0
Team HA, mobile lab (full strength).....	3-500E	3.5	388	.13	1	1
Team IA, munitions safety control (full strength).....	3-500E	0.6	45	0.02	1	1
Team JA, CBR center (full strength).....	3-500E	0.6	45.3	.02	1	0

^a This table does not include TOE changes published after November 1963.

^b Also less trailers and materials handling equipment.

^c Radios, tools, and so forth, are assumed to be mounted on their vehicles.

^d Includes two dryers authorized by MWO 3-409-45/1.

^e Each processing plant requires three 50-ft flat cars and a fractional portion (0.3) of a 40-ft flat car (for the additional dryer). TM 3-409 states that a plant may be loaded in three freight cnrs (plus 0.3 cnr for the additional dryer). ★

★*d. Movement of Chemical Unit Personnel by Rail.* The requirements for rail movement include individual equipment of personnel. Coach requirements are computed on the basis of 55 individuals per car. Pullman (standard or tourist) requirements are

computed on the basis of two officers or three enlisted men per section. One kitchen-baggage car in which a portion of individual equipment may be loaded is allowed each unit.

Movement of Chemical Unit Personnel by Rail

Unit (TOE) ¹	Personnel	Coach	Pullman (standard or tourist) section ²	Kitchen-baggage car
Hq & hq det, cml gp (3-32E).....	50	0.91	19	1
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc (3-36E).....	31	0.57	12	1
Cml direct spt co (3-7E).....	233	4.24	79	1
(Direct spt plat).....	(41)	(0.74)	(15)	(1)
Cml gen spt co (3-147E).....	131	2.38	45	1
Cml maint co (3-47E).....	99	1.80	34	1
Cml depot co (3-67D).....	144	2.70	49	1
Cml depot co, COMMZ (3-117E).....	73	1.40	25	1
Cml proc co (3-77E).....	93	1.70	32	1
Cml lab (3-97E).....	52	0.95	19	1
Cml decon co (3-217E).....	115	2.10	39	1
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn (3-266E).....	22	0.40	9	1
Cml smoke genr co (3-267E).....	142	2.60	49	1
Admin and hq team AA (3-500E) (full strength).....	2	0.04	1	-----
Admin and hq team AB (3-500E) (full strength).....	4	0.08	2	-----
Admin and hq team AC (3-500E) (full strength).....	6	0.11	3	-----
Supply team BA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	12	0.22	4	-----
Supply team BA (3-500E) (full strength).....	18	0.33	7	-----
Supply team BB (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	27	0.49	10	-----
Supply team BB (3-500E) (full strength).....	37	0.67	13	-----
Maint team EA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	17	0.31	6	-----
Maint team EA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	0.36	7	-----
Maint team EB (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	32	0.58	12	-----
Maint team EB (3-500E) (full strength).....	49	0.89	17	-----
Decon team FA (3-500E) (reduced strength).....	8	0.15	3	-----
Decon team FA (3-500E) (full strength).....	22	0.40	8	-----
Decon team FB (3-500E) (full strength).....	41	0.75	14	-----
Tech intel team GA (3-500E) (full strength).....	10	0.18	4	-----
Mobile lab team HA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	0.36	8	-----
Munitions safety control team IA (3-500E) (full strength).....	20	0.36	8	-----
CBR center team JA (3-500E) (full strength).....	5	0.09	2	-----

¹ This table does not include TOE changes published after November 1963.

² Tourist pullman: number of sections 13 to 60, depending on type.

Standard pullman: 12 sections and drawing room, or 16 sections and no drawing room. ★

3.10. Air Transportation

A general description of the various types of mobilization aircraft (Army and Air Force) and their technical characteristics and performance data are contained in TM 57-210. For considerations governing the employment of air transportation, see FM 100-5. For staff procedures, air movement, tables, and other forms relative to air movements, see FM 7-100, FM 57-100, and TM 57-210. FM

101-10, part I, contains a discussion on the air movement of supplies.

a. Army Aircraft. Army aircraft, both fixed-wing and rotary-wing, are employed to move cargo, personnel, and equipment within the combat zone. Since performance standards are affected by many variables, the Army aviation staff officer should be consulted for accurate, detailed computations to meet specific requirements. Army aircraft charac-

teristics, aircraft planning factors, and the methods for determining Army aircraft requirements are contained in FM 101-10, part I.

b. Air Force Transport Aircraft. For general considerations and procedures governing the employment of Air Force transport aircraft in joint operations, see FM's 100-5; 101-5; 57-10; 57-100; and 101-10, parts I and III.

c. Aircraft Requirements.

- (1) Aircraft requirements listed in *d* below reflect the number of sorties required to transport the various units. Aircraft requirements are based on the following assumed allowable cargo loads:

Type aircraft	Allowable cargo load (lb)
C-130, medium transport airplane.....	^a 29,500
C-124, heavy transport airplane.....	^b 55,000
C-133, heavy transport airplane.....	^b 95,418

^a 1,000-nautical mile radius. If aircraft can be refueled at destination, the weight can be increased (see TM 57-210).

^b 1,000-nautical mile range.

- (2) In determining aircraft requirements, the "weight method" (as opposed to the "type load method") (see TM 57-210) has been utilized. Units have been loaded administratively rather than tactically. The aircraft requirements are based on the entire

unit being transported in each type of aircraft.

- (3) Unless otherwise indicated, all units are moved at 100 percent personnel and equipment TOE strength. The gross weight (short tons) of a unit is the sum of the combined weights of personnel, organizational equipment (uncrated), class I supplies for 3 days, class III supplies for 300 miles, and a basic load of class V supplies. The basic load of chemical nontoxic ammunition (SB 3-39) is not included in the computations. Prescribed loads of repair parts, depot stocks, and other prescribed loads of supplies other than fog oil for smoke units are also not included in the computations. An average weight of 240 pounds was assumed for each man. Class I supply is based on 3 days of supply to accompany each unit, with an average of 6.6 pounds per man per day. Class III supplies are based upon the weight of gasoline, oil, and lubricants required to operate vehicles a minimum of 300 miles. Class V supply weights for service units are based on a basic load for a unit with the mission of providing normal security.

★*d. Movement of Chemical Units by Air* (This listing does not include TOE changes published after November 1963).

Unit	TOE	Weight of equipment (uncrated) (short tons)	Weight of personnel and supplies (short tons)	Gross weight (short tons)	Aircraft requirements		
					C-130 only	C-124 only	C-133 only
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	3-32E	26.1	7.9	34.0	3	2	1
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	3-36E	17.1	4.7	21.8	2	1	1
Cml direct spt co.....	3-7E	417.2	44.5	461.7	32	17	9
(Direct spt plat).....		(78.3)	(7.5)	(85.8)	(6)	(3)	(2)
Cml gen spt co.....	3-147E	242.7	21.8	264.5	^{a, b, c} 16	10	6
Cml maint co.....	3-47E	94.3	15.5	109.8	^a 7	4	3
Cml depo co.....	3-67D	109.1	20.9	130.0	^d 7	5	3
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	3-117E	129.2	11.6	140.8	^e 10	5	3
Cml decon co.....	3-217E	166.3	19.8	186.1	13	7	4
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	3-266E	20.6	3.6	24.2	2	1	1
Cml smoke genr co.....	3-267E	190.3	^f 79.7	270.0	19	10	6
Team AA, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	Negligible					
Team AB, plat hq (full strength).....	3-500E	11.6	0.8	12.4	1	^g ()	^g ()
Team AC, co hq (full strength).....	3-500E	13.1	1.3	14.4	1	^g ()	^g ()
Team BA, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	12.9	2.2	15.1	1	1	^g ()
Team BA, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	21.8	3.0	24.9	^b 1	1	^g ()
Team BB, supply (reduced strength).....	3-500E	28.5	4.3	32.8	^b 2	2	1
Team BB, supply (full strength).....	3-500E	49.9	6.2	56.1	^b 3	2	2
Team EA, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	26.6	2.9	29.5	^b 2	2	1

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Movement of Chemical Units by Air—Continued

Unit	TOE	Weight of equipment (uncrated) (short tons)	Weight of personnel and supplies (short tons)	Gross weight (short tons)	Aircraft requirements		
					C-130 only	C-124 only	C-133 only
Team EA, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	29.5	3.5	33.0	^b 2	2	1
Team EB, maint (reduced strength).....	3-500E	42.8	5.7	48.5	^b 3	2	1
Team EB, maint (full strength).....	3-500E	54.4	8.0	62.4	^a 3	3	2
Team FA, decon (reduced strength).....	3-500E	19.0	1.7	20.7	2	1	^a ()
Team FA, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	52.5	4.6	57.1	4	3	2
Team FB, decon (full strength).....	3-500E	87.3	8.7	96.0	7	4	3
Team GA, tech intel (full strength).....	3-500E	13.8	2.0	15.8	2	2	^a ()
Team HA, mobile lab (full strength).....	3-500E	15.8	3.3	19.1	2	1	^a ()
Team IA, munitions safety control (full strength).....	3-500E	18.3	1.8	20.1	ⁱ 1	1	^a ()
Team JA, CBR center (full strength).....	3-500E	3.9	.8	4.7	^a ()	^a ()	^a ()

^a Does not include two trucks, shop van, 2½-ton.^b Does not include No. 6,000 fork lift.^c Does not include one 10,000-lb mobile crane.^d Does not include three 3-ton crane-shovels, truck-mounted.^e Does not include two 10,000-lb mobile cranes and one 20-ton crane-

shovel.

^f Includes 52.7 tons of fog oil (basic load).^g Not enough weight to make efficient use of these aircraft.^h Does not include one truck, shop van, 2½-ton.ⁱ Does not include one 6-ton semi-van and tractor. ★

★3.11. Water Movement

Amphibious force planning factors and characteristics of amphibious force vessels and craft are contained in FM 101-10. Capacities and characteristics of ocean-going vessels are also contained in FM 101-10. The following data (measurement tons) can be used in calculating vessel requirements.

Movement of Chemical Units by Water

Unit	TOE ¹	Weight of organizational equipment (short tons) ²	Cubage (measurement tons) ³
Hq & hq det, cml gp.....	3-32E	28.1	148.7
Hq & hq det, cml bn, svc.....	3-36E	18.4	100.8
Cml direct spt co.....	3-7E	423.2	2,473.5
(Direct spt plat).....		(79.8)	(471.9)
Cml gen spt co.....	3-147E	248.5	1,439
Cml maint co.....	3-47E	97.6	559.2
Cml depot co.....	3-67D	124.6	547.4
Cml proc co ⁴	3-77E	148.0	365.4
Cml lab.....	3-97E	26.0	111.4
Cml depot co, COMMZ.....	3-117E	133.5	629.1
Cml decon co.....	3-217E	170.3	941.1
Hq & hq det, cml smoke genr bn.....	3-266E	21.2	155.8
Cml smoke genr co.....	3-267E	195.2	1,141.8
Team AA (plat hq) (full strength).....	3-500E	Negligible	
Team AB (plat hq) (full strength).....	3-500E	12.1	61.6
Team AC (co hq) (full strength).....	3-500E	13.9	72.3
Team BA (supply) (reduced strength).....	3-500E	13.5	137.6
Team BA (supply) (full strength).....	3-500E	22.7	160.7

Unit	TOE ¹	Weight of organizational equipment (short tons) ²	Cubage (measurement tons) ³
Team BB (supply) (reduced strength).....	3-500E	29.5	162.8
Team BB (supply) (full strength).....	3-500E	51.9	317.2
Team EA (maint) (reduced strength).....	3-500E	27.3	149.6
Team EA (maint) (full strength).....	3-500E	30.2	166.2
Team EB (maint) (reduced strength).....	3-500E	44.2	255.8
Team EB (maint) (full strength).....	3-500E	56.2	312.1
Team FA (decon) (reduced strength).....	3-500E	19.5	114.7
Team FA (decon) (full strength).....	3-500E	53.2	320.1
Team FB (decon) (full strength).....	3-500E	88.6	618.3
Team GA (tech intel) (full strength).....	3-500E	14.1	101.6
Team HA (mobile lab) (full strength).....	3-500E	16.1	99.4
Team IA (munitions safety control) (full strength).....	3-500E	18.6	162.7
Team JA (CBR team) (full strength).....	3-500E	4.1	26.6

¹ This table does not include TOE changes published after November 1963.² All items except vehicles with tools and radios, trailers, and materials handling equipment are crated.³ Measurement ton = 40 cubic feet (ship ton).⁴ Includes two dryers authorized by MWO 3-409-45/1. ★

Section III. CHEMICAL TRAINING

★3.12. References

Training publications are listed in DA Pam 310-3. For information pertaining to tables of allowances for training, see DA Pam 310-7. Information pertaining to chemical, biological, and nuclear training exercises and integrated training is given in FM 21-48. Small unit procedures in CBR operations are outlined in detail in FM 21-40. Individual procedures in CBR defense are outlined in FM 21-41.★

★3.13. Training of Individuals

ATP 21-114 allots 4 hours to chemical and biological operations and nuclear warfare training during the basic combat training phase. This training is outlined in ASubjSed 21-6. Standards of proficiency for individuals are given in appendix II, FM 21-41.★

★3.14. Training of Units

Units below division level must have selected personnel receive specialized training to assist the commander in fulfilling his responsibilities in CBR oper-

ations. All units of the Army are trained in defense against CBR attack in accordance with FM 21-40 and other pertinent publications. Training in employment of CBR weapons is in accordance with FM 3-5, FM 3-10, and FM 101-31.★

3.15. CBR Proficiency Testing

Training tests involving chemical and biological operations and nuclear warfare must be designed to require prompt and correct decisions, proper sequence of actions, and, above all, emphasis on continuing the mission. Information on the techniques of testing is given in FM 21-6 and FM 21-48.

★3.15.1. CBR Annex to SOP

Information pertaining to CBR annexes to SOP's can be found in FM 21-40, appendix IV; FM 7-20, appendix VII; and FM 61-100, appendix III. The sample annexes contained in these publications can be used as guides in the preparation of SOP's. Procedures outlined are based on current doctrine and are not intended to establish doctrine.★

Section IV. CHARACTERISTICS OF CHEMICAL AGENTS, CHEMICAL-FILLED MUNITIONS, AND CHEMICAL EQUIPMENT

★3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body—
Distilled mustard, HD. ¹	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent. Blister agent.	Colorless to pale yellow liquid.	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Mustard, H ¹ -----	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent. Blister agent.	Dark liquid-----	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Nitrogen mustard, HN1. ¹	Odorless to faint fishy.	Casualty agent. Blister agent.	Dark liquid-----	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Mustard T-mixture, HT. ^{1,2}	Like garlic or horse-radish.	Casualty agent. Blister agent.	Clear to pale yellow liquid.	Injures eyes and lungs; blisters skin.
Lewisite, L ¹ -----	Irritating, unpleasant; faintly like geraniums.	Casualty agent. Blister agent.	Dark, oily, liquid-----	Injures eyes and blisters skin. Arsenic poisoning.
Phosgene oxime, CX-----	Odor disagreeable-----	Casualty agent (fast acting). Blister agent.	Crystalline solid (water soluble).	Irritates eyes and nose; forms a wheal on skin surfaces.
GA ¹ -----	Faintly fruity, sweetish (odor because of impurities).	Casualty agent (fast acting). Nerve agent.	Colorless to brown liquid.	Causes blurred vision with pinpointing of pupils, skin and eye spasms, difficult breathing, tight chest, salivation, mental confusion, convulsions.
GB ¹ -----	Odor scarcely detectable; none when pure.	Casualty agent (fast acting). Nerve agent.	Colorless liquid-----	Causes blurred vision with pinpointing of pupils, skin and eye spasms, difficult breathing, tight chest, salivation, mental confusion, convulsions.
VX-----	Odorless-----	Casualty agent. Nerve agent.	Colorless liquid-----	Similar to effects from GB.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Persistence effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Very stable-----	Freezes at 14.4° C. Boils at 227.8° C.	Bombs: M70A1. 1-gal. land mine. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1. 105-mm how. cartridge: M60. 155-mm how. projectile: M110. 155-mm gun projectile: M104. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Decomposes because of impurities; produces pressure.	Freezes at approx. 8.89° C. Boils above 204° C.	Bombs: M70. 1-gal. land mine. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2. 155-mm how. projectile: M110. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 3 or 4 days in open; 1 week in woods. Winter: several weeks.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Adequate-----	Freezes at -34.2° C. Boils at 85° C. and 10 mm Hg.	
Summer: more persistent than HD or H. Winter: more persistent than HD or H.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in steel and glass.	Freezes at approx. 1.1° C. Boils above 228° C.	4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2.
Summer: 1 day in open; 2 or 3 days in woods. Winter: 1 week or longer.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable-----	Freezes at -18.2° C. Boils at 190° C.	
Summer: 10 minutes-24 hours. Winter: 10 minutes-24 hours.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in steel---	Melts at 40° C. Boils at 54° C. and 28 mm Hg. Freezes at -48.9° to -50° C. Boils at 246° C.	
Summer: 10 minutes-12 hours. Winter: 10 minutes-12 hours.	Artillery, bomb, land mine, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable when pure.	Freezes at -56° C. Boils at 147° C.	Rocket: M55. Bomb: MC-1, M125, M125A1. 105-mm how. cartridge: M360. 155-mm how. projectile: M121, M121A1. 155-mm gun projectile: M122. 8-in. how. projectile: M426. 762-mm rocket: M79.
Normally long duration of effectiveness.	Rockets, mines, artillery, mortars.	-----	-----	Rocket: M55. Land mine: ABC-M23. 155-mm how. projectile: M121A1. 8-in. how. projectile: M426.

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Hydrocyanic acid (hydrogen cyanide), AC.	Like peach kernels-----	Casualty agent (fast acting). Blood agent.	Colorless liquid-----	Causes dizziness, convulsions, paral- ysis, coma, collapse.
Cyanogen chloride, CK. ³	Somewhat like AC, but irritating.	Casualty agent (fast acting). Blood agent.	Colorless gas-----	Injures lungs; causes convulsions, paral- ysis respiratory arrest.
Phosgene, CG. ³ -----	Like new mown hay or green corn.	Casualty agent (delayed action). Choking agent.	Colorless gas-----	Injures lungs, causing accumulation of fluid.
Chloroacetophe- none, CN. ³	Fragrant-----	Riot control agent. Tear agent.	Solid-----	Causes tears and irritates skin; no permanent injury.
Chloroacetophe- none solution, CNB. ³	Like benzene-----	Riot control agent. Tear agent.	Liquid-----	Causes tears and irritates skin.
Chloroacetophe- none solution, CNC. ³	Like chloroform-----	Riot control agent. Tear agent.	Liquid-----	Causes tears and irritates skin.
Chloroacetophe- none solution, CNS. ³	Like flypaper-----	Riot control agent. Tear agent.	Liquid-----	Causes violent tears and irritates skin, acts as vomiting and choking agent also.
Adamsite, DM. ^{2,3,4} -----	Odorless-----	Riot control agent. Vomiting agent.	Yellow to green solid--	Headache, nausea, violent sneezing, temporary mental depression.
O-chlorobenzal- malononitrile, CS.	Like pepper-----	Riot control agent. Tear agent.	White to cream solid--	Causes tears, irritates skin, and acts as a vomiting agent. May cause tempo- rary pain in the chest.
Diphenylchloroarsine, DA. ^{2,3}	Odorless-----	Riot control agent. Vomiting agent.	White to brown solid--	Causes headache, nausea, vomiting, sneezing.
BZ-----		Incapacitating agent (delayed acting).	White solid-----	Causes temporary slowing of mental and physical ac- tivity, disorienta- tion, and hallucinations.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Persistency effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: several hours. 5-10 minutes	Artillery, bomb, mortar, rocket.	Stable if pure or stabilized, often burns on shell burst. Unstable; tends to polymerize, sometimes with explosive violence.	Freezes at -13.9° C. Boils at 25.7° C. Freezes at -6.7 to -5° C. Boils at 13° C.	Bombs: AN-M78, AN-M79. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1.
Summer: 5 minutes in open; 10 minutes in woods. Winter: 10 minutes in open; 20 minutes in woods.	Artillery, bomb, mortar, rocket.	Stable in steel if CG is dry.	Freezes at -127.5° C. Boils at 7.48° C.	Bombs: AN-M78, AN-M79. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, capsule, grenade, mortar, pellet, mechanical disperser.	Stable	Freezes at 54-55° C. Boils at 244-245° C.	Grenades: M6 (CN-DM), M6A1 (CN-DM), M7, M7A1, M25A1, M25A2. Capsule: CN. Riot control agent dispersers (CN1). Pellet: M2.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate	Freezes at -7° to -30° C. Boils from 75° to 247° C.	Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate	Freezes at approx 0° C. Boils from 60° to 247° C.	Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Summer: 1 minute-1 hour. Winter: 1 minute-1 hour.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, spray.	Adequate	Freezes at approx 1.7° C. Boils from 60° to 247° C.	
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, grenade, mechanical disperser.	Stable in steel or glass.	Freezes at 195° C. Boils at 410° C.	Grenade: M6, M6A1, M25A2. Riot control agent dispersers (DM1).
	Candle, grenade, mechanical disperser.	Stable	Freezes at 93° to 95° C. Boils at 310° to 315° C.	Grenades: M7A1, M7A2, M25A2. Riot control agent dispersers (CS1).
Summer: 1-10 minutes. Winter: 1-10 minutes.	Candle, grenade	Stable when pure.	Freezes at 43.89° C. Boils at 307.2° C.	
	Bomb, thermal generator.			Bomb: M138. Bomb clusters: M43, M44. BZ generator: M16.

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Hexachloroethane-zinc oxide mixture, HC. ⁵	Slightly acrid	Screening smoke.....	Solid.....	30-minute exposure to ordinary concentration harmless; 1-hour exposure to heavy concentration may irritate nose and throat and cause illness. Heavy metal poisoning possible with prolonged exposure.
Titanium tetrachloride, FM. ⁵	Acrid or pungent.....	Screening smoke.....	Colorless liquid.....	Smoke slightly irritates nose and throat; spray droplets or liquid injures eyes; liquid burns skin.
Sulfur trioxide in chlorosulfonic acid, FS. ⁵	Acrid	Screening smoke.....	Liquid	Smoke not toxic in ordinary concentration; high concentration irritates eyes, throat, and chest and may cause illness; liquid is corrosive and burns skin.
Fog oil SGF2 ⁶	Like petroleum oil.....	Screening smoke.....	Liquid.....	Prolonged exposure can irritate lungs and throat.
White phosphorus, WP. ⁷	Like burning matches..	Screening smoke.....	Pale yellow, translucent solid.	Smoke is harmless; solid particles burn flesh.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Persistency effect	Possible dispersion methods	Stability in storage	Temperature effects	Munitions used in—
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, pot, rocket.	Stable in steel drums; is fire hazard with moisture.	None for mixture.	Grenade: AN-M8. 105-mm how. cartridge: M84. 155-mm how. projectile: M116B1. Smoke pot: M4A2, M5.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, mortar, spray.	Stable in absence of moisture.	Freezes at -30°C . Boils at 135°C .	4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2. Aircraft smoke tank: M10.
Evaporates immediately; subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, mortar, rocket, spray.	Stable in absence of moisture.	Freezes below -30°C . Decomposes at 80°C .	Aircraft smoke tank: M10; MK 12, Mod 0.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Smoke generator, grenade, pots.	Very stable-----	Pours at -40°C . Ignites at about 207°C .	Smoke generator: M3A3. Smoke candle: M6. Smoke pots: AN-M7, MK 5.
Subject to atmospheric conditions.	Artillery, bomb, grenade, mortar, rocket.	Stable in steel drums when not contacted by oxygen or air.	Freezes at 44°C . Boils at 290°C .	Bombs: M47A3. Hand grenade: M15, M34. Rifle grenade: M19A1. Igniter: M16. 3.5-in. rocket: M30. 4.2-in. mortar cartridge: M2, M2A1, M328, M328B1. 4.5-in. rocket: MK 10. 5-in. projectile: MK 30, MK 48. 5-in. rocket: MK 30. 6-in. projectile: MK 41. 57-mm rifle cartridge: M308A1. 60-mm mortar cartridge: M302. 75-mm rifle cartridge: M311. 81-mm mortar cartridge: M57A1, M370. 90-mm gun cartridge: M313, M313C. 105-mm how. cartridge: M60. 155-mm how. projectile: M110, M105. 155-mm gun projectile: M104. 76-mm cartridge: M361. 120-mm projectile: M357.

3.16. Characteristics of Chemical Agents—Continued

Name and symbol	Odor	Use and physiological classifications	State at 20° C.	Effect on body
Plasticized white phosphorus, PWP.	Like burning matches.	Screening smoke.	Finely divided WP in gel of rubber and xylene.	Same effect on body as WP.
Green smoke, GS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Red smoke, RS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Violet smoke, VS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Yellow smoke, YS.	Acrid.	Signaling smoke.		
Incendiary mixture PT ¹ , PTV. ²	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Soft, black, elastic, homogeneous mixture.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil (isobutyl methacrylate), IM. ¹⁰	Like gasoline.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP. ¹¹	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP2. ¹²	Like petroleum oil.	Incendiary.	Gel.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Incendiary oil, NP3. ¹³	Like kerosene.	Incendiary.	Liquid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermite, TH1.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermate, TH3.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.
Thermate, TH4.	None.	Incendiary.	Grayish solid.	Can cause severe burns when ignited.

¹ Requires protective clothing and mask.² Decomposes below boiling point at normal atmospheric pressure.³ Requires protective mask.⁴ This material contains arsenic; therefore, it should be not used in inclosed spaces.⁵ Mask required in dense concentrations.⁶ Used when air temperature is between -18° and 5° C.⁷ Secondary tactical classification is an antipersonnel agent; agent also has some incendiary effect.⁸ PT1 is composed of petroleum oil, magnesium waste, and isobutyl-methacrylate polymer as thickener.⁹ PTV is composed of petroleum oil, magnesium, and polybutadiene.¹⁰ Incendiary oil, IM, is composed largely of isobutyl-methacrylate and gasoline.¹¹ NP is composed of petroleum oil and napalm (M1 thickener).¹² NP2 is composed of petroleum oil and antiagglomerated napalm (M2 thickener).¹³ NP3 is composed of kerosene and napalm. ★

Maximum effective range		Pressure		Remarks
Thickened fuel (meters)	Unthickened fuel (meters)	Pressure container (psi)	Fuel container (operating pressure) (psi)	
230	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Installed in M48A1 medium tank for use by Marine Corps; flame fuel ignited by spark plug and atomized gasoline and/or secondary fuel. Marine Corps Manual ORD-MM-7005.
				Mounted in dummy 90-mm gun tube.
230	Not recommended.			
185	Not recommended.			
				Includes fuel and pressure containers located in tank turret; pressure containers charged with compressed air or nitrogen. ¹
Approx. 230	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Installed in M48A2 medium tank; flame fuel ignited by spark plug and atomized gasoline and/or secondary fuel. TM 3-1040-206-10.
				Mounted in dummy 90-mm gun tube.
230	Not recommended.			
185	Not recommended.			
				Includes fuel and pressure containers located in tank turret; pressure containers charged with compressed air or nitrogen. ¹
Approx. 230	Not recommended.	3,000	325	Installed in the M113 armored personnel carrier only. ¹ TM 3-1040-209-12 (when published).

★3.20. Characteristics of ABC-M3A3 Mechanical Smoke Generator

a. General.

- (1) *Status:* Standard-A.
- (2) *Weight:* Empty, 163 lb. Filled, 180 lb.
- (3) *Dimensions:* Length, 42 in. Width, 18 in. Height, 23 in.
- (4) *Engine:* Type: pulse jet. Description: single cycle, air cooled, 60 pulses per second. Starting method: magneto and hand-operated air pump.
- (5) *Delay in smoke production after starting engine:* 30 seconds.

b. M4 Fog Oil Pump.

- (1) *Description:* Air motor-oil pump combination; air motor operated by exhaust engine gases.
- (2) *Capability:* 25 to 40 GPH.

c. Fog Oil Drum Operating Pressure. None.

d. Generator Mount.

- (1) $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton truck: M2 mount.

- (2) $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton trailer: M2 mount.

e. Fog Oil Drum Mount for $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton Trailer: M3 mount.

f. Gasoline.

- (1) *Tank capacity:* $3\frac{1}{2}$ gal.
- (2) *Octane rating:* 76 or higher.
- (3) *Consumption rate:* 3 GPH.

g. Fog Oil Consumption Rate.

- (1) *Minimum:* 25 GPH.¹
- (2) *Maximum:* 40 GPH.
- (3) *Normal:* 40 GPH.

h. Temperature Limits for Use of Fog Oil.

- (1) *SGF1:* NA.
- (2) *SGF2:* Above 32° F.
- (3) *75-25 mixture:*² 32° to 0° F.
- (4) *60-40 mixture:*³ 0° to -25° F.
- (5) *40-60 mixture:*⁴ -25° to -40° F.

¹ Operation at rate of 25 GPH should be limited to relatively short period to prevent damage to generator; usual minimum rate is 30 to 35 GPH.

² 75 parts SGF2 and 25 parts jet fuel (JP-4) or wax-free kerosene.

³ 60 parts SGF2 and 40 parts jet fuel (JP-4) or wax-free kerosene.

⁴ 40 parts SGF2 and 60 parts jet fuel (JP-4) or wax-free kerosene. ★

3.21. Characteristics of Airplane Smoke Tank, M10

Type (symbol)	Filling				Remarks
	Unit weight (lb per gal.)	Operating volume (gal.) ¹	Operating weight (lb)	Filled tank weight (lb) ²	
CNB.....	9.50	30	285	353	Weight of empty M10 tank is 68 lb; maximum dimensions are 20½ in. in diameter, 14 in. high, and 84 in. long. Auxiliary equipment includes M10 set accessories, M10 insulating cover, M2A1 hand-driven pump, M3 filling line, M1 orifice, M2 hoisting beam, and M1 carrying stand.
CNC.....	10.88	30	326	394	
FS.....	16.00	30	480	548	
H.....	11.30	30	339	407	
HD.....	10.70	30	321	389	
MR ³	8.80	30	264	332	

¹ Maximum volume of tank is 33 gal. 3-gal. void left for expansion of filling.

² When insulating cover is used, add approximately 40 lb.

³ For training purposes.

manual applies; a suffix P attached to the final number indicates a repair parts list published separately from the maintenance instructions.

Example: TM 3-4240-204-15P

3—preparing technical service

4240—FSC class of equipment

204—numerical sequence (5th technical manual for TM 3-series within FSC class 4240)

15—echelons of maintenance (1-5)

P—repair parts list for same echelons of maintenance (1-5)

4.7. Assignment of Logistics Functions

The assignment of logistical responsibility to the technical services by the Department of the Army is accomplished by Army regulations of the 701-series. These AR's assign to the technical services, by FSC class, responsibility for performing each of the separate logistical functions (research and development, specifications and standardization, requirements and funds, purchasing and inspection, depot storage and issue, stock control and accountability, maintenance, and disposal). Normally a single technical service is assigned to perform all the logistical functions for an entire FSC class; however, the FSC class may be divided among several technical services; or, different technical services may be assigned separate logistical functions for the same FSC class. For example, the Ordnance Corps may be assigned to perform all the logistical functions for an entire FSC class except that the Chemical Corps may be assigned the logistics functions for specific items in the same FSC class. Also, the Chemical Corps may be assigned to perform the research and development function for an FSC

class, and the Ordnance Corps may be assigned to perform the other logistical functions. Paragraph 4.3c list the primary FSC classes in which Chemical Corps items of supply are included.

4.8. Regulated and Command-Controlled Items

a. Regulated Items. Regulated items are items which are costly, are of a highly technical or hazardous nature, or are scarce from a national standpoint. An item on the regulated items list can be deleted only through action by the Department of the Army. The theater commander, through command channels, must exercise close supervision of issues to insure proper distribution in accordance with existing priorities. Requisitions for regulated items must be processed through command channels. The theater commander will determine at what command levels various items can be approved for issue. Chiefs of technical services must exercise close supervision of regulated items for which their service has supply responsibility to insure that distribution is accomplished in accordance with priorities established by the Department of the Army. Lists of regulated items for all technical services, which are applicable worldwide, are published in supply bulletins. SB 725-350 lists Chemical Corps regulated items.

b. Command-Controlled Items. In addition to regulated items, commanders at all echelons may control other items which are in short supply or are critical in nature. In so doing they normally publish controlled items lists or directives which require the same general procedures for obtaining such supplies or equipment as for regulated items.

Section II. REQUIREMENTS

4.9. Day of Supply

A day of supply is a unit or quantity of supplies adopted as a standard of measurement used in estimating the average daily expenditure of supplies for a given force under stated conditions. Day of supply is expressed as a factor—for example, pounds of supplies per man per day or tons of supplies per division per day. When a day of supply is used for planning purposes, the number of troops or the size of the force and the type of operations for which the day of supply is applicable must be considered. Obviously, the number of men to be supported, and whether the force will be conducting an amphibious or airborne landing, will affect the total tonnage of supplies re-

quired. Day of supply planning data by supply class (I, II, III, and so forth) and by technical service are contained in FM 101-10, part I. These data were compiled for specific theaters of operation and are based on previous combat experience and the latest information on supply requirements. See also paragraph 4.13.

4.10. Division Slice

In logistical planning, a preliminary estimate of the total size of a force is required to determine the final composition and the ultimate size of the force, since the required number of many service units, such as chemical decontamination and processing

units, bears a direct relationship to the size force. The division slice includes the strength of an average combat division plus proportionate shares of the total corps, army, communications zone, and zone of interior personnel who are required to support one division. The total number of personnel in a theater division slice is 43,250. The division slice for any given force is equal to the total strength of the force divided by the number of combat divisions in the force. For a more complete discussion of division slices and chemical troop composition of a division slice, see FM 101-10, part I.

4.11. Basic Load for Chemical Corps Nontoxic Ammunition

A basic load of ammunition is that quantity of ammunition authorized to be carried by individuals and on the vehicles of a unit. Normally a unit's basic load will be sufficient to sustain that unit until resupply can be effected. A suggested basis of issue of Chemical Corps nontoxic ammunition for use in the determination of basic loads is provided in SB 3-39.

a. Chemical Class II, IV, and V Consumption, Theater of Operations.

Theater and class of supply	Pounds per man per day	Tons per man per month	Conversion factor (short tons to measurement tons) ¹	Measurement tons per man per month
<i>European:</i>				
Class II and IV	.12	.002	2.3	.005
Class V	.11	.002	1.2	.002
<i>Pacific Regions:</i>				
Class II and IV	.44	.007	2.3	.016
Class V	.09	.001	1.2	.001
<i>Far East:</i>				
Class II and IV	.93	.14	2.3	.326
Class V	.11	.002	1.2	.002
<i>Polar Regions:²</i>				
Class II and IV	.12	.002	2.3	.005
Class V	.11	.002	1.2	.002

¹ Conversion factors are based on average cubage for one item. One measurement ton (mton) is 40 cubic feet.

² Estimated, based on arctic test operations. ★

4.12. Day of Supply Data for Chemical Corps Ammunition

Day of supply data for Chemical Corps nontoxic ammunition may be found in SB 38-26. No day of supply data are presently available for toxic-filled Ordnance Corps ammunition or toxic-filled Chemical Corps ammunition.

★4.13. Consumption of Chemical Class II, IV, and V Supplies

To aid in estimating the tonnage of supplies needed to sustain combat forces, experience data have been compiled, based on the consumption of supplies during World War II and the Korean Conflict. The tables below contain consumption data for Chemical class II and IV supplies. The table in a below also contains consumption data for chemical class V supplies. *These figures are based on consumption under nonchemical and nonbiological operations.* In the absence of accurate experience data, consumption figures should be adjusted upward by a factor of 3 for predicting consumption under chemical and biological operations. Seven percent of chemical supply tonnage may be considered to be repair parts.

★4.19. Planning Allowances for Selected Class II Chemical Items

Item	Factor		Basis	Remarks
	Quantity	Unit		
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM.	1	Ea	Per unit authorized flamethrower, portable.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per inf bn, mech inf bn, abn bn.	
	1	Ea	Per unit with authorized riot control agent disperser, portable, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted.	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable 1½-qt.	1	Ea	Per self-propelled tactical or combat vehicle, wheeled or tracked, in theater of operations.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck- mounted.	1	Ea	Per spt co, U.S. Army Missile Comd.	
	3	Ea	Per mech div, maint bn.	
	3	Ea	Per armd div, maint bn.	
	3	Ea	Per inf div, maint bn.	
	3	Ea	Per abn div, maint bn.	
Detector kit, chemical agent:				
M18A1.....	1	Ea	Per unit hq of CmlC units only.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M18A1.....	1	Ea	Per cml staff section of div or higher hq..	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M15A1A.....	1	Ea	Per platoon or similar size unit.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
M15A1A.....	1	Ea	Per co, bn, or similar size unit hq.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, hospital, six-man.	1	Ea	Per 100-patient general or station hospital.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, four-man.	2	Ea	Per 103A1, M48A1, M48A2, and M48A3 tanks.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per 105-mm, 155-mm howitzer, self-propelled.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M48A2 tank chassis.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	1	Ea	Per M113 APC with M10-8 flamethrower.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	1	Ea	Per carrier, personnel, full-tracked.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, five-man.	1	Ea	Per M60 tank.	
	1	Ea	Per M88 recovery vehicle.	
	1	Ea	Per bridge launcher, armd vehicle with M60 chassis (under development).	
	1	Ea	Per combat engr vehicle, full-tracked, T118.	
	1	Ea	Per inf div, inf bn; armd div, mech inf bn; mech div, mech inf bn; abn div, inf bn; inf div, engr bn; mech div, engr bn; armd div, engr bn; engr bn.	
Flamethrower, mechanized, main-armament, APC mounted.	2	Ea	Per inf div, inf bn; armd div, mech inf bn; mech div, mech inf bn; abn div, inf bn; inf div, engr bn; mech div, engr bn; armd div, engr bn; engr bn.	WABTOC, CONARC
Flamethrower, portable.....	1	Ea	Per engr co, mech bde, armd bde, inf bde.	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per rifle platoon.....	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per U.S. Army Missile Comd.	
Heater, water, oil.....	1	Ea	Per three PDDA's authorized.	
Mask, protective, tank ².....	2	Ea	Per M113 APC with M10-8 flamethrower.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M48A2 tank chassis.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per M88 tank recovery vehicle.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per combat engr vehicle, full-tracked, T118.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	2	Ea	Per bridge launcher on M60 tank chassis.	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	4	Ea	Per M48A1, M48A2, and M48A3 tanks..	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
	4	Ea	Per M60 tank.....	WABTOC, CONARC, ARADCOM
Radioactive source set.....	1	Ea	Per inf, abn, armd, mech div.	

Item	Factor		Basis	Remarks
	Quantity	Unit		
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted.	5	Ea	Per div avn co.	
	5	Ea	Per avn GS co.	
	6	Ea	Per air mbl co.	
Riot control agent disperser, portable.	1	Ea	Per MP platoon. All MP units NOA except units organized under TOE 19-47E, TOE 19-237D, TOE 19-252D, TOE 19-256D, and TOE 19-500D can be auth more than one.	
	3	Ea	Per overseas bn NOA.	
	17	Ea	Per Eighth U.S. Army NOA.	
Sampling kit, chemical agent.	1	Ea	Per div cml section.	
	1	Ea	Per corps cml section.	
	1	Ea	Per army cml section.	
Service kit, portable flame-thrower-riot control agent disperser.	2	Ea	Per inf div, maint bn; armd div and mech div, supply and trans bn; abn div, maint bn.	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per hq and hq co, spt bn, inf and mech bde.	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per inf div, armd div, mech div engr bn.	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per hq and hq co engr bn.	WABTOC, CONARC
	1	Ea	Per engr co mech, inf, and armd bde.	WABTOC, CONARC

¹ Does not include equipment used only by chemical units. These allowances are not to be construed as authority for current issue.

² The basis of issue for this item authorized this mask for those individuals assigned to a combat vehicle equipped with a filter unit and not otherwise authorized the M17 mask. ★

★4.20. Mobilization Planning Allowances for Nonexpendable Class IV Chemical Items ^a

Item	Factor		Basis
	Quantity	Unit	
Filter unit, gas-particulate, EMD or GED.	^b 50	Ea	Per theater division slice or
	^b 200	Ea	Per theater corps slice.
Filter unit, gas-particulate, hospital, six-man.	As required	Ea	Per Maxillo Facial Center or hospital specializing in treatment of head and neck wounds.
Mask, protective, aircraft.	1	Ea	Per pilot and crewman of all Army fixed-wing and rotary-wing aircraft.
Mask, protective, headwound.	1	Ea	Per 100 beds in sta hospital, COMMZ.
	2	Ea	Per med det, med disp; gen disp; holding sec, med holding co; hosp unit of field hosp; 100 beds in gen hosp, COMMZ.
	4	Ea	Per med elm of nonmed unit, clr plt, nondiv.
	8	Ea	Per clr plt
	10	Ea	Per evac hosp, 400 beds.
	10	Ea	Per hq elm of div med bn/co.
	12	Ea	Per mbl army surg hosp.

^a These allowances are not to be construed as authority for current issue.

^b CBR operations. ★

★4.21. End Item Densities for Combat Divisions

Rescinded★

★4.22. End Item Densities for Road Divisions

Equipment (full strength)	Division base				Inf Bn TOE 7-15E	Tank Bn ⁵ TOE 17-35E	Mech Inf Bn ⁶ TOE 7-45E	Airborne Inf Bn TOE 7-35E	Airborne Div Tank Bn TOE 17-15E
	Inf Div ¹ TOE 7E	Armored Div ² TOE 17E	Mech Div ³ TOE 37E	Airborne Div ⁴ TOE 57E					
<i>Chemical</i>									
Calibrator, radiac, AN/VDM-6.....	1	1	1	1					
Compressor, reciprocating, power-driven, 3½ CFM.....	3	3	3	4	2		2	2	
Decontaminating apparatus, portable, 1½-qt.....	2,152	2,208	2,204	1,272	117	173	171	116	160
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.....	3	3	3	3					
Detector kit, chemical agent.....	1	1	1	10		3		3	4
Detector kit, chemical agent, VGH.....	188	192	192	89	24	10	23	12	1
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, four-man.....	144	330	330		24	40	87	3	49
Filter unit, gas-particulate, tank, five-man.....						50			
Flamethrower, portable.....					9		9	9	
Flamethrower, mechanized, main-armament ⁷	2	2	2		2		2	2	
Goggles, industrial, ventilated, clear.....				9					
Mask, protective, tank.....	322	855	855			307	220	6	188
Radioactive source set.....	1	1	1	1					
Riot control agent disperser, portable.....	4	4	4	3	6		12		
Riot control agent disperser, helicopter- or vehicle-mounted.....	11	11	11	11					
Sampling kit, chemical agent.....	1	1	1	1				1	
Service kit, portable flamethrower—riot control agent disperser.....	1	1	1	3	2		2	4	
Service unit, flamethrower, truckmounted ⁷	4	4	4	2					
<i>Radiacs (Signal)</i>									
Calibrator, radiac, TS-784/PD.....	4	7	4						
Charger, radiac detector, PP-1578A/PD.....	164	176	176	149	15	16	15	16	16
Radiacmeter, IM-93/UD.....	662	662	662	521	51	50	51	48	50
Radiacmeter, IM-174/PD.....	191	192	192	168	27	26	27	28	24
Radiac set, AN/PDR-27J.....	29	26	32	24		1		1	1
Radiac set, AN/PDR-60.....	1	1	1	1		1			

¹ Type infantry division consists of 8 infantry battalions, 2 tank battalions, and an infantry division base.² Type armored division consists of 5 mechanized infantry battalions, 6 tank battalions, and an armored division base.³ Type mechanized division consists of 7 mechanized infantry battalions, 3 tank battalions, and a mechanized division base.⁴ Type airborne division consists of 9 airborne infantry battalions, 1 airborne division tank battalion, and an airborne division base.⁵ Equipment authorization is the same when organic to infantry division, armored division, or mechanized division.⁶ Equipment authorization is the same when organic to armored division or mechanized division.⁷ These items are being added to the appropriate TOE at the next revision. ★

Section III. CLASS V BASIC LOAD FOR CHEMICAL UNITS

4.23. General

The tables below furnish, for planning purposes, Ordnance ammunition basic load data for chemical units. Paragraph 4.25 lists ammunition basic load data for chemical smoke generator units which are likely to become involved in direct combat with the enemy. Paragraph 4.24 is applicable to all other chemical TOE units and also to smoke generator units which are not likely to become involved in direct combat with enemy forces. The assignment of weapons to chemical units may be found in paragraph 2.8. The tables in paragraphs 4.24 and 4.25 do not include basic load data for Chemical Corps nontoxic ammunition. These data are published in SB 3-39.

4.24. Ammunition Supply Data—Chemical Units—Basic Load

Weapon	Rounds per weapon		Weight per round (lb)
	Secure area	Area of guerrilla activity	
Carbine, cal .30-----	60	90	0.036
Gun, mach, cal .50, Brg, hv barrel, flex-----	420	525	.390
Gun, mach, 7.62-mm, lt wt, general purpose--	1,760	2,200	.080
Gun, submach, cal .45---	60	90	.057
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in.	3	3	17.700
Pistol, auto, cal .45-----	21	21	.057
Rifle, auto-semiauto, 7.62-mm, selective, hv barrel-----	260	500	.072
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62-mm, lt barrel-----	100	160	.072
Rifle, U.S. cal .30-----	96	144	.095

★4.25. Ammunition Supply Data—Chemical Smoke Units—Basic Load

Unit and type munition	Rd per wpn	Wt per rd (lb)	Total wpn	Total rd	Carried on individual		Carried on vehicle		Bulk loaded		Total weight (lb)
					Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	Rd per wpn	Total wt (lb)	
HQ & HQ DET, CML SMOKE GENR BN (TOE 3-266E)											
Pistol, auto, cal .45-----	21	0.057	2	42	21	2.39					2.39
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62-mm, lt barrel-----	120	0.072	20	2,400	60	86.40	60	86.40			172.8
											175.19 = 0.09 tons
CML SMOKE GENR CO (TOE 3-267E)											
Gun, mach, cal .50, Brg, hv bar- rel, flex-----	530	0.390	3	1,590			530	620.10			620.10
Gun, mach, 7.62-mm, lt wt, gen- eral purpose-----	2,000	0.080	5	10,000			2,000	800			800.00
Launcher, rocket, 3.5-in.-----	6	17.700	4	24			6	424.80			424.80
Rifle, semiauto, 7.62-mm, lt barrel-----	120	0.072	141	16,920	60	609.12	60	609.12			1,218.24
Generator, smoke, mechanical, pulse-jet. ^a	^b 3	461.0	48	^b 144			2	44,256.0	1	22,128.0	66,384.0
	^c 2	42.000	48	^c 96			1	2,016.0	1	2,016.0	4,032.0
											73,479.14 = 86.23 tons

^a A single mechanical smoke generator operating at maximum capacity consumes approximately 1,200 gallons of fog oil per 24-hours day.

^b Round is 55-gallon drum of fog oil.

^c Round is 5-gallon can of 80-octane gas. TA 10-100 authorized three 5-gallon cans per smoke generator. ★

Section IV. PROTECTION AND IDENTIFICATION EQUIPMENT

★4.26. Breathing Apparatus, Protective Masks, and Respirators

Type of mask	Status	Logistical data				Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	Sizes ^a	
Breathing apparatus, compressed air, M15.	Std C-----	1/box-----	29	1.0	(M)-----	Supplies respirable air to handlers of liquid guided missile fuels and oxidizers; also used in any atmosphere which is deficient in oxygen.
Breathing apparatus, compressed air, ABC-M15A1.	Std A-----	1/box-----	31	1.5	(M)-----	Same as for M15. M15A1 has an added alarm, a safety valve, and a mask winterizing kit.
Breathing apparatus, oxygen generating, M20.	Std A-----	1/case w/3 canisters.	40	2.2	(M)-----	Is used where there is a deficiency of oxygen or a high concentration of toxic vapors in the air.
Mask, antiflash, rocket launcher, M19.	Std B-----	100/box-----	100	^b 2.2	NA-----	Protects face and eyes of individual firing 3.5-in. rocket launcher.
Mask, gas, acid and organic vapors, M10.	Std A-----	6/box-----	74	4.4	(M)-----	Special-purpose mask. Protects against toxic acids and organic vapors with the exception of ammonia fumes and carbon monoxide.
Mask, gas, all-purpose, M11A1-----	Std A-----	6/box-----	74	4.4	(M)-----	Protects against all poisonous gases, smoke, and fumes encountered in industry or in handling chemical agents.
Mask, gas, ammonia, M12-----	Std A-----	6/box-----	74	4.4	(M)-----	Protects against ammonia gas only.
Mask, gas, dog, M6-12-8-----	Std A-----	12/box-----	51	3.9	NA-----	Protects dogs against CBR agents.
Mask, gas, rocket propellant, ABC-M21.	Std A-----	6/box-----	96	4.1	(S) (M) (L)---	Protects personnel handling liquid rocket propellant fuels against low concentration of vapors from the fuels.
Mask, protective, aircraft, M24-----	Std A-----	10/box-----	72	5.2	(S) (M) (L)---	Protects aircraft pilots and crewmen against CBR agents.
Mask, protective, civilian, M22-----	Std A (Civil Defense).	30/box-----	33	3.3	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6,--	Lightweight mask to protect civilians against CBR agents; standard civil defense mask; mask will fit any civilian except children under 4 years.
Mask, protective, field, M9 and M9A1.	Std B-----	6/box-----	56	3.3	(S) (M) (L) ^c	Protects face, eyes, and respiratory tract against CBR agents; only difference between models is difference in carriers.
Mask, protective, field, ABC-M17---	Std A-----	10/box-----	58	4.1	(S) (M)	Protects face, eyes, and respiratory tract against CBR agents.
Mask, protective, headwound, ABC-M18.	Std A-----	10/box-----	44	3.3	(L) ^d	Protects face and respiratory tract of patients with head wounds against CBR agents during evacuation.
			40	2.7	(U)-----	

Mask, protective, non-combat, M16	Std A (Civil Defense).	12/box-----	39	3.1	3, 4, 5, 6-----	Protects civil defense workers against CBR agents; sizes do not include children's masks.
Mask, protective, tank, M14-----	Std C-----	6/box-----	60	2.6	(M)-----	Is used with 3-man M8A2 and 4-man M8A3 filter units for defense against CBR agents.
Mask, protective, tank, ABC-M-14A1.	Std B-----	6/box-----	60	2.6	(S) (M) (L) ^e	Performance is same as for M14; differences between models are discussed in appropriate TM's.
Mask, protective, tank, ABC-M-14A2.	Std A-----	10/box-----	71	5.1	(S) (M) (L) ^e	Performance is same as for ABC-M14A1; differences are improved noseclip to reduce fogging; provisions for attachment of eye-lens inserts; special harness for canister to facilitate use without carrier.
Mask, protective, tank, M25-----	Std B-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	Same as above.
Mask, protective, tank, M25A2-----	Std A-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	Performance is same as for ABC-M14A2, except for use in vehicles with AN/VRC-12 FM radio set.
Respirator, air filtering, dust, ABC-M4.	Std A-----	90/box-----	29	1.6	NA-----	Protects against nuisance dust; employs a pad type filter and has no outlet valve.
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, M5.	Std B-----	12/box-----	70	4.1	NA-----	Protects against organic vapors, paint lacquer, and enamel mists.
Respirator, air filtering, paint spray, commercial M6.	Std A-----	12/box-----	Commercial item, weight and volume unspecified.		-----	Protects against organic vapors, paint lacquer, and enamel mists.

^a Sizes are small (S), medium (M), large (L), and universal (U).

^b Estimated.

^c Tariff size: 26 percent small, 68 percent medium, 6 percent large. 92 percent left-cheek canisters, 8 percent right-cheek canisters.

^d Tariff size: 11 percent small, 85 percent medium, 4 percent large.

^e Tariff size: 26 percent small, 68 percent medium, 6 percent large. ★



★4.27. Replacement of Protective Mask Canister and Filter Elements

a. To determine when to replace the canister of a field protective mask during CBR operations, credit the life of each canister with 100 units; subtract the appropriate number of units for each type of agent attack listed below; and replace the canister when the 100 units have been exhausted.

b. To determine when to replace the filter elements of an M17 protective mask during CBR operations, credit the total life of the filter elements with 50 units; subtract the appropriate number of units for each type of agent attack listed below; and replace the filter elements when the 50 units have been exhausted.

Type of agent attack	Units to be subtracted per attack
Ground-delivered nerve agent.....	1/2
Air-delivered nerve agent.....	1
Blister agent.....	1
CK (30-sec to 2-min surprise attack).....	10
All other agents, including unidentified ones...	6

Units above are applicable for 30-second to 2-minute attacks. For exposure greater than 2 minutes, apply the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Length of attack (minutes)} \times \text{Number of units from above}}{2} = \text{Number of units to subtract.}$$

If exposed to heavy attacks of CK for 15 minutes, the canister or filter elements should be replaced after each exposure. For exposure to mustard, use the following formula:

$$\text{Hours of exposure (or fraction thereof)} \times 1 = \text{Number of units to subtract.} \star$$

4.28. Protective Clothing

There are two general types of protective clothing, permeable and impermeable. Permeable protective clothing is also known as impregnated clothing. Protective clothing is a logistical responsibility of the Quartermaster Corps. (Exception is supplied-air impermeable suits which are a Chemical Corps responsibility.) The Chemical Corps provides technical assistance to the Quartermaster Corps in the development of protective clothing. Impregnation of permeable clothing is a responsibility of the Chemical Corps and is accomplished by the chemical processing company.

★a. *Permeable Protective Clothing.* Permeable clothing is worn by combat troops and service support troops during warfare under CBR conditions. Stocks of complete sets of permeable protective clothing will not be maintained in the hands of troops, except as required for training. Allowances of permeable (impregnated) clothing are prescribed in TA 50-901 (PEACE), TA 50-902 (MOB), and TA 20-11. Allowances vary, depending on the climatic zone where the clothing will be worn (see AR 700-62). Items of permeable clothing are:

- (1) Drawers, man's, cotton knit, ankle length.
- (2) Undershirt, man's, cotton knit, full length sleeve.
- (3) Shirt, man's, cotton sateen.
- (4) Trousers, man's, cotton sateen.
- (5) Gloves, cloth, work type, man's, cotton, knit cuff.
- (6) Gloves, shell, leather.
- (7) Hood, gas mask, toxicological agents, protective.
- (8) Socks, man's, wool, black, w/cushion sole.
- (9) Boots, combat.
- (10) Flap, vesicant gas protective, man's shirt-jacket.
- (11) Flap, vesicant gas protective, man's trousers.
- (12) Coat, vesicant gas protective (cotton sheeting).
- (13) Trousers, vesicant gas protective (cotton sheeting).

Each item of permeable clothing must be requisitioned separately. Stock numbers and complete nomenclatures of above items may be found in appropriate Quartermaster supply manuals.★

★b. *Impermeable Clothing.* Impermeable clothing is intended primarily for the protection of military personnel engaged in extremely hazardous decontamination work or in special operations involving danger from spillage or splashes in the handling of liquid chemical agents. Impermeable clothing is made of butyl-rubber-coated materials which resist penetration of liquid chemical agents and provide complete protection against biological agents, as well as protection against physical contact with radioactive dust. Allowances of impermeable clothing are contained in TA 50-901 (PEACE), TA 50-902 (MOB), and TA 20-11. The complete impermeable outfit consists of an inner layer of permeable clothing (see a above) and an outer layer or shell of impermeable.

able clothing. Items of impermeable clothing and equipment are:

- (1) Coveralls, toxicological agents, protective.
- (2) Hood, gas mask, toxicological agents, protective.
- (3) Cover, boot, toxicological agents, protective.
- (4) Gloves, toxicological agents, protective synthetic rubber and nylon film.
- (5) Boot, knee, man's, rubber; boot, insulated; or boot, combat.
- (6) Suit, cooling, toxicological agents, protective coveralls.
- (7) Cover, cooling, toxicological agents, protective gas mask hood.
- (8) Apron, toxicological agents, protective.

Items (6), (7), and (8) above are impermeable clothing accessories. Each item of impermeable clothing must be requisitioned separately. Stock numbers, complete nomenclature, and other data needed for requisitioning items of impermeable clothing may be

found in the appropriate Quartermaster supply manual.★

e. Impermeable Clothing Wearing Time. The table below shows maximum wearing time recommended for personnel engaged in moderate physical activity while wearing impermeable clothing without cooling suit and hood cover.

Temperature (° F)	Wearing time (hr)
Above 90.....	¼
85 to 90.....	½
80 to 85.....	1
70 to 80.....	1½
60 to 70.....	2
50 to 60.....	3
30 to 50.....	5
Below 30.....	8

d. Reference. Stockage and issue policy, as well as guidance for determining items and quantities of protective equipment, may be found in AR 700-62.

★4.29. Characteristics of Gas-Particulate Filter Units

Type	Status	Net weight (lb)	Packaging data					Purified air delivery (CFM)	Means of operation
			Weight (lb)	Length	Width	Height	Cubage (cu ft)		
				(in.)					
ABC-M6 GED-----	Std B----	400	705	34	24	39	37.1	300	1½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses two M10 gas filters and two M9 particulate filters.
ABC-M6 EMD-----	Std B----	400	705	34	24	39	37.1	300	1 HP electric motor, 110 volt, 60 cycle 746 watts, for outside installation; uses two M10 gas filters and two M9 particulate filters.
ABC-M6A1 EMD-----	Std A----	^a 400	^a 705	^a 34	^a 24	^a 39	^a 37.1	^a 300	Same as above.
ABC-M6A1 GED-----	Std A----	^a 400	^a 705	^a 34	^a 24	^a 39	^a 37.1	^a 300	Same as above.
M7, hospital, six-man-----	Std B----	^a 69	138	39	14½	17½	5.7	12	24 volt DC or 115 volt, 60 cycle, AC, for inside installation.
ABC-M7A1, hospital, six-man.	Std A----	^a 69	138	39	14½	17½	5.7	12	24 volt DC or 115 volt, 60 cycle AC, for outside or inside installations; uses M13 particulate filter and M12A1 gas filter.
ABC-M8A2, tank, three-man.	Std B----	50	53	15⅓	14⅓	14⅓	1.6	12	24 volt AC or DC, for outside or inside installation; uses M2A1 gas filter and M12 particulate filter.
ABC-M8A3, tank, four-man.	Std A----		52				1.8	12	Same as M8A2 except permits four-man installation.
M9 GED-----	Std A ^b ----	600	830	81	30	40	57	600	1½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
M9 EMD-----	Std C----	800	1,200	103	30	40	71.5	600	1 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
M9A1 EMD-----	Std A----	800	1,200	88	33	45	75	600	1 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for inside or outside installation; uses M14 gas-particulate filter.
M10 GED-----	Std A----	1,000	1,840	136	30	40	132	1,200	2½ HP gasoline engine, for outside installation; uses M15 gas-particulate filter.
M10A1 EMD-----	Std A----	1,200	1,840	116	33	45	93.9	1,200	2 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for inside or outside installation; uses M15 gas-particulate filter.

See footnotes at end of paragraph.

Type	Status	Net weight (lb)	Packaging data					Purified air delivery (CFM)	Means of operation
			Weight (lb)	Length	Width	Height	Cubage (cu ft)		
				(in.)					
ABC-M13, tank, five-man.	Std B		100				4.0	20	24 volt AC or DC; supplements require- ments for M8A2 filter unit; uses one M19 particulate filter and two M18 gas filters. Same as above.
ABC-M13A1, tank, five-man.	Std A								
M11 GED	Std A	1,500	2,400	138	53	60	253.9	2,500	5.6 HP gasoline engine, for outside in- stallation; uses M16 gas-particulate filter.
M11 EMD	Std A	1,700	2,950	163	40	52	190.6	2,500	5 HP electric motor, 230 volt, 3 phase AC, for outside installation; uses M16 gas-particulate filter.
M12 GED	Std A	2,600	4,000	158	53	60	290.7	5,000	10 HP gasoline engine for outside in- stallation; uses M17 gas-particulate filter.
M12 EMD	Std A	2,800	4,165	158	52	60	285.2	5,000	7½ HP electric motor, 230 volt, 60 cycle, 3 phase AC, for outside in- stallation; uses M17 gas-particulate filter.

^a Approximate.

^b Standard A, Navy. ★

★4.30. Miscellaneous Protective Equipment

Item	Status	Logistical data			Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	
Bag, waterproofing, protective mask, M1.	Std A.	250	50	1.5	Protects M9A1 mask immediately prior to amphibious operations.
Hood, field protective mask, M6 ¹	Std A.	1			Provides protection to the head and neck against vapors, aerosols, and droplets while wearing the ABC-M17 field protective mask.
Hood, field protective mask, M5 ²	Std A.	1			Provides protection to the head and neck against vapors, aerosols, and droplets while wearing the tank protective mask.
Leather dressing, vesicant gas resistant. ³	Std A.	48	15 (4-oz cans)	.43	Retards passage of blister agents through leather.
Protection and treatment set, chemical agents, M5A3.	Std A.	70	50	1.4	Contents of set: 3 tubes M5 protective ointment. 1 atropine syrette.
Vesicant agent protective ointment, M5.	Std A.	576	75	1.8	Decontaminant for blister agent.
Winterizing kit, protective mask, M1.	Std A.	144	15	0.3	
Winterizing kit, protective mask, M3.	Std A.	72	79½	3.2	Protects M9A1 mask in extreme cold.
Winterizing kit, protective mask, M4.	Std A.	100			Protects mask, protective, tank, in extreme cold.
		100			Protects ABC-M17 field protective mask in extreme cold.

¹ One hood per ABC-M17 field protective mask.² One hood per ABC-M14A2 tank protective mask.³ Item supplied by Corps of Engineers. ★

4.31. Detection and Identification Equipment

Item	Status	Logistical data			Use
		Units per container	Weight (packaged) (lb)	Volume of package (cu ft)	
Alarm, G-agent, automatic, fixed installation, M5.	Std A.	4 boxes-----	Box 1— 90 2—1,030 3— 250 4— 480	11.0	Provides an automatic alarm system for detecting G-agents.
Analyzing kit, chemical agent, M10A1.	Std A.	1/box-----	45	2.1	Identifies vapors of the following agents: G-series, CK, AC, CG, L, ED, H, HN, CN, BBC, and PS.
Calculator set, nuclear, M28 (w/calculator, radiac, ABC-M1, and calculator, nuclear yield M4).	Std A.	100 sets/box----	20	.87	Makes quick and accurate calculations of residual radiation in radioactive fallout areas.
Crayon, vesicant detector, M7---	Std B.	3/can 128 cans/box.	35	.6	Detects liquid blister agents.
Crayon, vesicant detector, M7A1.	Std A.	3/can 128 cans/box.	35	.6	Same as for M7 crayon.
Detector kit, chemical agent, M9A2.	Std B.	8/box-----	50	2.1	Detects G-agents, CK, AC, CG, L, ED, H, HN; uses C9A2 refill kit.
Detector kit, chemical agent, VGH, AN-M15A1A.	Std A.	30/box-----	48	2.3	Detects V-agents, G-agents, H, CK, and CX; uses C15R1 refill kit.
Detector kit, chemical agent, M18.	Std B.	8/box-----	43	1.7	Detects vapors of AC, CG, CK, ED, G-agents, H, HN, and L.
Detector kit, chemical agent, ABC-M18A1.	Std A.	10/carton-----	30	1.7	Same as for M18 except M18A1 may be used also to detect V-agents and CX.
Food testing and screening kit, chemical agents, ABC-M3.	Std A.	24/box-----	45	.8	Detects contamination of food or food packages by chemical agents.
Paper, liquid vesicant detector, M6.	Std B.	100 books/box--	45	1.0	Detects presence of liquid blister agents and liquid G-agents.
Paper, liquid vesicant detector, M6A1.	Std A.	100 books/box--	45	1.0	Same as for M6 paper.
Sampling kit, chemical agent, M12.	Std A.	1/box-----	43	2.3	Used in collecting samples of suspected persistent liquid or solid chemical agents from soil, vegetation, or food surfaces and preparing them for shipment to laboratories.
Water testing kit, chemical agents, AN-M2.	Std A.	24/box-----	50	1.0	Detects contamination of unchlorinated water by chemical agent.
Water testing kit, poisons, M4A1.	Std A.	1/box-----	45	2.3	The M4A1 poisons water-testing kit is used in conjunction with a water-testing and screening kit to measure the concentration of previously identified chemical agents in water; to determine the feasibility of treating the water; to determine the quality of chemicals needed for treatment; and to test whether the treatment has been successful.

Section V. CLASS III SMOKE AGENTS

4.32. Fog Oils

Fog oils SGF1 and SGF2 are class III smoke agents which are stored and issued by the Quartermaster Corps. SGF2 fog oil is used with the ABC-M3A3 smoke generator.

Nomenclature	QMC stock No.	Unit	Shipping container			
			Number of units	Type	Cubage (cu ft)	Gross weight (lb)
Oil, fog, SGF1 ^a -----	9150-261-7897	Gal.-----	53	55-gal. drum (16-gage).	11.2	468
Oil, fog, SGF1 ^a -----	9150-261-7898	Gal.-----	53	55-gal. drum (18-gage).	11.2	455
Oil, fog, SGF2-----	9150-261-7894	Gal.-----	53	55-gal. drum (16-gage).	11.2	461
Oil, fog, SGF2-----	9150-261-7895	Gal.-----	53	55-gal. drum (18-gage).	11.2	448

^a Formerly used with M3A1 and M3A2 smoke generators which are obsolete.

Section VI. WATER SUPPLY

4.33. Water Requirements for Operations of Chemical Units

Water supply requirements for operations of chemical units under temperate climatic conditions are shown below. In hot climates, maximum requirements may exceed the given values by 15 to 100 percent.

Water consumer	Daily water consumption (gal)	Remarks
Motor vehicle.-----	1/8 to 1/2 (in level or rolling terrain).	Consumption varies with size of vehicle.
Motor vehicle.-----	1/4 to 1 (in mountainous terrain).	Consumption varies with size of vehicle.
Clothing impregnating plant.-----	4,400-----	Includes 400 gal. for washing and cleaning purposes; 5 gal. distilled water also required daily for plant laboratory.
Power-driven, truck-mounted, 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	4,000-----	For decontamination purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Power-driven, truck-mounted, 400-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	4,000-----	For bathing purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Power-driven, trailer-mounted, 200-gal. decontaminating apparatus.	2,000-----	For decontamination purposes; apparatus normally filled from natural source.
Mobile laboratory, M3-----	215-----	Includes 15 gal. distilled water required daily.
Laboratory, M2 (theater)-----	325-----	Includes 25 gal. distilled water required daily.

★4.34. Water Distribution and Storage Equipment of Chemical Units

Item	Capacity	No. per using unit full str (reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)	No. per using unit full str (reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)	No. per using unit full str (reduced str)	Using unit (TOE)
Bag, water, sterilizing-----	36 gal-----	8	3-7E-----	1	3-67D-----	1	3-147E
		1	3-32E-----	1	3-77E-----	1	3-217E
		1	3-36E-----	1	3-97E-----	1	3-267E
		1	3-47E-----	1	3-117E-----		
Can, water*-----	5 gal-----	16	3-7E-----	8	3-217E-----	4 (3)	Team EA
		10	3-32E-----	4	3-266E-----	10 (6)	Team EB
		6	3-36E-----	28	3-267E-----	4 (2)	Team FA
		7	3-47E-----	1 (1)	Team AA-----	8 (8)	Team FB
		10	3-67D-----	1 (1)	Team AB-----	2 (2)	Team GA
		19	3-77E-----	1 (1)	Team AC-----	4 (4)	Team HA
		10	3-97E-----	4 (2)	Team BA-----	2 (1)	Team IA
		5	3-117E-----	7 (5)	Team BB-----	1 (1)	Team JA
		9	3-147E-----				
Decontaminating apparatus, power-driven, truck-mounted.	400 gal-----	5	3-147E-----	4 (1)	Team FA-----	6 (6)	Team FB
		12	3-217E-----				
Heater, immersion type, for cor- rugated can.		12	3-7E-----	6	3-77E-----	8	3-217E
		6	3-47E-----	4	3-117E-----	6	3-267E
		6	3-67E-----	8	3-147E-----		
Heater, water, immersion type, gasoline-operated.		1	3-7E-----	1	3-217E-----	1 (1)	Team AB
		1	3-67D-----	1	3-147E-----	1 (1)	Team AC
		1	3-117E-----	3	3-267E-----		
Heater, water, oil-----		5	3-147E-----	6	3-217E-----		
Hose, cotton, rubber-lined, 1½ in. by 25 ft (fire).		4	3-77E-----	2 (2)	Team FA-----	4 (4)	Team FB
		6	3-217E-----				
Hose, suction, water, 2 in. by 10 ft.		10	3-77E-----				
Hose, suction, water, 2 in. by 20 ft.		15	3-217E-----				
Hose suction, water, 1½ in. by 10 ft.		5 (5)	Team FA-----	10 (10)	Team FB-----	10	Team FC
Hose, water, ¾ in. by 50 ft-----		6	3-77E-----				
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline- driven.	55 GPM-----	2	3-77E-----	3	3-217E-----		
Pump, centrifugal, gasoline- driven.	166 GPM-----	1 (1)	Team FA-----	2 (2)	Team FB-----	1	3-147E
Tank, fabric, 3,000-gal-----	3,000 gal-----	2	3-77E-----	3	3-217E-----	2 (2)	Team FB
		1	3-147E-----	1 (1)	Team FA-----		
Trailer, 1½-ton, water tank, 2- wheel.	400 gal-----	1	3-7E-----	1	3-117E-----	3	3-267E
		1	3-47E-----	1	3-147E-----	1 (1)	Team AB
		1	3-67D-----	1	3-217E-----	1 (1)	Team AC
Water purification equipment, set No. 2.	900 GPH-----	1	3-97E-----				

*Authorized by TA 10-100.★

★*b. Recommended Decontaminants for Individual Chemical Agents on Materiel.* See part two of TM 3-220 for further information.★

Chemical agents	Decontaminants ¹	Remarks
G-agents (GA, GB, GD).....	Slurry, hot soapy water, alkali solution, ² or DS2.	STB and GA produce toxic vapors; in confined areas steam and ammonia should be used.
V-agents.....	DS2, slurry, DANC solution M5 protective ointment, or 5-percent sodium hypochlorite solution.	Liquid V-agents do not evaporate rapidly or freeze at normal freezing temperatures. Absorbed, V-agents remain toxic for some time. (See TC 3-10 for further information.)
Mustards (H, HD, HN, HQ, HT).....	STB, slurry, DANC solution, DS2, or M5 protective ointment.	Dry STB on liquid mustard produces flame and toxic vapors. In sealed container, stable up to 10 years.
Lewisite (L), mustard-lewisite mixture (HL), phenyldichloroarsine (PD), ethyldichloroarsine (ED), methyl-dichloroarsine (MD).	STB, slurry, DANC solution, DS2, water, or caustic soda.	Decontamination products are toxic, fairly stable, nonvolatile, and insoluble in water. Alkali solutions ² destroy vesicant properties.
Phosgene oxime (CX).....	Large amounts of water or DS2.....	Liquid above 39°F. Readily soluble in water.
Phosgene (CG).....	Water followed by alkali solution ² or DS2.	CG liquid below 47°F.
Cyanogen chloride (CK), hydrocyanic acid (AC).	Sodium hydroxide solution or DS2....	CK liquid below 55°F. AC liquid below 77°F.
Adamsite (DM).....	Slurry or DS2.....	Aeration is sufficient in the field.
Diphenylchloroarsine (DA), diphenyl-cyanoarsine (DC).	Alkali solution ² or DS2.....	Aeration is sufficient in the field.
CS.....	Water or 5-percent sodium bisulfite solution.	See TC 3-9 for further information.
Chloroacetophenone (CN), CN solution (CNB, CNC, CNS ³).	Hot sodium carbonate solution, hot sodium hydroxide, or hot soapy water.	Aeration is sufficient for vapors.
White phosphorus (WP) or plasticized white phosphorus (PWP).	Water or copper sulfate solution.....	Water extinguishes burning WP; copper sulfate prevents further burning.
Sulfur trioxide-chlorosulfonic acid (FS).	Alkali solution, ² water followed by alkali solution, ² or hot soapy water.	Corrosive to metals when moist; acidic, destroys nylon and paint.
Titanium tetrachloride (FM).....	Water or alkali solution ²	Corrosive to metals.
HC mixture (HC).....	Water or alkali solution ²	No decontamination required for vapor. High concentrations toxic.

¹ Decontaminants are listed for chemical agents in liquid or solid state. In addition to decontaminants listed, aeration is effective for most chemical agents (vapors and light contamination) except V-agents. Screening smokes generally require no decontamination except aeration.

² Ten-percent solution of caustic soda, washing soda, baking soda, or household ammonia; 5-percent solutions are recommended for fabrics to include canvas and leather (par. 5.3c).

³ In closed spaces, sodium sulfite is used for CNS.

★*c. Decontamination of Surfaces and Materials Contaminated with Toxic Chemical Agents.* The table contains methods of decontamination of various surfaces contaminated with toxic chemical agents. This table should be used with care as decontamination methods are dependent on many factors, especially the weather and the type of toxic chemical agent. TM 3-220 should be consulted for additional information.

Contaminated surface or object	Recommended decontamination method	Second or third echelon method	Alternate decontamination method
Asphalt:			
Roads.....	Weather. Flush with water. Cover with earth.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Cover with dry mix.	Resurface.
Roofs.....	Weather. Flush with water. Cover with earth.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Cover with dry mix.	Resurface.
Brick and Stone:			
Roads.....	Weather. Wash with hot soapy water.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Cover with dry mix.	Resurface.
Buildings.....	Weather. Wash with hot soapy water.	Cover with slurry paste. Use STB on ground around buildings.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Renew as necessary.
Canvas:			
Tarpaulins, tentage covers, mask carriers, cartridge belts.	Aerate (except V-agents). Immerse in boiling soapy water for 1 hour.	Use 5 percent solution of sodium hypochlorite (household bleach) for V-agents. Use 5 percent solution of washing soda.	Launder by standard methods. Use DANC or DS2. Use slurry.
Concrete:			
Roads.....	Weather. Flush with water. Cover with earth.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Cover with dry mix.	Resurface.
Buildings, pill-boxes, gun emplacements, etc.	Weather. Wash with hot soapy water. Cover with earth.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Apply dry mix.	Resurface or refinish.
Earth:			
Roads, gun emplacements, bivouac areas, etc.	Weather. Burn vegetation. Cover pathways with earth.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Use dry mix on small areas.	Remove top layer of surface with earth moving equipment.
Leather:			
Boots, gloves, etc.	Aerate. Scrub with hot soapy water.	Immerse in hot soapy water for 4 hours. Use sodium hypochlorite for V-agents, sodium carbonate for G-agents.	Burn or bury article. Treat with DS2 on both sides. Treat with DANC on both sides.
Fabrics:			
Cotton (coveralls, shirts, trousers, etc).	Aerate except for V-agents. Boil in hot soapy or alkaline water for 1 hour.	Use 5 percent sodium hypochlorite for V-agents, sodium carbonate for G-agents. Launder or dry clean.	Rub M5 ointment into small areas. Use DS2 on cotton items only.
Wool.....	Aerate except for V-agents. Immerse in warm soapy water for 1 hour; dry slowly.	Solvent extraction or dry cleaning.	
Glass:			
Windows.....	Aerate; weather. Wash with hot soapy water or organic solvent.	Use 5 percent solution of sodium hypochlorite for V-agents. Spray with DS2 or DANC.	Blot off surface.
Lenses.....	Aerate; weather. Wash with clear water, hot soapy water, or organic solvent.	Spray with DS2 or DANC solution.	Blot off surface.

Contaminated surface or object	Recommended decontamination method	Second or third echelon method	Alternate decontamination method
Grass and vegetation...	Burn.....	Spray with slurry from PDDA..	Clear paths through area by use of explosives. Explode drums of STB over the area.
Metals (unpainted): Machinery.....	Aerate; weather. Use DS2.	Wash with hot soapy water or organic solvent. Use DANC.	Steam clean.
Mess gear, etc....	Immerse in boiling soapy water for 1 hour. Rinse.	Spray with DS2, DANC.....	Weather; aerate.
Ammunition.....	Fire the ammunition. Weather. Use DS2. Wash with organic solvent.	Wash with hot soapy water. Wash with cool soapy water....	Use DANC.
Metals (painted): Vehicles, weapons, equipment.	Weather. Spray with DS2. Wash with hot soapy water.	Use DS2 or DANC.....	Steam clean.
Plastics (opaque): Insulation, telephones.	Weather. Spray with DS2. Wash with hot soapy water.	Wipe with organic solvent. Use DANC.	Destroy if agent damages surface.
Plastics (transparent): Eyepieces, airplane canopies.	Weather. Spray with DS2. Wash with hot soapy water.	Wipe with an organic solvent...	Use DANC.
Rubber (impermeable): Aprons, suits, etc..	Wash with hot soapy water. Immerse in hot soapy water, just below boiling point.	Spray with slurry or alkali solution from PDDA.	Weather. Aerate.
Rubber (natural or synthetic): Gloves and boots..	Immerse in hot soapy water for 2 to 8 hours. Spray with DS2.	Immerse in slurry solution for 4 hours. Rinse off.	Apply M5 ointment. Aerate.
Mask facepiece....	Immerse in hot soapy water. Do not boil more than four times a year.	Wash in boiling water not more than four times a year. Spray with DS2.	Apply M5 protective ointment to both sides.
Tires, hoses, etc..	Weather. Spray with DS2. Immerse in hot soapy water.	Apply thick slurry. Allow to remain for at least 30 minutes.	If agent has seriously damaged surface, burn or bury item.
Sand (beaches, deserts, etc).	Weather. Flush with water.	Spread STB or slurry over surface.	Scrape off top 2 or 3 inches of soil. Cover paths with roofing paper.
Undergrowth and tall grass.	Weather. Burn.	Spray with slurry from PDDA..	Explode drums of STB. Clear paths with detonating cord, etc.
Wood: Buildings, vehicle bodies. Boxes, crates, etc..	Weather. Scrub with hot soapy water. Weather. Burn. Scrub with hot soapy water.	Spray with slurry from PDDA. Repeat as necessary. Spray with slurry from PDDA. Repeat as necessary.	Apply slurry by swabs, brooms, etc. Dip in slurry mixture.★



→

→



d. Decontamination Process Time Factors. Time factors for chemical decontamination processes are given below. Decontamination coverage in square meters is also listed.

Time Factors for Decontamination of Persistent Chemical Agents

Means	Filling and mixing time (minutes)	Discharge time (minutes)	Coverage (square meters)
Slurry with 400-gal. power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	40 to 45 (2 men adding bleach)	16, continuous spray (1 hose—13 GPM; 2 hoses—25 GPM).	1,300 (smooth surface); 650 (short grass); 400 to 433 (tall grass and brush).
Hot water and soap or detergent cleansing solution with 400-gal. power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	25 (2 heaters), 40 (1 heater)	Same as for slurry if continuous; 35 to 45, scrubbing and cutting rinse.	100 (metal surface).
Dry mix.....	5 to 10 (2 men mixing 50 lb of bleach).	45 to 60.....	50 per hour per man. ¹
Bleach (unmixed).....	2 (50 lb).....	30 to 45.....	125 per hour per man. ¹
DANC (3-gal. can).....	10 (DANC solution or hot, soapy water).	10.....	50, or 1 cargo truck (3 applications).
DS2.....	2 (no mixing required).....	.....	15

¹ Divide by 2 for gravel; divide by 3 for tall grass and brush.

e. Storage Data for Decontaminants. Storage data on several decontaminants for chemical agents are shown below. Decontaminants not listed are adequately stable in storage.

Decontaminant	Storage characteristics	Surveillance requirements	
		Mean shade temperature in hottest months	Frequency of inspections
Acetylene tetrachloride.....	Stable; attacks metals in the presence of moisture.	Over 90° F..... 70° to 90° F..... Under 70° F.....	Every 6 months. Every 9 months. Every 12 months.
STB.....	Stable for 6 weeks at temperatures up to 158° F. Stable for 10 years in air-tight containers.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
RH 195.....	Decomposes gradually; should be stored in cool, dry place.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
Sodium hydroxide.....	Stable in tightly sealed drums; absorbs moisture and carbon dioxide.	Routine surveillance to detect defects in drums.	
DS2.....	Serviceable after 4 years storage in bulk containers or after 6 months storage in spray containers. Can be stored in all climatic conditions for at least 9 weeks.	Inspect after 9 weeks when stored in desert or tropic areas.	
BPL.....	Polymerizes at ambient temperature (70° F.) in about 3 months, producing an undesirable residue. Stable for long periods when refrigerated (40° F.).	Inspect as follows: monthly when stored at temperatures above 70° F.; every 3 months when stored at 70° F.; every 6 months when stored at 40° F. or lower.	

5.4. Decontamination of Biological Agents

Decontaminants and decontamination procedures for toxic chemical agents are usually effective against biological agents. Decontaminants are listed in *a* and *b* below and a brief outline of applicable methods for decontamination are listed in *c* below.

a. Chemical Decontaminants for Biological Agents.

Decontaminant	Application	Limitations	Remarks
Decontaminating agent, biological, beta-propiolactone (BPL).	Used primarily for decontamination of interiors of buildings and equipment under tarpaulins. The vapors of BPL liquid are applied by an insecticide sprayer. Two Corps of Engineer disseminators used for spraying BPL are sprayer, insecticide, pushcart-mounted, mist-type, gasoline-driven, 30 GPH; and sprayer, insecticide, skid-mounted, fog, gasoline-driven, 40 GPH. Spray 1 qt of BPL for each 4,000 cu ft. The minimum effective temperature is 40° F., and the minimum effective relative humidity is 70 percent. The exposure time is 2 hours at temperature of 70° F. or above (double exposure time for each 18° F. below 70° F.). Gas-tight sealing is not required; however, major openings must be sealed. After exposure the area should be well aerated before it is reoccupied. Aeration may require as long as 24 hours.	Vapors are highly toxic. Beta-propiolactone vapor will not penetrate cloth and similar material as effectively as will ethylene oxide. Care should be exercised while spraying not to let liquid BPL collect on surfaces, since some materials are affected by the liquid.	Before a building is reoccupied after decontamination with BPL vapor, it should be tested for residual vapor. This test is made by use of the blue dot detector tube of chemical agent detector kits. The test is identical to the one for mustard. Personnel should wear protective masks when exposed to BPL, and if they intend to remain in the area more than a few minutes they should also wear impermeable protective clothing.

c. *Biological Agent Decontamination Methods—Continued*

Item	Method	Remarks
Personnel ⁴	Immersion in or spraying with 2-percent bleach solution....	Packaged food or food which is peeled or pared may be immersed or sprayed.
	Beta-propiolactone, ethylene oxide, formaldehyde vapor....	Use on covered or bottled foods.
	Bathing with soap and warm water.....	Remove clothing and shower thoroughly. ⁵
	Washing with hypochlorite.	

¹ In five times the quantity used for ordinary delousing.² To effectively decontaminate facepieces of protective masks, boil them in water. If boiling is impractical, wash in lukewarm soapy water, rinse in clear water, and then dry at room temperature.³ Should not be consumed until pronounced safe by a medical officer.⁴ Minor cuts and abrasions should be treated immediately.⁵ When showering, head should be held back to prevent runoff from passing over eyes, nose, and mouth.

★5.5. Radiological Decontamination

Radioactive contaminants cannot be made safe by chemical action. They must be removed or shielded if it is impracticable to wait for natural decay. Therefore, radiological decontamination is the process of reducing the hazard of radioactivity to a permissible level by removal and disposal of the contamination or by shielding over the contamination.

a. *Protection of Radiological Decontamination Personnel.* Personnel performing radiological decontamination should wear normal clothing, including caps and gloves. All clothing openings should be taped closed. The protective mask or other respiratory protective device should be worn in smoky or dusty areas. Dosimeters should be carried. Waterproof clothing should be worn when a wet decontamination method is used. Facilities should be available for personnel monitoring and decontamination, to include showers.

b. *Agents for Removal Methods.*

Decontaminant	Type	Remarks
Soapless detergent, soap, wetting agent.....	Detergent.....	Practicable for field use.
Gasoline, kerosene, water.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Steam.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Potassium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, trisodium phosphate, sodium orthosilicate.	Solvent.....	Practicable for field use.
Acetone, alcohol, ether, paint remover.....	Solvent.....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.
Citrates, citric acid, sodium versenates, polynosphates..	Complexing agent....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.
Aqua regia ¹ , hydrochloric acid ¹ , nitric acid ¹	Corroding agent.....	Practicable for small-scale operations only.

¹ To be handled by experienced personnel only.

c. *Radiological Decontamination Equipment.* Chemical Corps equipment used in radiological decontamination includes the 200- and 400-gallon power-driven decontaminating apparatus, portable water heater, and decontaminating brushes. Some other equipment useful in radiological decontamination is listed below.

Item	Use
Broom.....	Brushing dust from personnel, clothing, equipment, and surfaces.
Brush.....	Scrubbing and brushing (same as for broom).
Shovel.....	Removal, burial, or other disposal of contaminated objects and materials.
Fire or garden hose.....	Hosing and scrubbing operations; also for use with bulldozer or road grader in holding down dust.
Bulldozer.....	Large-scale removal, burial, or other disposal of contaminated objects.
Power-driven decontaminating apparatus.	Large-scale hosing and spraying of vital areas, buildings, vehicles and machinery.
Long-handled scraper.....	Scraping paint.
Steam jenny.....	Cleaning complicated machinery and greasy or hard dirt film surfaces.
Water-carrying or moving equipment....	Moving water.
Containers.....	Waste movement and control.

d. Radiological Decontamination Methods (See part four of TM 3-220 for further information).

Method	Surfaces	Action	Technique	Advantages	Disadvantages
Water washing-----	All nonporous surfaces (metal, paint, plastic).	Acts as a solvent and erodes. Action faster if water is hot.	For gross decontamination use water shot from high pressure hose. Work from top to bottom to avoid recontamination and from upwind to avoid spray. Spray from distance of 15 to 20 ft. Use 30° to 45° angle on vertical surfaces.	All water equipment may be utilized. Allows operation to be carried out from a distance. Most readily available agent.	Runoff requires disposal. Carries contaminant into porous materials if permitted to soak in.
Using detergent solution.	Nonporous surfaces--	Emulsifying agent. Wetting agent. (Action faster if solution is hot.)	Rub surface 1 minute and wipe with dry rag; use clean surface of the rag for each application. (Moist application is all that is desired.) Do not allow solution to drip onto other surfaces. Solution may be applied with a powered rotary brush or from distance by use of pressure sprays.	Dissolves films which hold contamination. Contamination may be reduced by 90 percent. Easily handled. More efficient than water alone.	Requires close contact with surface. Not efficient for longstanding contamination without scrubbing. Runoff requires disposal.
Steaming-----	Nonporous surfaces (especially painted or oiled surfaces).	Solution, erosion, and physical removal.	Work from top to bottom and from upwind. The cleaning efficiency of steam may be greatly increased by use of detergents.	Reduces contamination by about 90 percent on painted surfaces. Corps of Engineers steam jenny can be used.	Runoff requires disposal. Waterproof clothing necessary. Requires special equipment.
Scrubbing-----	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminant.	Use in conjunction with other processes.	Used on "hot spots" following other processes. May be used on small objects and areas. Aided by detergents.	Slow and laborious. Erosive action on some surfaces.
Using complexing agents.	Nonporous surfaces--	Forms soluble complexes with contaminant.	Use 3 percent (by weight) solution. Spray solution on surface. Keep surface moist 30 minutes by spraying periodically, then flush with water. Mix equal parts with mechanical foam for use on vertical and overhead surfaces.	Holds contamination in solution. Solution can be prepared in tank of power-driven decontaminating apparatus. Solution easily stored and used.	Requires application for 5 to 30 minutes. Little penetrating power. Little value on weathered surfaces. Difficult to keep in place on nonhorizontal surfaces.

Using caustic solution: Sodium hydroxide (lye), calcium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide.	Painted surfaces----	Removes paint-----	Allow solution to remain on surface until paint softens, then wash off with water; remove remaining paint with long-handled scrapers. 1 lb of caustic in 2½ gal. of water removes about 100 sq ft of paint; the addition of 1½ lb of trisodium phosphate aids in removal; the addition of 3 oz of cornstarch holds solution to surface.	Time of contact required varies with contaminated surface—15 minutes to 2 hours. Can be prepared in steel tank of powerdriven decontaminating apparatus.	Can cause severe burns. Corrosive to aluminum or magnesium surfaces or rubber. Not recommended for vertical or overhead surfaces.
Using trisodium phosphate solution.	Painted surfaces----	Removes paint-----	Apply hot 10 percent solution. When paint softens, flush from surface with water. Repeat as necessary.	Fast acting-----	Useful on walls and ceilings. Solution harmful to body tissue. Powder harmful if inhaled. Corrosive to aluminum or magnesium surfaces. Vapors are toxic. Good ventilation required. Fire precautions required. Vapors are flammable.
Using organic solvents: Kerosene, gasoline, alcohol, turpentine, acetone, ether, commercial paint remover.	Nonporous surfaces (greasy or waxed surfaces, paint or plastic finishes).	Dissolves oil and other organic materials. Also removes paint.	Immerse object in solvent or wipe with solvent. Wash in hot soapy water, then rinse in clear water.	Quick dissolving action. Recovery of solvent possible by distillation.	Vapors are toxic. Good ventilation required. Fire precautions required. Vapors are flammable.
Using inorganic acids: Hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid.	Metal surfaces, especially those with porous deposits (rust or calcareous growth); circulatory pipe systems.	Strong dissolving action on metals and porous deposits.	Use dip-bath technique for movable objects. Keep acid at a concentration of 1 to 2 normal (9 to 18 percent hydrochloric acid, 3 to 6 percent sulfuric acid). (Reaction time on weathered surfaces should be 1 hour; on pipe systems, 2 to 4 hours.) Flush surface with water, neutralize or wash with hot soapy water, and then flush with water again.	Rapid and complete dissolving action.	Vapors are toxic. (Good ventilation required.) Liquid is harmful to the skin. Acid solutions should not be heated. Rust inhibitor required to prevent corrosion. Trained personnel required. Special equipment required.
Using acid mixtures: Hydrochloric acid or sulfuric acid with acetates or citrates.	Nonporous surfaces, especially those having porous deposits; circulatory pipe systems.	Dissolving action----	Use same as inorganic acids. Mixture may consist of ¼ gal. of hydrochloric acid, ½ lb of sodium acetate, and 1 gal. of water. Keep surface wet for 1 hour, then flush with water.	Dissolving action may reduce contamination of unweathered surfaces by 90 percent in 1 hour.	Weathered surfaces may require prolonged treatment. Harmful to personnel.
Vacuum blasting---	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Run unit over contaminated surface.	Removes rust. Safe and rapid. Contaminant controlled.	Wears away surfaces. Protective mask required.

Method	Surfaces	Action	Technique	Advantages	Disadvantages
Sandblasting-----	Nonporous surfaces--	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Wet sand prior to sandblasting. Keep removed material wetted down.	Satisfactory method for nonporous surfaces. Can be used for large-scale operations.	Wears away surfaces. Not feasible for porous surfaces. Spreads contamination. Protective mask and hood required.
Sanding, filing, grinding, planing, chipping.	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of contaminated surfaces.	Remove surface and control residue.	Reduces "hot spots"-----	Practical for small areas or objects only. Time-consuming. Protective mask and gloves required.
Using earthmoving operations.	Soil and loose rock---	Physical removal of top layer of soil, with contaminant.	Remove contamination with bulldozers, road graders, and similar equipment.	Suitable for large areas if equipment is available.	Limited control of contaminated dust. Disposal problem may become acute due to large volumes involved. Equipment may become contaminated. Protective mask should be worn.
Brushing-----	Porous and nonporous surfaces.	Physical removal of loose contaminated dust.	Brush or sweep dust from surface.	Work may begin quickly. Rapid action. Brushes usually available.	Limited control of contaminated dust. Little or no removal of dust within pores of many porous surfaces. Protective mask should be worn.
Vacuum cleaning-----	Dry contaminated nonporous surfaces.	Removal of contaminated dust by suction.	Use conventional vacuum technique with efficient filter or field expedient. Siphon action.	Rapid. Good on dry, porous surfaces. Water not required. Contamination controlled.	All dust must be removed from exhaust system. Machine may become contaminated. Rubber gloves required for disposal of waste and filters.
Using ion exchange resins.	Fluids-----	Removes contaminant from solution.	Pass solution through prepared exchange column.	Concentrates contaminant.	Special equipment required.

c. Radiological Decontamination of Surfaces and Objects.

Item	Methods (In order of preference)	Remarks
Clothing.....	Brush (wipe); wash; vacuum clean.....	Brushing satisfactory for tactical use.
Buildings.....	Flush with water; wash with detergent and water; brush; steam clean.	Roofs and surrounding terrain more important than walls.
Terrain.....	Remove top 2 inches of surface; cover with 6 inches of uncontaminated earth.	Delay as long as possible before beginning.
Water.....	Engineer water supply point processes; in emergency, filter through 6 inches of clean sand and boil.	IM-141/PID not adequate for monitoring. Assume contaminated unless obtained at water supply point.
Food:		
Prepared, uncovered.....	None; treat as waste.....	Do not use.
In sealed containers.....	Clean container, monitor, open, and remonitor.	Contamination cannot penetrate.
Heavy-skinned.....	Clean, monitor, then peel and remonitor.....	Contamination cannot penetrate.
Solid, uncovered.....	Pare, then monitor. Do not wash before paring or contamination will soak in.	Contamination cannot penetrate.
Personnel.....	Bathe and scrub; shower; wipe with damp cloth.	Perform as soon as practical.
Painted or waxed surfaces.....	Flush with water; wash with water and detergents; use complexing agents; use organic solvents.	
Bare metal or wood surfaces.....	Flush with water; wash with water and detergents; use complexing agents.	Do not soak; wash rapidly.
Greasy surfaces.....	Use organic solvent; steam clean.....	Decontaminate only as absolutely necessary.

f. Radiological Decontamination of Large, Hard Surfaces (e.g., roads, buildings).

Method	Rate (sq ft/equipment hour)	Residual number for all dose rates unless stated otherwise
Street sweeping.....	6×10^4	0.07
Vacuum sweeping.....	3×10^4	0.04
Airbroom sweeping ¹	4×10^4	0.03
Motorized flushing, ² 500 g.p.m.....	6×10^5	0.045
	3×10^5	0.03
	1.2×10^5	0.015
Hosing, ³ 100 g.p.m.....	1.2×10^6	0.06
	7.2×10^4	0.04
	3.6×10^4	0.02
	1.8×10^4	0.015
Hosing of roofs: ⁴		
Sloping.....	3.6×10^4	0.09
	1.8×10^4	0.06
	9×10^3	0.04
Flat, tar and gravel.		
Standard dose rate:		
300 rad/hr.....	9×10^3	0.6
	6×10^3	0.3
	4.5×10^3	0.2
	3×10^3	0.1
1,000 rad/hr.....	9×10^3	0.2
	6×10^3	0.1
	4.5×10^3	0.08
	3×10^3	0.05
3,000 rad/hr.....	9×10^3	0.06
	6×10^3	0.03
	4.5×10^3	0.02
	3×10^3	0.01
Scrubbing after hosing ⁵	2×10^3	0.008
Steam cleaning ⁵	6×10^1 to 3×10^3	0.15
Hot liquid cleaning ⁵	2×10^3	0.008

¹ Airbroom sweeping causes enormous downwind resuspension and is only usable where this hazard can be tolerated.

² Motorized flushing can be used where water supply has been cut off, is faster than hosing, and provides the fewer operations required with more shielding, but is less flexible and required equipment is less available.

³ Hosing assumes 1½-inch hose, three men per hose.

⁴ Slope and smoothness of a roof are important. On a smooth sloping roof, lobbing of a heavy rain at 45 p.s.i. from the ground is as effective as direct hosing at roof level (70 p.s.i.).

⁵ Hot liquid cleaning, steam cleaning with detergents, and hosing plus scrubbing have approximately the same characteristics.

g. Radiological Decontamination of Unpaved Areas.

Procedure ¹	Rate (sq ft/equipment hr)	Residual number for all dose rates
Motorized scraping, 2-inch cut ²	7,500	0.036
Motorgrader scraping, 2-inch cut, ³ followed by motorized scraping.....	4,000	0.124
Scraping with bulldozer ⁴	8,000	0.2
Plowing, four share gang plow, 10-inch cut ⁵	24,000	0.15
Earth filling, 6-inch fill ⁶	3,000	0.15
Scraping, farm-type tractor, with one shovel man.....	3,000	0.15
Scraping, jeep-towed, manual bucket, with two shovel men.....	3,000	0.15
Scraping, hand shovel and wheelbarrow:		
Light soil with some sod.....	450	0.15
Rocky soil with shrubs.....	280	0.15
Lawns.....	480	0.15
Rocky ground.....	280	0.15
Soggy ground.....	120	0.15
Scraping with skid loader, with one shovel man.....	8,000	0.15

¹ Combinations. The residual number is the product of the individual residual numbers. The time required is the sum of the times for each method, unless techniques are employed simultaneously.

² Rate of operation depends on distance to dumping area and roughness of soil. Plan to keep in constant operation by avoiding backing. The most efficient technique; effective even on rough terrain.

³ Soil cannot be hardened or compacted. Best to perform series of concentric rings (spiral effect), pushing windrow further out from the vital

area. Otherwise, windrows must be removed by other equipment. Not useful on rough terrain.

⁴ Flexible, especially on rough terrain, for digging and backfilling disposal trenches and sunups. Good prime mover. Slow operation.

⁵ Free of waste disposal. Soil becomes less trafficable and waste may be redistributed. Useful only on tillable terrain.

⁶ Useful where soil cannot be scraped or turned (e.g., rocky land, or around railroad tracks). Good in filling depressions. No other advantages compared to scraping.

h. Radiological Waste Disposal. In a peacetime situation, consult TM 3-260 for instructions on disposal which, in general, will be done by specialized installations, not locally. In a wartime situation, the following methods are applicable:

Method	Technique	Area considerations	Advantages and disadvantages
Dilution into lakes and rivers.	Dump solids and running liquids into the body of water.		Temporary tactical expedient only; continued use in populated areas will produce unfavorable results.
Burial at sea.	Place material in reasonably strong leakproof containers, preferably of concrete. Fill completely, seal, and sink in deep water (6,000 feet or more).	Areas close to large bodies of water.	Requires considerable logistic support.
Land burial.	Place material in sealed containers, if possible; then emplace in caves, if possible, or in deep trenches; cover with at least 4 feet of soil. Cap with 1 inch of asphalt, if possible; otherwise, keep vegetation from the top of the material. The bottom of the burial site should be lined with 6 inches of gravel to minimize leaching. Mark well and report the location and other pertinent data. Drainage ditches may be dug to bring liquid wastes to the same trench (sump). Do not mix with other types of contamination (e.g., chemical).	Arid clay soils are best. Do not choose sandy or rocky soils. Area should have good surface drainage. Avoid areas subject to flooding or near bodies of water. Choose sites well above water table. Sites should be located near collection points, but not in critical terrain. Care must be taken not to disrupt underground facilities.	Most permanent form of disposal; requires least logistic support of all practical methods.★

5.6. Personnel Decontamination Stations

Field-type personnel decontamination stations should be established to provide facilities for decontamination of personnel who have become contam-

inated with CBR agents. For detailed procedures and description of station, see FM 21-40 and FM 21-48.

Section II. CLOTHING IMPREGNATION

5.7. References

For information on chemical impregnation of clothing, see FM 3-85, TM 3-281, and TM 3-303.

5.8. Operating Data

a. General. The chemical processing company is equipped with two clothing impregnating plants, each capable of processing approximately 4,000 pounds (600 uniforms) per 24-hour day. Each uniform is considered to consist of a pair of full long underwear, a pair of socks, a pair of fabric gloves,

and a one-piece or two-piece herringbone twill outfit. Chemical processing units usually operate in conjunction with quartermaster laundry units.

b. Clothing Impregnating Plant. The M2A1 and M2 clothing impregnating plants employ aqueous suspension impregnation methods.

- (1) *Operating supply requirements.* The weight and storage space requirements for operating supplies needed to impregnate approximately 4,000 pounds of clothing during a 24-hour operating day are shown below.

Supplies Required for 24-Hour Day Operation of M2A1 or M2 Impregnating Plant

Item	Gross weight (lb)	Floor space (sq ft)	Volume (cu ft)	Remarks
Boiler water (400 gallons)-----	3,342	-----	-----	3000-gallon canvas tank (11-foot diameter) normally is used.
Chlorinated paraffin-----	660	12.0	23.4	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
72 octane gasoline (fuel for 2 electric generators).-----	770	12.0	36.0	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
No. 3 fuel oil (for steam generator)---	2,360	18.0	60.0	In 55-gallon drums stored on side, 2 drums high.
Impregnite, XXCC3-----	850	8.5	27.0	In metal containers, 16 inches in diameter and 26 inches high, stored on side, 2 containers high.
Polyvinyl alcohol, granular-----	32	3.0	3.3	In 120-pound drums 16 inches in diameter and 30 inches high, stored on side.

CHAPTER 6

RADIOLOGICAL DEFENSE

Section I. EQUIPMENT AND RADIOACTIVE SOURCES

★6.1. Radiac Instruments ¹ (Excluding Radiac Calibrators)

Item	Capability	Maximum permissible error	Battery requirements
AN/PDR-27J radiac set (IM-141) (AN/PDR-27A through I are standard B).	Measure gamma dose rate; detect presence of beta.	±10%	6 ea BA-30, for AN/PDR-27J set.
AN/PDR-39 radiac set (standard B)-----	Measure gamma dose rate-----	±15%	2 ea BA-51. 1 ea BA-42. 1 ea BA-1278/U. 1 ea BA-1277/U. 2 ea RM-42 Mallory. 2 ea RM-3 Mallory.
AN/PDR-54 radiac set (standard C) (IM-154)-----	Measure alpha dose rate alone or in the presence of beta and gamma.	Note 2.	2 ea RM-42 Mallory. 2 ea RM-3 Mallory.
IM-9/PD radiacmeter-----	Measure total gamma and X-ray dose.	±5%	None.
IM-93/UD radiacmeter-----	Measure total gamma dose-----	±10%	None.
IM-174/PD radiacmeter. (replaces IM-10S()/PD, which is standard B).	Measure gamma dose rate-----	±20%	2 ea BA-1318/U. 1 ea BA-1288/U.
IM-147/PD radiacmeter-----	Measure total gamma dose-----	±10%	None.
IM-156()/PD radiacmeter (formerly part of radiac set AN/PDR-53) (standard C).	Measure alpha; will also detect beta and gamma radiation. Intended for alpha surveys.	Note 2	4 ea BA-261. 2 ea BA-1328/U. 2 ea TR-115.
PP-1578A/PD charger, radiac detector-----	Charge pocket dosimeter, such as radiacmeters IM-9, IM-93, and IM-147.	NA	None.
AN/PDR-60 (IM-170) (Pac-1S, Pac-1SA)-----	Measure alpha dose rate; is influenced by presence of beta and/or gamma radiation.	Note 2	5 ea BA-30.

¹ For basis of issue and authorized allowances, see applicable TOE and TA.

² Accuracy for alpha measurements is dependent upon energy of radiation and surface monitored. It may range from 5 to 20 percent under strictly controlled conditions. ★

★6.2. Characteristics of Radioactive Source Sets and Test Samples*

Item and model	Description	Service or branch resp	Standard	Sealed source	Primary radiation type	Activity	Isotope	Half-life
Radioactive test sample, MX-1083/PDR-27.	Plastic rod $\frac{3}{8}$ in. x 5 in. Purple in color on one end containing radioactive material.	Army Signal Corps (Note 6)	B	Note 1	γ	5 μ c	Co ⁶⁰	5.3 yr
Radioactive test sample, MX-1083B/PDR-27, MX-1083C/PDR-27J.	Same as MX-1083/PDR-27----	Army Signal Corps (Note 6)	A	Note 2	γ	7 μ c	Ra ²²⁶	1,620 yr
Radioactive source, M6.	Stainless steel retainer $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. diam at large end, $\frac{5}{16}$ in. diam at small end, and $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. long. Source is in large end.	Army Cml Corps	A	No	β	25-40 mc	Sr ⁹⁰ Y ⁹⁰	25 yr
Calibrator, radia, TS-1230A.	Consists of a source, two masks and a carrying case. See note 4.	Army Cml Corps	A	No	α	Note 4	Pu ²³⁹	24,300 yr
Radioactive source set, M3.	Consists of source set (pig and source) tongs and two boxes. One box for tongs and one for source. Total weight 170 lb and volume 5.15 cu ft. Source box is approx 18 in. x 18 in. x 18 in.	Army Cml Corps	A	Yes	γ	100 mc	Co ⁶⁰	5.3 yr
Radiac calibrator set, AN/UDM-1A.	A very large and heavy device weighing 1,025 lb and occupying 48.76 cu ft. Consists of a source chamber, a track to support the chamber, a positioning carriage, a carriage track, and an optical system.	Navy Buships	A	Yes	γ	120 c	Cs ¹³⁷	30 yr
Calibration source AN/UDM-6.	Set of four sources in carrying case.	Army Cml Corps	A	NA	γ	Varies	Pu ²³⁹	24,300 yr

Definition of symbols:

c Curie
mc Millicurie
 μ c Microcurie
NA Not applicable
Co⁶⁰ Cobalt 60

Sr⁹⁰ Strontium 90
Y⁹⁰ Yttrium 90
Ra²²⁶ Radium 226
Pu²³⁹ Plutonium 239

Cs¹³⁷ Cesium 137
 α Alpha (particle) emitter
 β Beta (particle) emitter
 γ Gamma (ray) emitter

Notes.

1. This source prior to 20 May 1959 was not sealed. Those after 20 May 1959 are sealed sources.
 2. This source prior to 3 June 1959 was not sealed. Those after 3 June 1959 are sealed sources.
 3. The radiac calibrator TS-784()/PD source M6 is a component of the set, not to be removed under any circumstances. This source is extremely hazardous.
 4. This source contains 4 μ c of Pu²³⁹ and is designed to have a total surface alpha activity of 4,000,000 $\pm$ 10% counts per minute. The calibrator is equipped with two attenuator masks. Mask A reduces counts by a factor of 5 and Mask B by a factor of 50. The combination reduces by a factor of 100.
 5. The TS-1230A is not a sealed source and must not be touched on the contaminated surface because of the hazard of ingested alpha emitters. Observe instruction and warnings before using the source.
 6. Also Navy issue.
 7. Eight or fewer sets may be possessed under a general license with no AEC or Surgeon General control.
- * For serviceability standards, see SB 3-30-300. ★

Regulated by AEC	Regulated by Surgeon General	Lifetime control required	Quantitative control required	Publications regarding	Use	Basis of issue	Remarks
Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	TM 11-487J TM 11-5543 TB CML 54	Used to determine whether radiac set AN/PDR-27() is functioning properly. Also used for training.	One per AN/PDR-27() in lieu of MX-1083B/PD.	Note 1 Note 6
No	Yes	Yes	NA	TM 11-487J TM 11-5543 TB CML 55	Same as MX-1083/PDR-27.....	One per AN/PDR-27.	Note 2 Note 6
Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	TB CML 52 SB 11-477	Used in the TS-784(A) to calibrate standard radiac instruments.	One per TS-784(), radiac calibrator.	Note 3
Note 5	Yes	Yes	NA	TM 11-6665-207-12 TB CML 77	Used for calibration of alpha instruments such as IM-156()/PD, IM-154, and IM-170.	One per radiacmeter, IM-156()/PD.	Note 4 Note 5
Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	TM 3-6665-207-12	Used for calibration of low dose rate instruments measuring gamma radiation. Also used for training.		
Yes	Yes	Yes	NA	BUSHIPS NOTICE 9673	Used to calibrate radiac instruments of both low and high range and the TS-784()/PD radiac calibrator.	Navy unk.	
Note 7	Note 7	Note 7	Yes	In preparation.....	Use to calibrate IM-154 and IM-170.	Undetermined.	

★6.3. Calibration of Radiac Instruments ¹

Instrument to be calibrated and reference publication	Calibration device ² and reference publication	Suggested calibration points	Maximum permissible deviation from calibration point ³	Approx. time required per instrument
IM-174/PD.....TM 11-6665-213-12	AN/UDM-1A.....BUSHIPS NOTICE 9673	6, 60, 300 rad/hr.....	±10%	15 min
TM 11-6665-213-35	TS-784()/PD.....TM 11-6665-204-12	As per chart with each TS-784()/PD.....		15 min
AN/PDR-39().....TM 11-5514A	AN/UDM-1A.....BUSHIPS NOTICE 9673	4, 40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr ⁴	±15%	30 min
	M3 source set.....TM 3-6665-214-15	4, 4, 400, mrad/hr (lower scales only) ⁴		30 min
	TS-784()/PD.....TM 11-6665-204-12	As per chart with each TS-784()/PD.....		20 min
AN/PDR-27J.....TM 11-6665-209-15	AN/UDM-1A ⁵.....BUSHIPS NOTICE 9673	.4, 4, 40, 400 mrad/hr ⁴	±20%	20 min
	M3 source set ⁵.....TM 3-6665-214-15	.4, 4, 40, 400 mrad/hr ⁴		30 min
IM-156()/PD.....TM 11-6665-207-12	TS-784()/PD ⁵.....TM 11-6665-204-12	As per chart with each TS-784()/PD.....		15 min
(SRJ).....TM 11-6665-207-35	TS-1230().....TM 11-6665-207-12	5, 25, 50, 3,000 mrad/hr.....	Note 6	30 min
IM-154.....TM 11-6665-208-15	TM 11-6665-207-35			
(AN/PDR-54)	AN/UDM-6.....TM in preparation.....	As indicated on calibration set.....	Note 6	30 min
(Pac-3G)				
IM-170.....Manufacturer's	AN/UDM-6.....TM in preparation	As indicated on calibration set.....	Note 6	30 min
(AN/PDR-60).....technical manual.				
(Pac-1S, 1SA)				
TS-784()/PD ⁷.....TM 11-6665-204-12	AN/UDM-1A ⁸.....BUSHIPS NOTICE 9673	4, 40, 400, 4K, 40K mrad/hr.....	NA	2 hr ⁹
TM 11-6665-204-35				

¹ Personnel required: Safety officer and operator. Not more than five operators per safety officer. Safety officer must be qualified by Lexington Signal Depot through special instruction.

² In most cases a screwdriver will be necessary for calibration in addition to the calibration device.

³ Readings on instrument being calibrated must be adjustable to within indicated tolerances at calibration points, or instrument is inoperational.

⁴ Any point(s) on the meter may be used for calibration. The exact distance from the meter to the source is calculated, using the source strength and the inverse square law.

⁵ Wrenches which fit the retaining nuts on the high dose-rate probe are also required.

⁶ Accuracy is dependent upon energy of radiation and surface monitored. It may range from 5 to 20 percent under strictly controlled conditions.

⁷ The TS-784()/PD is a secondary transfer standard and is calibrated against an Army secondary reference standard, as the AN/UDM-1A.

⁸ At least one of each type instrument to be calibrated with the TS-784()/PD is also required.

⁹ Time required to calibrate the TS-784()/PD for the calibration of one instrument. ★

Section II. RADIOLOGICAL SAFETY (TECHNICAL)

★ See FM 3-15, Nuclear Accident Contamination Control for additional information ★

6.4. Standards for Protection

References:

Paragraph 20.101, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations.

Paragraph 20.106, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations.

AR 40-580.

AR 40-582.

TB MED 254.

6.5. Formulas for Concentration of Radioactive Isotope

Determination of Airborne Long-Lived Activity.

1. To determine the counts per minute due a long-lived airborne radioisotope, the following equation is used:

$$C_{LL} = \frac{C_2 - C_1 e^{-\lambda \Delta t}}{1 - e^{-\lambda \Delta t}}$$

where: C_{LL} = counts per minute of long-lived material (greater than 24 hours).

C_2 = second count of collected air sample (normally taken 24 hours after original count).

C_1 = original count of collected air sample (normally taken 4 hours after collection).

λ = decay constant of thoron (equals 0.0655).

t_1 = time original count was taken (in hours).

t_2 = time second count of sample was taken (in hours).

Δt = difference between t_2 and t_1 ($t_2 - t_1$).

e = base of natural logarithms (2.7183).

2. To convert counts per minute into disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter (d/m/cc), the following equation is used:

$$d/m/cc = \frac{c/m}{V \times E_f \times E_c}$$

where: $d/m/cc$ = disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter.

c/m = counts per minute due long-lived material.

V = volume of air sampled in cubic centimeters.

E_f = efficiency of collector or filter.

E_c = efficiency of counter (geometry).

3. To convert disintegrations per minute per cubic centimeter into microcuries per cubic centimeter, the following is used:

$$d/m/cc \times 4.55 \times 10^{-7} = \mu c/cc$$

where: $\mu c/cc$ = microcuries per cubic centimeter.

6.6. Storage of Radioactive Material

Reference: AR 700-323.

6.7. Transportation of Radioactive Material

Reference: "Handbook of Federal Regulations Applying to Transportation of Radioactive Materials," May 1958.

6.8. Disposal of Radioactive Waste Material

References: Paragraph 20.301, Title 10, Part 20, Code of Federal Regulations and AR 755-380.

6.9. Marking of Storage and Contaminated Areas

Reference: Section IV, AR 385-30.

Section III. RADIOLOGICAL SURVEY

★6.10. Air-Ground Correlation Factors (AGCF)

Height above ground (ft)	Aircraft						
	OH-13 or UH-1	OH-23	UH-19	O-1	U-6	CH-34	CH-21
100.....	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.2	4.1	5.2	2.6
200.....	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.3	6.2	7.8	3.8
300.....	4.5	4.7	5.0	4.6	8.7	10.9	5.4
400.....	6.2	6.5	7.0	6.3	11.9	15.1	7.4
500.....	8.2	8.5	9.1	8.3	15.7	19.8	9.7
1,000.....	29.0	30	32	29	55	70	35
2,000.....	301	314	336	305	577	728	358
3,000.....	2,580	2,688	2,880	2,616	4,944	6,240	3,072

Notes.

1. To obtain ground dose rate, multiply air dose rate by the factor for the height and type aircraft.
2. The air-ground correlation factors listed above are used as a guide only. Actual air-ground correlation factors should be computed when radiological surveys are conducted. The above table should be used only when measurement of the AGCF is impossible.
3. All aircraft have approximately the same area coverage capability of between 50 and 175 square miles per hour per aircraft, depending upon the degree of detail required and the degree of ground contamination.★

★6.11. Location of Survey Meter and Monitor During Aerial Survey

During aerial survey the radiacmeter IM-174/PD will be used. The meter should be at the monitor's waist, face-up, and hanging from the monitor's neck by the meter's carrying straps.

Aircraft	Monitor Location
UH-1A	In passenger compartment, second seat from the left side of the aircraft.
UH-11D	In passenger compartment, second seat from the left side of the aircraft.
OH-13	Right seat.
OH-23	Left seat.
CH-21	Seat at station 299.
UH-19	Seat at station 136.
O-1	Rear set at station 61.
U-6	Right rear seat. ¹
CH-34	Seat at station 100. ¹

¹ Assumes that the fuel tank under this location is full. ★

★6.12. Aircraft Survey Capabilities

Rescinded★

6.13. Approximate Transmission Factors for Vehicles for Residual Gamma Radiation

Vehicle	Transmission factor
Armored personnel carrier (steel).....	0.6
<i>Tanks</i>	
Light.....	0.2
Medium or heavy.....	0.1
<i>Trucks</i>	
1/4-ton.....	0.8
3/4-ton.....	0.7
2 1/2-ton.....	0.6
4- to 7-ton.....	0.5

[Next page is 151]

2. Enter the table at 5 under the 2^n column and read the value of 2.4 under the n column.

$$3. n = \frac{X}{X_1} \quad X = n (X_1) = 2.4 (2) = \underline{4.8 \text{ cm.}}$$

(d) Same as b(1)(d) above.

$$1. R = \frac{R_o}{2^n} \quad 2^n = \frac{R_o}{R} = \frac{100}{25} = 4.$$

2. Enter the table at 4 under the 2^n column and read the value of 2 under the n column.

$$3. n = \frac{X}{X_1} \quad X_1 = \frac{X}{n} = \frac{6}{2} = \underline{3 \text{ cm.}}$$

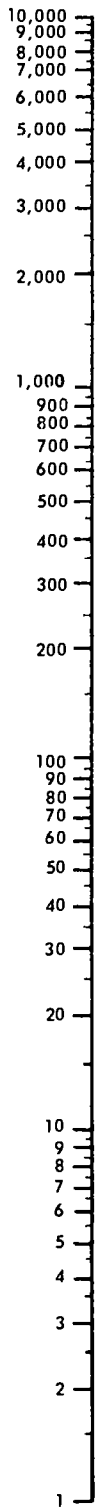
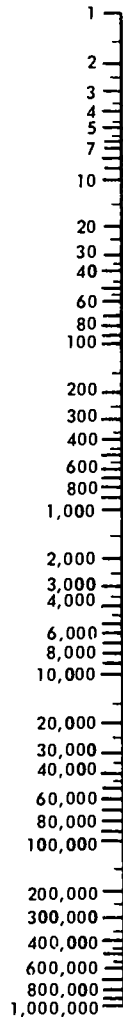
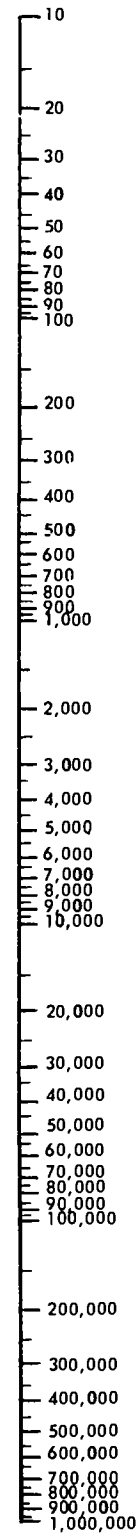
★*c. Solution by Nomogram.* The methods covered in *a* and *b* above require that the user possess a background in algebra, including transposing equations. Since there may be times when the user will not possess such a background, the nomograms in figures 3.1 and 3.2 allow solutions with a minimum of calculations. The user needs only to follow the instructions given in *d* below to obtain solutions of reasonable accuracy. See *a* above for explanation of symbols.★

★*d. Instructions for use of Shielding Nomograms.*

To find	Given	Procedure
X (shield thick- ness)	$X_1, R,$ R_o	A
		Step 1. Connect the values of R and R_o on their respective scales (fig. 3.1) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straightedge with the 2^n scale, determine value on 2^n .
		Step 2. Consult the 2^n table (par. 6.22). Using the value for 2^n determined in step 1, select the nearest value for n .
		Step 3. Connect the value for n , from step 2, with the value of X_1 on their respective scales (fig. 3.2) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straight-

To find	Given	Procedure
		edge with the X scale, read the shield thickness required.
X_1 (material half- thick- ness)	X, R_o, R	B Step 1. Same as step 1, procedure A. Step 2. Same as step 2, procedure A. Step 3. Connect the value for n , from step 2, with the value of X on their respective scales (fig. 3.2) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straightedge with the X_1 scale, read the half-thickness of the shielding material.
R_o (unshielded dose rate)	$R, X,$ X_1	C Step 1. Connect the values of X and X_1 on their respective scales (fig. 3.2) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straightedge with the n scale, determine the value of n . Step 2. Consult the 2^n tables (par. 6.22). Using the value for n , select the nearest value of 2^n (interpolate if necessary). Step 3. Connect the value for 2^n , from step 2, with the value of R on their respective scales (fig. 3.1) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straightedge with the R_o scale, determine the unshielded dose rate.
R (shielded dose rate)	$R_o, X,$ X_1	D Step 1. Same as step 1, procedure C. Step 2. Same as step 2, procedure C. Step 3. Connect the value for 2^n , from step 2, with the value of R_o on their respective scales (fig. 3.1) with a straightedge. At the intersection of the straightedge with the R scale, determine the shielded dose rate.★

R

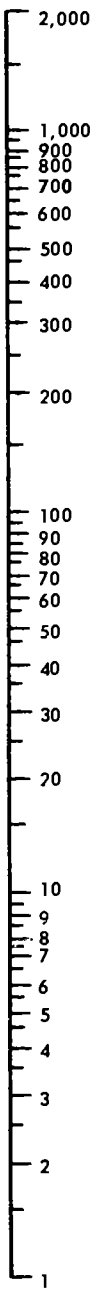
(Shielded
dose rate) 2^n value R_0
(Unshielded
dose rate)

★ Figure 3.1. Nomogram relating unshielded dose rate, shielded dose rate, and number of half-thicknesses in a shield.

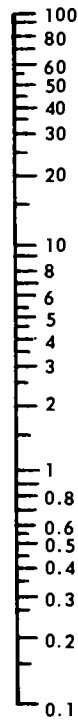
n
(Number of half-thicknesses)



X
(Shield thickness)



$X_{1/2}$
(One half-thickness)



★Figure 3.2. Nomogram relating shield thickness, shield half-thickness, and number of half-thicknesses in a shield.

6.18. Dose Buildup

a. *Area Source.* Data not available.

b. *Point Source.* To determine the amount of material required to shield against gamma radiation from a point source.

- (1) Place between the source and the radiacmeter the amount of material listed in paragraph 6.20 to shield against beta radiation.
- (2) Measure the strength of the source with a radiacmeter, keeping the material used to shield against beta radiation midway between the source and the measuring device.
- (3) To compensate for dose buildup, due to the scattering of gamma photons within the shielding material, determine the transmission factor necessary to reduce the dose rate to the desired level.

(4) *Example:*

R_o (unshielded dose rate) = 450 mrad/hr

R (desired dose rate) = 2 mrad/hr

Energy of radiation = 0.8 MEV

Shielding material = Concrete

(a) Determine the transmission factor.

$$TF = \frac{R}{R_o} = \frac{2}{450} = .0044$$

(b) Enter the appropriate table in paragraph 6.19, depending on the energy of the radiation. Interpolate between tables if necessary.

(c) Amount of concrete material required for a transmission factor of .0044 (use .005):

Energy 0.5 MEV (Par. 6.19a) = 46 cm

Energy 1 MEV (Par. 6.19b) = 56 cm

Energy 0.8 MEV (Interpolate between 46 and 56 cm) = 52 cm

6.19. Centimeters of Material Required for Shielding to Include Compensation for Dose Buildup

a. *Centimeters of Material (.5 MEV).*

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5-----	47	28	13	10	2.5	0.5
0.3-----	54.5	38	17.5	13.8	3.8	.88
0.1-----	70	57	26	21	6.0	1.6
0.08-----		60	27.5	22.5	6.6	1.72
0.06-----		65	29.5	24	7.3	1.9
0.04-----		70	32.4	26.8	8.1	2.2
0.02-----		80	37	30.5	9.5	2.6
0.009-----		92	42	35	11	3.1
0.007-----		94	43.8	36.5	11.5	3.28
0.005-----		98	46	38	12.0	3.5
0.003-----		105	49	41	13.2	3.8
0.001-----		120	56	47	15.0	4.5
0.0008-----		122	57	48	15.6	4.6
0.0006-----		126	58.7	49.5	16.1	4.75
0.0004-----		132	61	51.8	16.8	5
0.0002-----		138	65	55	18	5.4
0.00009-----		148	69.5	59	19.5	5.87
0.00007-----		152	71	60.5	19.9	6
0.00005-----		156	73	62	20.5	6.2
0.00003-----		162	76	65	21.3	6.5
0.00001-----		175	82	70	23.0	7.1

b. *Centimeters of Material (1 MEV).*

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5-----	33	28	13	11	3.5	1.5
0.3-----	45	42	19.5	16	5.2	2
0.1-----	70	65	30	26	8.5	3.8
0.08-----	73	68	32	28	9.2	4
0.06-----	78	74	34.5	30	10	4.5
0.04-----	85	81	38	33	11	5
0.02-----	97	93	44	38.8	13	6
0.009-----		107	51	44.5	15	7
0.007-----		111	53	46.5	15.5	7.5
0.005-----		117	56	49	16.5	8.0
0.003-----		125	60	52.5	17.7	8.7
0.001-----		144	69	60	20.5	10.3
0.0008-----		148	70	62	21	10.5
0.0006-----		153	72.5	64	21.7	11
0.0004-----		160	75.5	67	22.7	11.5
0.0002-----		172	80.5	71.5	24.4	12.4
0.00009-----		185	86.5	77	26.3	13.4
0.00007-----		188	88.5	78	27	13.7
0.00005-----		195	91	81	28	14
0.00003-----		203	95	84	29	15
0.00001-----		220	104	91	32	16.5

c. Centimeters of Material (2 MEV).

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5.....	33	32	15	13	4	2
0.3.....	47	49	23	18	6.5	3.3
0.1.....	75	80	37	32	11	6
0.08.....	82	84	40	35	11.9	6.5
0.06.....	88	90	43	38	13	7.2
0.04.....	97	101	48	42	14.5	8.2
0.02.....	115	118	57	50	17.2	9.7
0.009.....	132	138	65	58	20.2	11.5
0.007.....	139	143	68	61	21	12
0.005.....	147	150	72	65	22	12.8
0.003.....	160	163	78	70	24	14
0.001.....	190	190	90	80	28	16.2
0.0008.....	193	193	92	83	29	16.7
0.0006.....	200	200	95	86	29.8	17.3
0.0004.....	209	209	99	90	31	18.2
0.0002.....	224	224	107	97	33.5	19.5
0.00009.....	242	242	115	104	36.2	21.4
0.00007.....	247	247	118	107	37	21.8
0.00005.....	255	255	122	110	38	22.5
0.00003.....	265	265	127	115	40	23.7
0.00001.....	290	290	138	125	44	26

d. Centimeters of Material (3 MEV).

Transmission factor	Lucite	Water	Concrete	Aluminum	Iron	Lead
0.5.....	35	35	16	13	4.5	2
0.3.....	55	53	25	21	7	3.5
0.1.....	88	90	43	37	12.2	6.6
0.08.....	95	96	45	39	13.5	7.3
0.06.....	103	105	50	43	14.8	8
0.04.....	115	118	56	48	16.5	9
0.02.....	134	140	66	57	19.5	10.6
0.009.....	156	163	77	67	23	12.5
0.007.....	163	170	80	70	24	13.2
0.005.....	173	180	85	74	25.5	14
0.003.....	186	195	92	80	27.5	15.2
0.001.....	215	227	105	93	32	17.9
0.0008.....	222	233	108	95	32.8	18.5
0.0006.....	230	240	113	98	34	19.2
0.0004.....	240	252	117	103	35.5	20.1
0.0002.....	258	270	125	112	38.2	21.8
0.00009.....	280	293	136	121	41.5	23.7
0.00007.....	286	300	138	123	42.5	24.4
0.00005.....	295	308	143	128	44	25
0.00003.....	308	323	150	133	46	26.5
0.00001.....	335	352	165	145	50	29

6.20. Shielding (CM) for Beta

Element	Energy (MEV)					
	0.5	1	1.5	2	3	4
Lucite.....	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.7
Wood (soft)....	.3	.7	1.2	1.6	2.5	3.3

6.21. Shipment of Point Sources

a. When any radioactive material is shipped or transported, it must be shielded and packaged in accordance with ICC regulations (par. 6.7).

b. An exception to *a* above would be in a theater of operations at which time military directives would govern.

★c. To compute the shielding and size of container, assume that military directives dictate that the dose rate at the surface of the outside of the container will not exceed 200 millirad per hour and 10 millirad per hour 1 meter from the surface.★

- (1) Determine the amount of shielding necessary, including dose buildup, to reduce the initial dose rate to 200 millirad per hour at a point away from the source that is equal to or greater than five times the largest linear dimension of the source.
- (2) When actually shielding the source, place the shielding material next to the source.
- (3) Package the shielding source in a shipping container that has a radius in all directions, from the center, equal to the distance determined in (1) above. The shielded source must be located at the center of the shipping container. Packing material is used to fill in around the shielded source.



★ Psittacosis (parrot fever, ornithosis).	Psittacosis----	Virus-----	Humans and birds.	6-14 days; occasionally 3 or 4 weeks.	skin is known as farcy, and generalized infection is known as glanders. Onset may be sudden or gradual. Influenzalike, headache, sore throat, non-productive cough, chills, physical signs of pneumonia, backache, constipation, weakness, prostration, and sometimes delirium.	6-60 days---	10% or less. Death more common in persons over 30.	Broad spectrum antibiotics, such as chlorotetracycline or oxytetracycline.	Disease not highly contagious. Transfer from man to man may occur from close contact. The epidemic problem is with birds.
Smallpox (variola).	Smallpox virus.	Virus-----	Humans----	7-14 days. Commonly 12 days.	Severe fever, blisters of the skin, backache, prostration.	3-6 weeks for survivors.	8% to more than 30%.	No specific therapy. Vaccine available.	Highly contagious. Airborne transmission very high.
Dengue fever.	Dengue fever virus.	Virus-----	Humans and monkeys.	4-10 days. Commonly 5 to 8 days.	Sudden onset, fever, chills, headache, backache, joint and muscle pains, weakness, prostration, enlargement of lymph nodes, and sometimes a skin rash.	1-3 weeks---	Less than 1%.	No specific therapy. Supportive treatment. Vaccine available.	Very incapacitating.
Epidemic typhus.	<i>Rickettsia prowazeki</i> .	Rickettsia--	Humans----	10-12 days--	Acute infectious disease characterized by severe headache, sustained high fever, general pains, and a skin rash. Transmission is by the body louse. Not communicable directly from man to man.	Variable----	10-40%-----	Antibiotics. Supportive therapy. Vaccine available.	One attack usually confers immunity.

7.2. Typical Diseases Injurious to Man and Animals—Continued

Disease	Causative organism	Type of organism	Host	Incubation period	Symptoms	Duration of effects	Mortality (untreated)	Treatment	Remarks
Rinderpest (cattle plague).	Rinderpest virus.	Virus -----	Cattle, oxen, water buffaloes, sheep, goats, camels, and swine.	3-9 days----	Highly contagious and fatal disease. Sudden onset, high fever, inflammation of the digestive tracts, erosion of the mucous membranes of the mouth, bloody diarrhea, emaciation, and death.	4-8 days----	15-95%-----	Antiserum, antibiotics, supportive therapy.	Recovered animals usually immune to second attacks. Highly contagious from animal to animal.
Histoplasmosis.	<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i> .	Fungus-----	Humans and animals.	5-18 days---	Chronic, local, or systemic infectious disease. Tuberculosis-like lesions of the lungs, involvement of internal organs (spleen and liver). Transmission is usually by inhalation of spores.	Variable.----	Progressive form usually fatal. More than 1% develop progressive disease.	No immunization. Amphotericin appears to be of some value.	Noncontagious disease.
Botulism----	<i>Clostridium botulinum</i> .	Bacteria (toxin).	Humans and animals.	12 to 72 hours after eating food containing toxin.	The toxin of this organism attacks the central nervous system. Vomiting, double vision, difficult breathing, and respiratory paralysis leading to death.	3 to 7 days--	65%-----	Antisera. Polyvalent toxoid available.	Disease is not contagious. Poisoning due to toxin of the bacteria.★

APPENDIX II

CHEMICAL FIRE PLAN APPENDIX TO FIRE SUPPORT PLAN ANNEX

1. Purpose and Scope

The purpose of this appendix is to illustrate a typical chemical fire plan for a division. The examples set forth those aspects of chemical fire planning that are of particular concern to the division chemical officer.

★2. Format

The chemical fire plan will appear as an appendix to the unit fire support plan. The fire support plan is an annex to the operations order and is the basic document for planning, coordinating, and integrating all available fire support for support of ground operations. Guidance on the general concept for employment of chemical fires will normally be stated in paragraph 3a, CONCEPT OF THE OPERATION. In addition to this general guidance, an entire subparagraph of paragraph 3, fire support plan, is devoted to chemical fires. This paragraph will contain detailed information relative to employment of chemical fires and will be supported by the chemical fire plan, an appendix to the fire support plan. The format for the chemical fire plan is the same as that for the artillery fire plan: a graphic overlay showing target concentration, target lists, and schedules of fires. The chemical fire plan should be as brief and concise as possible. There will be occasions in which the preparation of a chemical fire plan will not be necessary. This is particularly true when there are only a few chemical targets considered for attack. In such cases all details of chemical fire support coordination will be stated in the chemical subparagraph of the fire support plan, with the targets graphically portrayed on the artillery fire plan. The chemical subparagraph of the fire support plan must, however, direct attention to the artillery fire plan.★

★3. Composition

a. The chemical fire plan will consist of a heading, references, acknowledgment, and signature (fig. 4). Written material will be kept to a minimum. Information normally outlined in the fire support plan will not be repeated in the chemical fire plan. Minimum essential items appearing in the chemical fire plan are illustrated in figure 4 and will be:

- (1) The graphical portrayal of targets. Targets are shown as tick marks, the center of the tick being the center of the target. Concentrations are numbered in the upper right-hand corner of the tick.
- (2) A target list. The target list contains those concentrations that are planned. (The chemical officer will provide all the data in the target list, with the exception of the firing units.)
- (3) A schedule of fire. The schedule of fires shows the concentrations to be fired (above the horizontal bar), the time to commence firing and the time firing must be completed (horizontal bar), and the amount of ammunition to be expended per unit (below the horizontal bar).

b. Additional information which may appear on the chemical fire plan:

- (1) A table of groups of fires. The table of groups of fires lists the fires planned to cover a single tactical locality too large to be covered by a single concentration.
- (2) Marginal information (overlay). Information placed on the margin of the overlay which is considered pertinent and necessary.★

★Figure 4. (Superseded) Example chemical fire plan.
(Located in back of manual)

[Next page is 175]



1
2
3
4



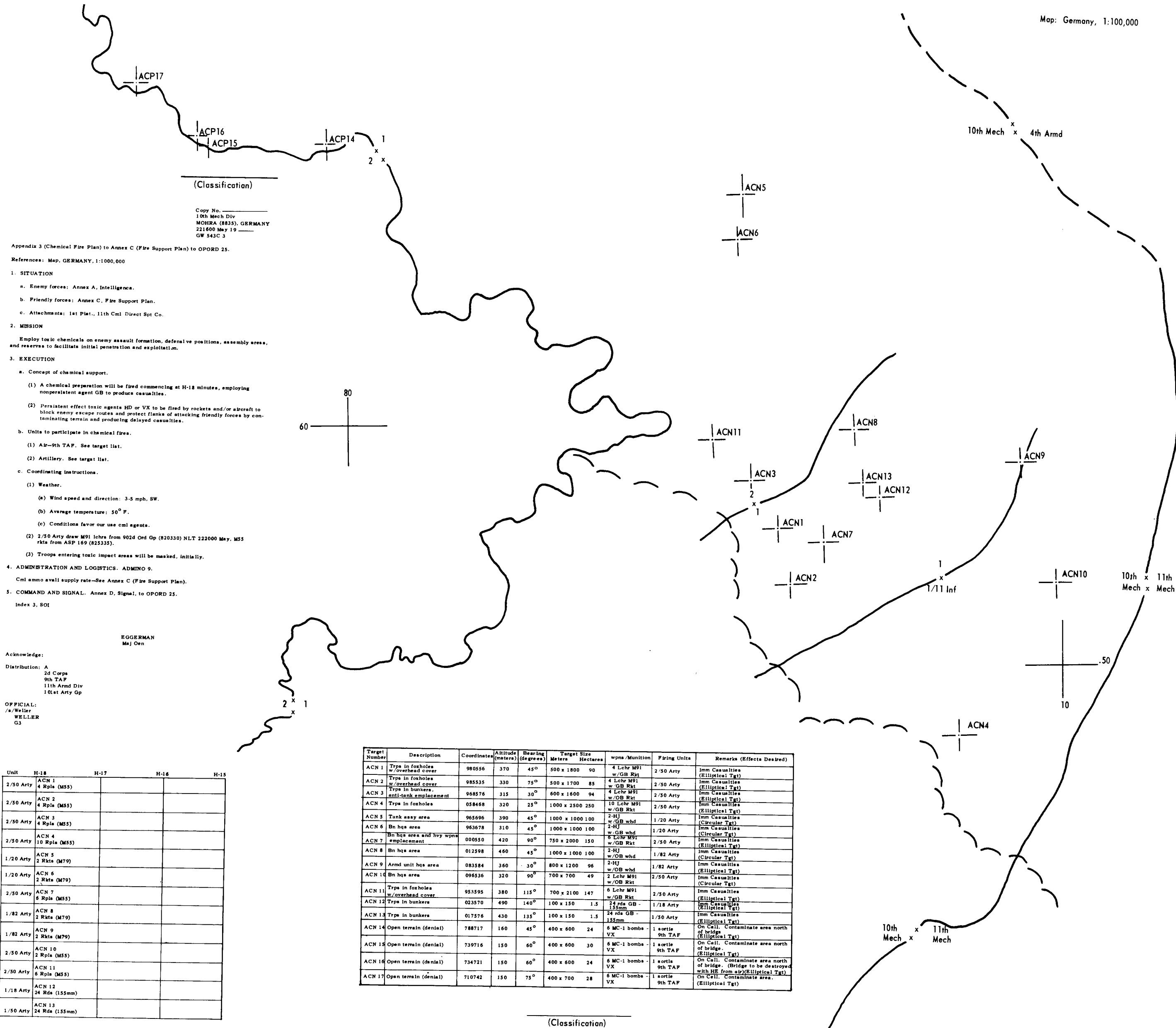


3000015487





FM 3-8 CHEMICAL CORPS REFERENCE HANDBOOK — 1963



★Figure 4. (Superseded) Example chemical fire plan.